229 202, 73, 47

"Index"

Page

(295)

W

N

W

Bird Miss Isabelle Lucy Bird — now Mrs Bishop — "Authoress" pages 2 & 17

Brassy, "Sunbeam" Party — 141

Challenger Expedition — 103

Cumming, Sir Kenneth Wm Bart of Culter — ~~2d voyage room & H world~~ 607

Prince Lelenhoku 64

Princess Likelike 64

Princess Lydia Dominis 71

Party of Eight Persons 433

Mauna Loa 32, 46, 622

75.–
5

Next to the Southern Cross, the biggest fraud I ever saw."

Marie L. Craig

John Davis

Marie no time
kiste on to see pele
dear Mrs Lum

Thomas Sir H. Wyville of Challenger Expedition 103

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Ralph Barnes

March 1913.

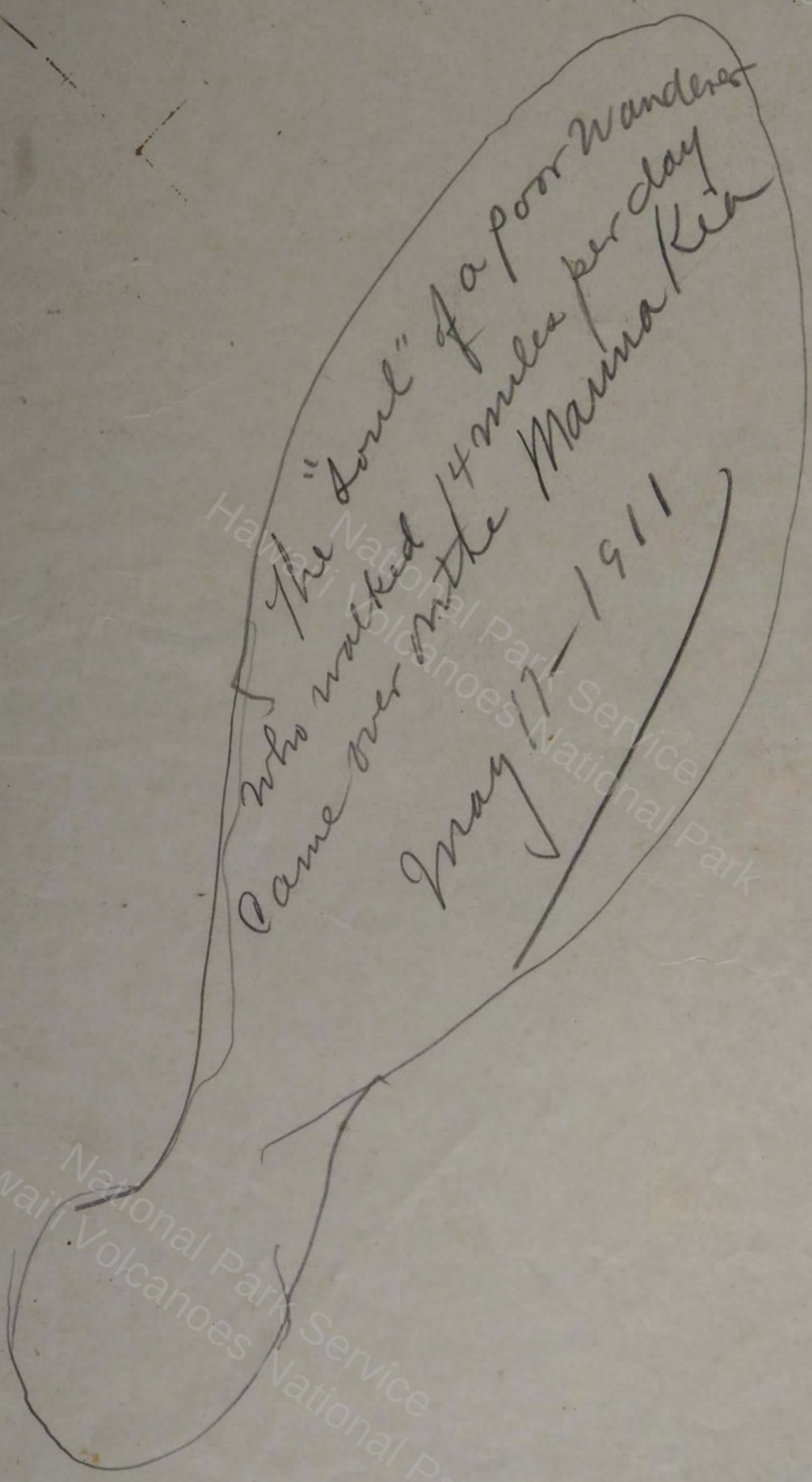
Salem Oregon
U.S.A.

Volcano is great, had fine vacation.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

— Index —

Opinion C.E. Dutton. U.S. Geological Survey Vol 436-444-453



Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

W. S. S. CO.
VOLCANO HOUSE.

The Volcano House

passed into the hands of the "Wilder Steamship Company" June 20th., 1885, with J. H. Maby as manager.

1885.

June 22 Wm. D. Simes, Oakland, Cal., U.S.
do. C. J. Austin, Onomea, Hilo, Ha.

June 23 Fannie M. Martin, S. Francisco, Cal.
do. John H. Bryan, Sacramento, Cal.

June 25 E. J. Elliott Conell, England.
do. L. J. Broadwood, do.
do. R. A. Frazer, Scotland.
do. Henry C. Warren, England.
do. W. Gray Taylor, Honolulu, H. I.
do. W. J. Lowrie, Kahului, Maui.
do. J. A. King, Steamship Kinau.
do. Jules Tavernier. Barker.
do. Saml. G. Wilder, Honolulu, H. I.
do. Martin Kellogg, Berkeley, Cal.
do. J. J. Le Clercq, St. Clemont's, N. J.
do. Louis T. Valentine, Honolulu, Oahu, H. I.
do. Geo. C. Ponce, Kahuku, Kau.
do. Mrs. A. Cameron, Australia.
do. Jno. Mc Quade, Australia.
do. A. Cameron, Australia.
do. Agnes Clarke, Honolulu, H. I.
do. Miss Christine A Finckler, do.
do. Miss J. Knowlton, Watsonville, Cal.
do. Mrs. Jules Tavernier, San Francisco, do.

July 5th. A. H. Mitchell, Oakland, Cal.
do. 10th. Chas. Pouzet, Hilo, Hawaii.

July 13 Mary R. Hitchcock, Papaiahou, H.I.
do. E. V. Hall, Ware, Mass. U.S.A.
do. E. W. Hitchcock, Hilo, Hawaii.
July 14. Edward Smith, Kau, Hawaii.
" 15, Rev. Father Bonaventura, Hilo, do.
" " Paul, Waipio.
July 16 Mr. and Mrs. Jno. Hemphill, Philadelphia.
do. Geo. Mooheau Beckley, S.S. Kinau.
do. Capt. W. Marston, Schr. Emma Claudina.
do. Bert Deacon, Hilo, Hawaii.
do. Hamilton Johnson and Lady.
July 17 E. Martin, Italy, Europe.
July 18 T. T. Griffith.
" 17 E. M. Knowles San Francisco Cal.

The original signatures of the above ladies and gentlemen may be found in the back part of this book.

July 18, E. C. Oggel, Honolulu, Oahu, H.I.
Mrs. E. C. Oggel, do.
July " Merton R. Cotes. Bournemouth, England.
" " Annie Nelson Cotes. " "
" 20th Rev. Charles Pouzot.
do. Rev. Bonaventura Loots
Rev. Peri Paul

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

1885

July 16th

Howard. C. Roberts. Walsall. England.

I arrived here from Honolulu on Thursday July 16th, visited the craters of Halemaumau twice, stayed at Volcano House for five days leaving for Hilo on Tuesday July 21st.

Can safely recommend Mr J. H. Maby as the most kind, obliging and attentive host that it has been my good fortune to fall in with; and can safely say that the few days spent at his house have been the most enjoyable of any I have spent during my visit to the Hawaiian Islands.

H. C. Roberts.

July 21st/85.

Our friend Mr H. C. Roberts has Expressed Ideally what my Wife & I feel in reference to our sojourn at the "Volcano House" — Mr Maby is the "Right Man in the right place" & if one thing is needed more than another in an Establishment of this kind, it is an obliging, Courteous & good-hearted Man, such as we have proved Mr Maby to be — I think I may fairly say that the "Wilder Steamship Company" may Congratulate themselves upon having secured the services of such a thoroughly practical & good "all "round" Man — Their Guide, too, is a (Capt) very pleasant nice fellow — very obliging & most careful Guide —

In crossing the Lava of Kilauea to Halemaumau, I'd strongly advise both Ladies & Gentlemen to wear Leggings & strong thick Soled boots, & each person to carry a Lantern, if they cross after dark. I would strongly advise Ladies not to cross after dark — but rather arrange — if possible — to remain at Halemaumau all night, wh: can easily be accomplished, providing they take blankets with them.

Our two visits to the two Lakes have been very gratifying — The most Sublime & awfully grand sight in the World — The wonderful safety Valve "Nature has provided between the two Lakes, is to My Mind a most awe inspiring phenomenon — Some call it the "Little Beggar" — this is a misnomer — it should be called "Pele's Throat" — I'd advise Everyone to visit Kilauea-iki — 1½ miles distant —

Volcano House
21st July 1885

Merton R. Coles
Annie H. Coles.

July 20th. 1885. Alma E. Hitchcock. (9th. visit.)
Hilo - Hawaii.

July 20th. 1885. Clara L. Cleveland (1st & Last visit)
Nevada City - California.

Charles H. W. Hitchcock
Hilo Hawaii

July 23d 1885. P. J. Holmes.
Hilo Hawaii

July 25th 1885 Mr. & Mrs. Gus. Spreckels.
San Francisco.

Miss Dore & Miss Ivers.
San Francisco.

July 25/85 W. E. Stevens San Francisco

Ellen Coney.
Honolulu, Oahu

July 25/85

Rich Jones
Oakland

Gerlais "Uyu zu Mosgi o dau a brumstau"

July 25/85 F. Hasse - Terhoÿden of Berlin

July 25/85 John A. Buck. M.D.
Waalehu Plut.
Kau.

Wm G. Irwin.
Honolulu.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 25th/85 Sam'l Danker
Hana. Hawaii

July 25th/85 Mr & Mrs Julian Monarras.
Kapapala. Ranch. Kau.

July 25th/85 Mrs. F. Hastings
Honolulu Oahu

July 29th/85 Thos Hind
Waipunalei Plant

July 28 Dr C S Kittredge & Wife from Hilo
(omitted signing)

July 29th., 1885.

Arrived with Mrs. C. on the 18th. inst. We have much enjoyed our stay at this place. Have been to the lakes twice. The first time (the 19th.) the new lake was not as active as it often is but Halemaumau was very demonstrative. The second time (the 22nd) we greatly enjoyed our visit, as the new lake shortly after we arrived broke out into a great sea of fire. That even'g Halemaumau also displayed much activity. The "Little Beggar" or "Pele's Throat" was exceedingly lively. Yesterday afternoon we saw Kilauea-iki.

We leave today via Keauhou and Hilo to Honolulu, carrying with us pleasant remembrances of our stay here. We would especially record our appreciation of the many tokens of kindness received from Mr. J. F. Haby, the obliging and courteous host of the Volcano House.

C. C. Oggel,
Volcano House,
Kau, Hawaii, H. I.

8
1885

Aug 2/85 Geo Osborne & Wife
J. H. Kimball Laupahoehoe

Aug 3 Alex F. Boyd } San Francisco
Mrs George D. Boyd } California

Aug: 3 C. Rixdorff London

Aug. 3 Frank Hustace and Servant.
"Kakaako Salt Ponds"
Honolulu, Oahu,

The Three Graces

-do- Jas F. Morgan (You can bet he was) (on the lookout for Cracks) } Light
-do- K. Wallace (Pt. Clerk Kinau) -"- -"- -"-

Aug 4th 1885.

After having visited the volcano with a partie of 29 in all, guides included, we are able to say it was a grand success in nearly every particular and a scene presented itself which can never be effaced from memory. Unfortunately the wind was so strong, on our return trip that it was impossible to keep our lanterns burning as we crossed the burning lava which caused considerable trepidation on the part of some of the partie & we presented a motly crew grouping in the darkness with only 3 and sometimes two lanterns, while others were jolly and singing thus keeping up the spirits in this dilemma. Thanks to our kind host Mr. J. H. Maby who has shown every civility and kindness possible.

Frank E. Atwater
Lillie C. Atwater

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

The Three "Infants" arrived!

Aug. 4. Maggie L. Hopper. Honolulu.

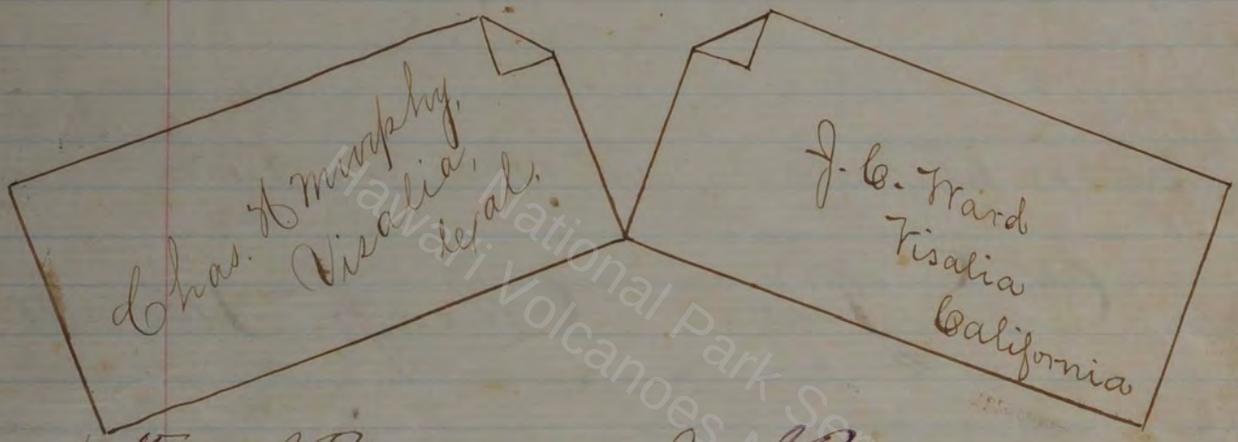
Aug 4 Nellie M Lowrey Honolulu, Oahu

Aug. 4 May C. Atherton Honolulu Oahu

The - K. D's Signed Boiled eggs.

Aug 3. Mrs Humphrey S. Anderson Brooklyn New-York.

Aug. 3. George D. Boyd. Berkeley. Cal.. U. S. A.



Aug 4th/88 Plummelle. Mr. Byng
Charleston S, C. U.S. of A
I have just Returned from the Place that I have Read so much about in the Bible, and shall hear after, keep on the Right Road to Heaven,
yours Truly P. M. B.

Aug. 4, 1885 Albert J. Baldwin St. Johns, Michigan, U.S.A.

Aug. 4, 1885 Eva J. Baldwin St. Johns, Mich. U.S.A.

Aug. 4, 1885 Belle G. Baldwin, St. Johns, Michigan U.S.A.

Aug. 4th 1885 George E. Baldwin St. Johns Michigan U.S.A

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

1885

August 4 Mokuahi Kinaii haalele i Honolulu ika la 30th o July no Maui ame Hawaii. Ku makou i Keauhou ika la 3 August. Pwakalua Kumamakolu ko makou nui ka pii ana ika lua pele nui. Ko makou lealea ika iho ana ilalo oka lua, nui ka a oka pele nui na Huapala. ili keokeo omeleka. apu ka pele liilii keia ka huakai nui i hiki maka lua pele mai Keauhou mai apopo makou alaila haalele ika, Hale lua pele ika hola 6 oke kakahiaka no Keauhou. alaila huli hoi ke keiki oke kaona.

Kaulerleimalama
Kulakahua Honolulu

Alatau. J. Atkinson
August 4th 1885

Kenneth R.G. Wallace Fort. Clerk "I.S. Kinau"

Aug. 6. C. D. Irwin, Chicago. Ill. U.S.

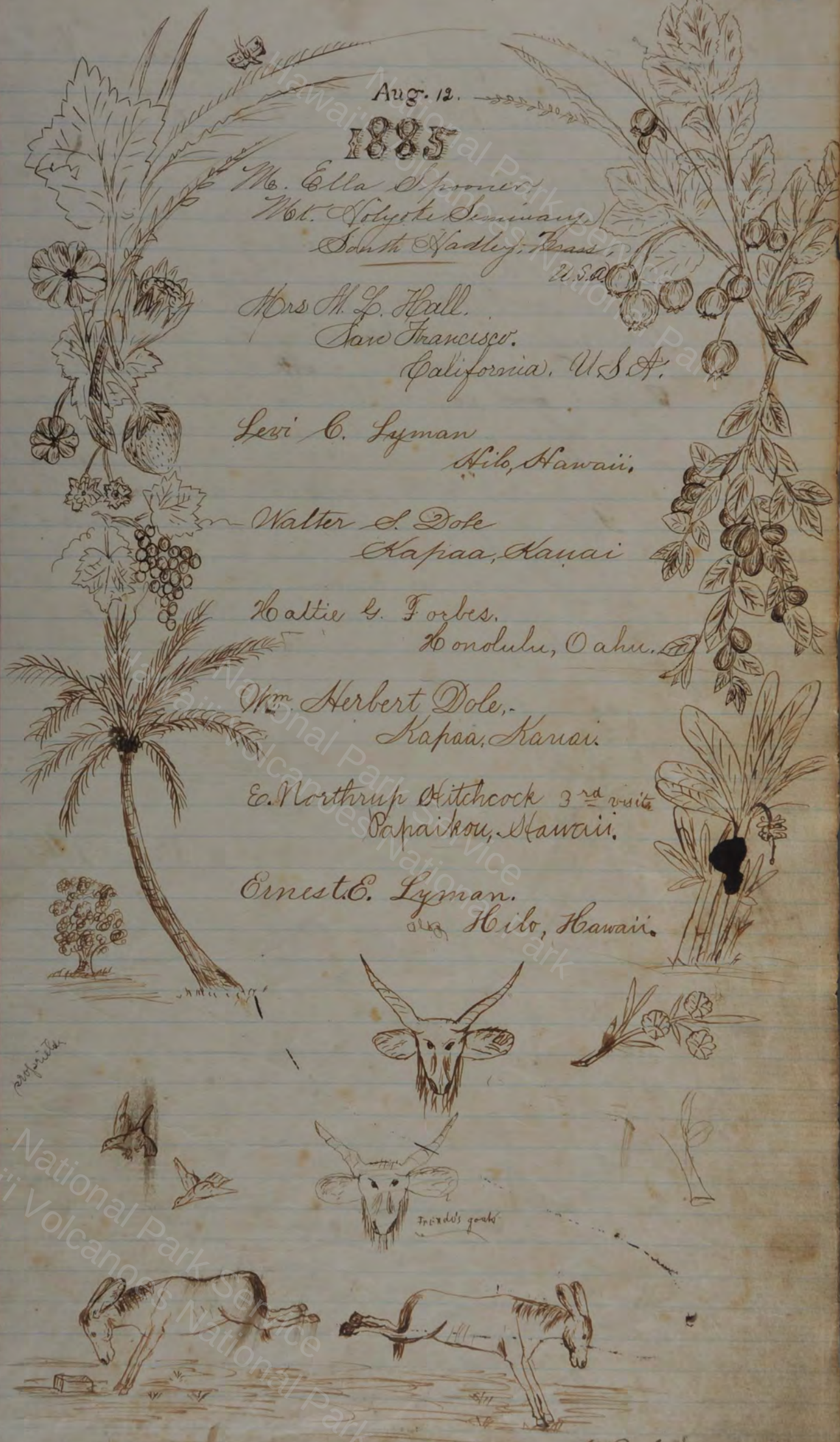
Aug 12/85 E. B. Bartlett Hilo Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

arrived 10th from Hilo

Aug. 12.

1885



M. Ella Spooner,
Mt. Holyoke Seminary,
South Hadley, Mass.
U.S.A.

Mrs M. L. Hall.
San Francisco.
California. U.S.A.

Levi C. Lyman
Hilo, Hawaii.

Walter S. Dole
Kapaa, Kauai

Hattie G. Forbes.
Honolulu, Oahu.

Wm. Herbert Dole,
Kapaa, Kauai.

E. Northrup Hitchcock 3rd visit
Papaikou, Hawaii.

Ernest E. Lyman.
Hilo, Hawaii.

Left 12th for Hil.

proprietor

H. Dole, Artist

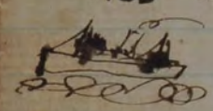
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Agust 14th Edwin Best from Saturday Press, Honolulu, H.I.
do John Wm Denby " " " "
do Arthur V. Boyne, Advertiser, " "
" " W. H. Patton Kohala
" A. Ayres. Capt. of Ordnance U.S. Army
" Mrs. J. C. Ayres. Benicia Arsenal Cas.
" Miss M. E. McAllister do
" R. S. Rodman Chicago do
" 15th Arthur Brown, Newcastle-on-Tyne England
" " Geo. Glendon, Pahala, In Insula Hawaii, Ex Hawaiorum Insulis die XV^a Anni 1885

Our party consisting of Mr Arthur Brown, of New Castle on Tyne England, and self, reached this place on the evening of Friday XIV^a day of August and though one of the party has resided for many years on the Hawaiian Islands, still any preconceived ideas which he had formed relative to the sights to be seen at the Celebrated Volcano of "Kilauea", fell far short of what we witnessed and felt at the "New Lake," "Hale Maumau," and while going to and returning thence; in company with Mr Brown who is an eminent artist and lecturer and Mr F. M. Hatch, a leading member of the Honolulu Bar on the evening of the 15th, instant

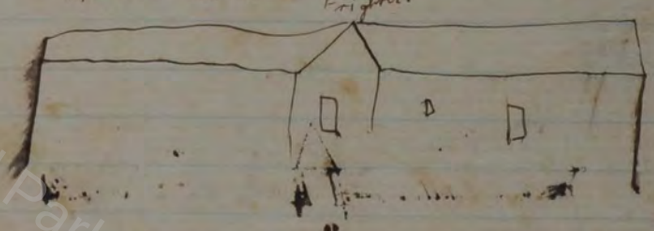
stinear
Hawaii.

~~steamer~~,
stinear
Hawaiian



Hard times to the Lake
Look

American S.S. Missouri
Frigster.



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

August 15 Having visited the Yellowstone Park. Wyoming U. S. A in 1881 which is considered to be the most wonderful Phenominal Region in the Known World I have now been permitted to see another wondrous work of Creation viz the Volcano of Kilauea. I was prepared to see some revelations of a startling Character but must confess that although I gave my immagination its widest scope it fell very short of its grand reality — It defies description — to feel the intensity & the immensity of this wondrous work of God's Creation. Go & see this mighty manifestation of His power & you will exclaim "Benedicite omnia opera"

Mr Maby our Host of the Volcano Hotel devotes his time to the comfort of his guests & having been a great traveler himself he is cosmopolitan & Catholic in his ideas and the Guide J. U. Pea is a fine specimen of native intelligence & natures nobility

Arthur Brown

Aug 13-18 Mary A. Hatch — Pokmouth New Hampshire —

Aug 13-18. F. M. Hatch Honolulu

Mr and Mrs W. H. Chapland. Hilo Hawaii

Aug. 16/85 Alex. G. M. Robertson Honolulu

" " Walter D. McBoyde Wahiawa Kauai

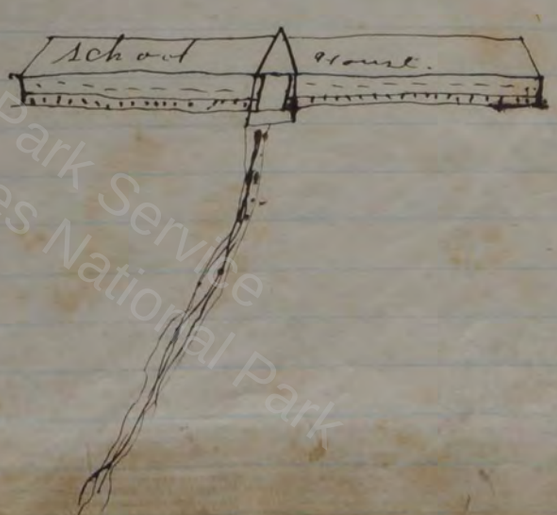
" " S. Peck San Francisco & Honolulu

" 17/85 E. A. McInerney Honolulu

" 18/85 Woldemar Müller North Kona, Hawaii

" 18/85 A. A. Brim. Coalville Summit Co. Utah, U.S.A.

" 18/85 N. K. Nihipali, Laiewai Koolaulea, Oahu



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 23d 1888.

Arrived here Friday noon via Puna. Found the late storm had done great damage along the coast, uprooting cocoanut trees & other large trees in many places washing away all traces of the road & in others filling it so full of huge boulders that it was impossible to follow it & a long circuit around would have to be made. Rocks weighing from 100 to 5.000 lbs were bodily lifted from the bottom of the bluffs & deposited away inland. In many places the bluffs was torn up as if by an Earthquake. The sea must have been something terrible.

For the benefit of travellers going to Hilo via Puna I'd say make your first night's stop at Kahoomanas House at Kahanalia, where you will find many of the comforts of Civilized life.

Since I was here April 1883, I do not find many changes. Halemaumau now overtops the East bank & lava is continually running therefrom all over the lake. The crater is gradually filling up & now bids fair to become a huge cone instead of a vast pit. The new lake in the East bank of Halemaumau is quite active and the source from whence the lava flowing over the crater bed, comes.

Mr. Maby, Marcus Blackman & self descended the bluff near Kilauea iki & crossing the flat went over to Poli a Kaue, a small crater, not far from the S. E bank of Kilauea. We found it about 300 feet deep with two rifts running down into the bottom from the Eastern side. A recent flow of lava has covered the whole floor with a rock here so smooth that it would almost do for a skating rink.

Other deep and large craters are to be found scattered all over the plain to the S. E. of Kilauea which time failed us to go and see.

Now as to the "new departure" in the Volcano House, by Wilder Steamship Co. The whole premises need repairs badly. A little white wash and paint would vastly add to its appearance. Better accommodations for Horses & animals need to be made. Oats do not want to be fed out in bottomless boxes, but good stable room is needed. Iron covered iron tanks are needed instead of the large open tank now half filled. The roofs of the buildings ought to be of corrugated iron, so that the water can be clear & clean instead of running off the mossy roof, carrying

with it dirt & moss into the tank. And generally the whole place ought to be kept scrupulously clean & neat. Mr. Maly is trying to remedy some of these things, but a great deal remains to be done, to make this a popular resort. There is no reason why the table should not be better supplied — Fresh Milk, & Butter made on the place ought to be supplied in abundance. A good supply of beef Mutton & fowls ought to be constantly on hand — Beef will keep well up here, protected from the flies, for a week. There is no reason why a first class table should not be furnished for the prices charged. No one feels like grouling at a charge if he thinks, he is served as well as he might be. I am not saying this to find fault with our Kind Host; but only to stir up the owners of this place to do more for the travelling public than they are now doing. Have enjoyed my stay of two days up here very much —

D. H. Hitchcock
An old Kamaaina since 1857.

Aug 23d D. Porter from Hilo on my way to attend the Sept Term of the third Qud Cir Cont held at Waiohinu. Kau Sept 3d

Aug 20. Florence H. Blackman
Hilo

" " John Stabler Jr. Phil
Hilo

Aug 20. { Robert D Blackman
Hilo
Marcus Jordan Blackman
Hilo Hawaii } Two Boys Camping out and Met Lunch of the Hostess

Aug 20th J. C. Coan.

Aug 21th Olivia Newton
Honolulu
Oahu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Wednesday Aug 27th Thurs. 28th Friday 29th 1885.

I came via Punaluu, which though a long, hard ride is a necessity to finish a visit to this wonderful scene. I have seen both cauldrons in high states of commotion and noted two facts: they alternate in violence, and the motion of the Lava is northward and eastward.

As a yardstick for measuring scientific knowledge Kilauea is a long one. The tremendous vortex filling with lava, the outpouring of steam all about, and the vast fields of lava over which I have ridden, and those I have not seen impress me quite as much as the boiling cauldrons.

Henry C. Dane, Boston. Mass.

Sunday Aug. 30th 1885.

I came from Keauhou which was a long ride. I stoped at the volcano house until half past 3 o'clock and went to see the volcano. It broke up once and it looked very pretty. I then went to the new lake and after that I started back. I slept at the volcano house, and now I am going to start for puna.

W. L. Peterson.

Willie Manaole.
Hilo
Hawaii.

A. Manaole
Hilo
Hawaii

Aug. 30, th 1885.

Charles. J. Peterson.
Honolulu,
Oahu.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Aug. 21st 1885 H. S. Lyman Hilo - Hawaii

Sept. 8th Daniel Porter. from Waiohinu, on my way to Hilo —

" 7th D. H. Hitchcock. - do —

Jno C. Soper. "

I came, I saw and was conquered by delight at seeing Halemaumau —

A. Rosa

Sept 7 H. S. Lyman

Hattie J. Waugh
Levant
Maine

Sept 9th 1885.

Volcano
August 9th 1885

We arrive here 1° 30' and after a short rest and repast we decended into the crater. Arrived on the north bank of the new lake, after some difficulty in finding the way and breaking through the lava crust from time to time. At first the whole face of the lake seemed to be inactive and dead, but presently the crust broke up from the western bank and the whole surface soon became one boiling Cauldron and Pele revealed her self in robes of awful Majesty.

O Godess of Hawaiian lore,
Ensrouded in the mysteries of eternity
Who may know the secrets of thy creation?
What scientist may wrest from thy heart
Or know from whence thou art?

Edward Smith.

Sept 10th 1885

Frederic Straker Newcastle-on-Tyne England

Arthur Henderson
Durham
England.

A. B. Sperry & Wife Stockton Cal
Mrs S. W. Sperry " "

Sept 15 Wm Isaac
from Hilo to Kau Sept 15th

Sept 16 Geo Campbell
of Sanfrancisco Call

Sept 17/19 Ed Arning M.D. Honolulu

" " C. H. Arnold
R. S. Chief Hilo Hawaii
Enroute to Kau and Kona

Sept: 21 Theodore M. Stover.
Mt: Sidney Augusta. Va:

" 28 John Lota Kauleton Sheriff of Hawaii From Hilo to Kau.
Frank Pahia Deputy Sheriff Hilo from Hilo to Kau.

Oct 3th John Lota Kauleton Sheriff of Hawaii From Kau to Puna & Hilo
" " Frank Pahia Deputy Sheriff of Hilo Hawaii from Kau to Puna

September 25th 1885

Chas. A. Ming — San Francisco Cal

E. C. Macfarlane — Honolulu

W. M. Gifford — Honolulu

Samuel Parker — Mana

Geo. F. Bell — Waimea

S. W. Macfarlane — Honolulu, H. I.

Saml. G. Wilder Jr. — do

Sept 25/85 — John Stuppleheen — Hawaihae

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 7 C J Austin Onomea Hilo Hawaii

1885
Oct. 8 C. N. Spencer Hilea, Kan.
" " N. C. Haley Kaalaiki, Kan.
" " S. Z. Kawrlo Hilea Kan

Oct. 13th

Say: Come right in & sit right down.

AN EPISODE IN THE BATH HOUSE

We left Hilo for rather Mr Kennedy's Bridge) at 8 am - 13 oct. & arrived at Volcano House at 4 - We "did" the Crater same evening
Found the accommodation very good & Beds clean -

Arthur H. Alington. Capt. H.M.S. "Satellite"

V. E. Scott Mason - Chaplain. "
W. V. Hudson. Lieutenant "
C. M. Masters. midn "

Bertram M. Chambers. Midshipman -

Our Guide - Frank C. Deacon Hilo Oct 14th

We left Volcano House at 10 am 14th Oct

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Octr 14 1885 Saml G. Wilder Honolulu
W. T. Pogue Maui
Paulo Honolulu
Kailipalauli Maui
Kinolua "

Oct. 15 C. N. Spencer Hilea, Kau
" " N. C. Haley Kaalaiki "
" " F. S. Lyman Hilo - to "

" 17 Liliuokalani, Honolulu
Poomaikeloni Kiaaina, Hawaii
Mrs. Jessie Kapaihi, Kaae Honolulu

John Lota Kauluitou Sheriff of Hawaii from Hilo.

" 19 F. S. Lyman

" 26 W. Dalloway Of incubator fame Papala
27 James Taylor D.D. Cambridge. England.

Landlady very attentive & desirous of making her guests comfortable.

" 27 Mrs J. Taylor Cambridge England

28 C. O. E. Scott Waiuaku Hilo

29 Allen Parke Surname First visit
Sutter Surname

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 28 & 29

Worth M. Lee Detroit Mich. U.S.A.

A. F. Strasburger
1st visit San Francisco Cal.

Noel Everingham Sainsbury New York U.S.

Mr & Mrs J Cathcart Wason Corwar New Zealand.

George P. Robertson. Colac. Victoria. Australia.

Herman Partsch, M.D., S.S. Alameda, S.F. Cal'a.

George C. Beckley. Honolulu.

Harry H. McClaughry, Sacramento. Cal.

Mrs. S. C. McClaughry. Sacramento, Cal.

Nov 2. 85 Mrs C. Maurer San Francisco Cal

H. Morrison Hakalau Plantr Hawaii

Nov 5 M. M. Wilson and Wife Honom

Nov 7 Mr & Mrs W. H. Holmes Hilo Hawaii

Nov 8 G. O. Nacayama.

Viscount T. Torii.

Nov 11 Geo C Beckley. Steamer "Kinau"

" " A. J. Geiger (on travels round the world) Philada Pa. U.S.A.

" " D. MacDonald Smith. Ashley House Caterham England

" " Dr H Bidwell Ely. Cambs England.

" " E. A. Douglas Hot Springs Ark. U.S.A

Mr & Mrs T. R. Brown Philada Pa.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

4

Nov 11 A. N. Brown San Francisco Cal
A. D. Miller " " "
" " Henry K. Field " " "

Nov 11 Lucie Le Joseph New York City
" Miss Floy Miller " "

" G. R. Tilley Bingley Yorks, England.

Nov 13th J. A. Frost Jaffrey N. H.

22 Walter Joy London. England

Dai Pélé, Tenki ni kamawadz, Sore wo nass'te kudasatta. !!! . Oki Hi.

27 Charles Pouzot
G. Bertram, Honolulu

" [illegible]

" [illegible] Melbourne

Leslie. E. Clift. Cheltenham England.

Amy D Wodehouse Honolulu Nov 15/85

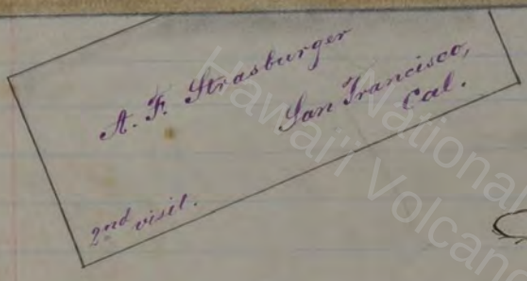
Nov 15th M. Geraldine Sneyd Kynnersley Kohala.

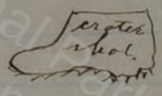
Nov. 26th Clement Sney J Kynnersley Kohala

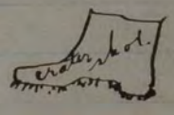
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

View of the „Little Beggar" from the „New Lake" Dec. 12th

Dec. 12th/17th







Dec 17th/85 W. M. Lee Detroit Mich.
2nd visit Arrd. at V.H. on Sat. the 12th from Hilo via Puna
made the Mauna Loa trip in three days.

Dec 17th/85. The above two gentlemen & myself visited Mokuaweoweo. Leaving the Volcano House at ~~8~~ 6. a.m on the 13th, we proceeded along the Kilauea – Ainapo trail as far as the termination of the Kau portion of the 1881 flow where we turned up Mauka, striking the ~~Ainapo~~ trail from Ainapo to the usual camping place, where the grass house is, about 4 miles from the latter place, I doubt however if we gained anything by not going round by Ainapo as we did coming down, the long grass & rougher ground being harder on the horses than the little extra distance; at the water we again left the usual trail to our left, & proceeded straight up & camped a short distance above the last ~~[illegible]~~ koa trees in a snug little hollow among the ohia-lehua at 2.45 p.m; we had no tent not having brought a pack and but with the aid of a good fire we spent quite a comfortable night; unfortunately we got a late start in the morning, not leaving camp until 7. a.m. we left our blankets etc in camp only taking our lunch with us, as we intended returning the

same night & camping down by the water; we ascended but slowly the lava between the ohia scrub & the place where we again struck the usual trail being very rough, from this point we reached the summit in 2 hours, in all 5 hours from camp; at the summit we left our horses & walked across to the crater which took us about an hour. The crater was in the same condition as when last described, a little steam issuing from two or three cracks; there was very little snow on the summit; only small patches in cracks & corners. We stayed about an hour by the crater & then set out for our horses again; rain however coming on, our guide made a mistake & it was 3.20 p.m before we found them. In descending instead of returning by the ~~same~~ route by which we made the ascent, we kept to the usual track for some distance further, thinking that it would not be so rough; darkness however overtook us & on quitting the trail we got into some terribly rough country, so when after struggling over places we should have been scared of in the light; we at last reached the region of sparse vegetation, we camped & finding sufficient wood to ~~make~~ keep up a small fire, we managed to make out the night with our saddle-blankets; fortunately it stopped raining about 7 p.m; next morning we started at sunrise found our previous camp without difficulty, picked up our blankets & provisions, & went on to the grass house, where we breakfasted & ~~had~~ gave the horses a rest & a chance to feed, they not having had anything to eat ~~since~~ since the previous morning. We started again at 9.30 a.m. reached Ainapo at 11.45 and the Volcano House about four o'clock. The trip is by no means a formidable one & I wonder that it is not more frequently made. Three days are ample time unless for scientific purposes; this allows ~~ample~~ plenty of spare time, as we travelled very slowly, two of our horses having come from Hilo through Puna only the previous day; & yet if we had got an earlier start on the second morning we should have made the grass house that night, and of course in the summer, the longer days give more time at the crater. I should not however recommend parties to rely on making the times Mr Dillingham gives on page 59 of Volume II of the Register as I think that he has not given sufficient margin for delays, tired horses etc.

Clement Sneyd Kynnersley
Trohala.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

1885.

Dec. 17th Robert. B. T. Taylor. Salt. Lake. City. Utah U.S.A.

Dec 18th Geo. Kehoe East St Louis Ill U.S.A

Dec 18th 1885 J.P. Bowen Honolulu H.I. or New York

Wilhelm Petersen.

Dec 27/85 William. Henry

Dec 29th William Eaccio - Pahala Kau

30 Dec 85

An Asbestos rope put, to day 29 Dec. in- to the boiling lava of the new lake, burnt off

Reading Capt. Dutton's book "Hawaiian Volcanoes" I find, (his book so implies) that in 1882 he descended into the crater of Mokuaweoweo. although the above is not implied by what he wrote in the volcano book under date of 18 Aug 1882. So that the descents into the crater of Mokuaweoweo as near as I can ascertain have been 1st by the Wilkes party (a few members of it) in 1841. 2nd by Messrs Hisely & Charles Hall in 1865. 3rd by W. W. Hale in 1873 4th by Capt. Dutton in 1882 5th by G. U. Ben & Edw. P. Baker in 1884. (the last party remaining & sleeping in the crater over night)

On the eve of Dec 28th a flow ran out of Halemaumau. While it may be that the bottom of Kilauea may ere long fall out as it did in 1868, the likelihood the rather is that Kilauea is

slowly building up a volcanic mountain. The new lake will in all probability overflow before long.
Edwd. P. Baker.

Dec 30th/85 Rev. Isaac Goodell. Bradford. Mass

Dec 30th/85 W. T. Lucas, Knightstown, Indiana.

Dec 30th/85 Frank Roach on foot from Hilo to Kau

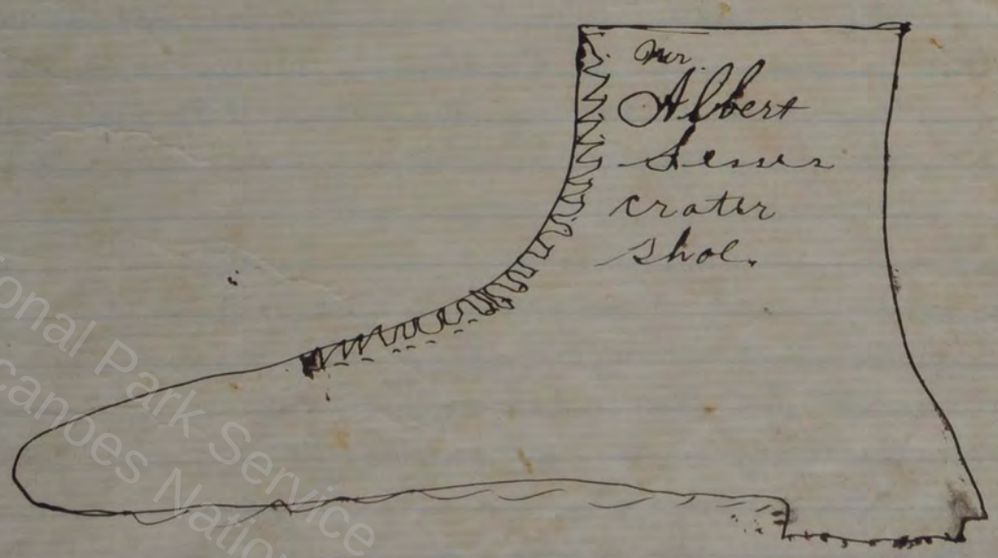
Dec 31/85 J. L. Blackman Hilo

Dec. 31/85. Lalo L. Lowell. Oakland. California.
First & last visit.

Dec 31st 1885 Anne E. Whitcher - 10th visit -

Jan. 1st 1886 Henry Lamson. Plainfield Vermont. U. S.
First visit.

Jan. 1st 1886 Harry Lamson. Plainfield Vermont.



Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Jan 2d Daniel Porter Hilo. 10th inst

" " Henry Porter Hilo. Hawaii. 1st. inst

Jan. 2. 1886. Hattie L. Hempstead. Honolulu. H. I.
Lincoln D. Spencer. Salem Mass.

A Faye & wife Kekaha, Kauai

Jan 14 - 1886 Hugh Hastie Honolulu
Leigh Haskie Honolulu

W. H. Talbot San Francisco.

Jan 14 1886.

Rev. H. S. Jordan Kohala, Hawaii but bound for America - Am impressed grater there ever with the truth of Genesis I:I and the VIII Psalm. To day Mr. J. N. Mabie our gentle and genial host and my self descended into Kilauea Iki. So far as is now known no white man before us had ever trodden on the floor of that extinct Crater. We were ably cheered and helped by the rest of our party, non of whom dared to under take the perilous adventure. We found the floor of the Crater to be about 500 steps wide and 600 steps long. The rocks that look to be about one foot high are over six. Feeling that future scient will be greatly indebted to us for this not over wise adventure we bid adieu to "the Eternal Burning" and betake ourselves homeward wishing Mr. Mabie 700 visitors a month and that in shekels his name may lead all the rest.

Arrived here Wednesday Jan 13-86. Have had a most enjoyable trip. Delightful weather all the time. The Lakes have been in a magnificent state of action. The Spectacle even grander, and more awe inspiring than my large imagination had provided. I go away a wiser and if not a ladder, I am sure an humbler woman than I came. Our Host & Hostess - Mr & Mrs Mabie have done every thing for our comfort & pleasure. H. Hastie

Jan 16th Arrived here from Hilo yesterday coming at 3 P.M. 6 hours from Hilo, The volcano was more than sufficient to repay me for the trip over the beautiful roads between here & Hilo went down into the Crater in the Afternoon remained till 8 o'clock, Leave here for Pleasa today & pick to arrive in Hilo Tuesday coming thence to Honolulu, This is my first visit but owing to the kind treatment received & pick to return soon

Aloha
D. P. Smith
Lynchburg
Va

Jan. 24th Karl Bushholtz. Pahala. Kau.

Jany 28th Samuel Fox, Wife & Daughter — Philadelphia.
" W. S. Hazzard Do —
J Dick Peddie Edinburgh
" Fredk. G. Snow Boston
" 29 Mr. & Mrs. J. L. Graham New York.

Feb 4th 1886 George A. Brown Worcester. Mass.
Charles M. Watt. New. Lisbon. Ohio
Harriett P. Watt. Sacramento. Cal.
Feb 4th 1886 B Wellman San Francisco Cal
" " Henry W. Pearce Liverpool - England -
Jas. R Baxter Ida Grove Iowa
M. M. Scott. Honolulu
Henry Mulliken Milton Mass

Feb. 8th 1886. C. G. Alexander & Wife. California
" " James Monkhouse Honolulu
S. M. Whitman Honolulu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feb. 14 J. M. Lee — Punalun
P. Lee — "

Feb. 18, 1886 W. H. Shipman Hilo Hawaii.

Feb 18 1886 Vernon Kay Stockport. England
" Saml Kay Stockport, England.
" Colonel Bretton London
" Colonel Wilson Cat 50th Queens own Regt. London.
" Medorem Crawford Dayton Oregon

Feb. 19/86 The Burning Lakes and Mr. Matys Chicken Pot-Pie. — can't be beaten.
Abe L. Brown
San Francisco California

Feby 19/86 Abraham Brown San Francisco Cal^a

Febr. 20th 86 Kr. Brandt. M.D. Kristiania, Norway

Feb. 20 86 Third visit to the Volcano
Jules Favorman

" 24th Warren Goodale Hamakuapoko Maui
Mary E. Goodale. " " " "

" 24, 1886 D. W. Beckwith, Gt Barrington, Berkshire Co. Mass. U.S.A.
May we all follow our guide to eternity as closely as we follow our guide through this dark valley.
" 25th 1886 Alice Beckwith, Gt Barrington, Mass. U.S.A.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

'86
Feby. 25 Chas. D. White Winchendon Massachusetts. U.S.A.

Boiled eggs for these two.

" 25th Alex. Young Jr.
Honolulu
H. I.

I think, that, if Mr. Cruzan, instead of preaching sermons, on "A glimpse through an open window into Heaven & Hell," would send his people to the Volcano, and see the new lake as it is now, he would do more good.

Truly Yours.
Boiled Eggs.

Feb 27. R. H. Greely. Portland Oregon.

" " A. B. Knowles San Francisco, Cal.

" " F. C. Deacon Hilo Hawaii

" " Ed Smith Dp Sheriff Kan

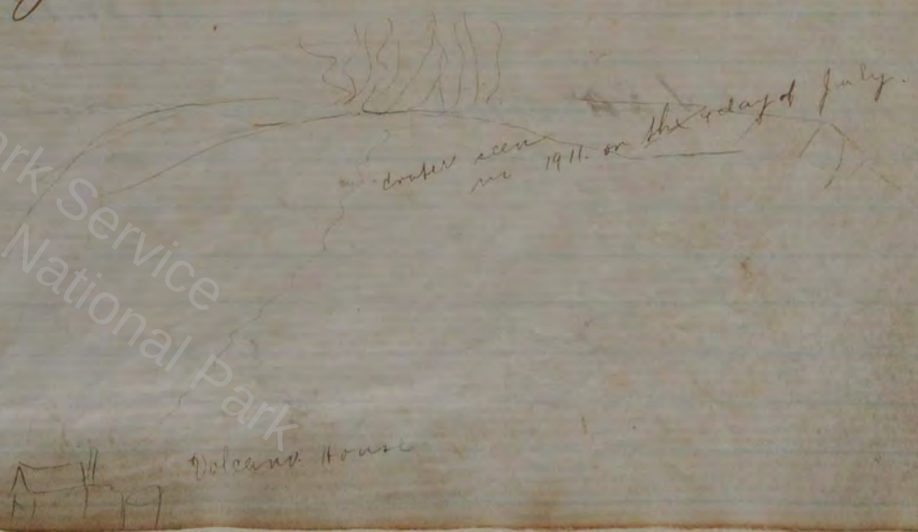
" " L Turner Cane Planter Kan

March 1. Agnes Young. Honolulu H. I.

" " E. A. W. Rickard. Honokaa H. I.

" " Louise L. Rickard. Honokaa H. I.

" " Alex Young Honolulu



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 1. 1886.

Winthrop M. Merrill, Staff of 2d. Brigade M.V.M.
Boston, U.S.A.

March 1st/86. We take pleasure in adding our certificate to the foregoing of our pleasant stay at the Volcano House & our great pleasure in visiting the "Burning Lakes" this evening - which we feel assured will be long remembered by us all. To the host & hostess Mr & Mrs Maby we certainly feel very greatful for their kind attention to our numerous wants & heartily commend all coming tourists to them - believing they will find all we have or could say but simple truth - We all leave here to-morrow morning with many regrets at our short stay of two days - & shall hope at no distant day each & all may have the great pleasure of seeing the greatest wonders of Nature on the face of the Globe -

Signed -

Chas. Lee Rowley
Mrs. C. M. Rowley -
Master C. P. Rowley -
Capt. W. M. Merrill -
P. Lee.

We cordially concur in the above
Colonel W. Powell A.G. Canada
W. W. Powell

Miss Minnie Gove
Miss A. Gove

Cincinnati Ohio
" "

March 3d. 1886 - All is lovely - Good By - Volcano -
W. W. Warner
Warner - Illinois

C. S. Parsons
Tasmania

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Mar 3/86. Have just come up from the burning lakes. We sat on the edge of the new lake and toasted our feet over the running lava below. We lit our pipes at the "Little Beggar" and made ourselves very comfortable. We liked the crater so well that we at one time thought of buying it and stocking it with fish but having nothing but "Kalakaua silver," with us, we were obliged for the present at least, to give up this idea.

We find the host and hostess of the Volcano House, Mr and Mrs Maby, very pleasant, entertaining and obliging, and we gratefully add our testimony to the many already expressed, and wish them a long and prosperous career.

Bruce Carturight, Honolulu.

Dr. Henri G. McGrew

Hawaiian Dollar in Lava.
Value of Lava. $ 1.25
Value of Dollar. .80¢

Don't you smoke too much

Lighting our pipes at the "Little Beggar"

Birds eye view of Crater as seen from Volcano House.

march 4/86 As an experiment, we threw in a couple of Kalakaua quarters and a violent explosion of Halemaumau followed, after regaining consciousness I found myself landed about a mile back of the Volcano House with nothing on but a paper collar and a smile, & not a cent in my pocket.

The doctor & the guide crawled slowly back from a bell of wood four miles to the southward suffering no ill effects, beyond a slight hemorrhage and an attack of cerebro-spinal [illegible]

34

VOLCANIC CHANGES.

The Bottom Drops Out of Halemaumau and New Lake.

Letter Describing the Occurrence—Changest hat Have Taken Place in the Past—A Grand Volcanic Display Predicted.

On the arrival of the Kinau, March 14th, the report spread that the bottom had fallen out of the Volcano, and that there was an end, for the present at least, of New Lake and Halemaumau. Those who were unfamiliar with the habits and eccentricities of Kilauea were greatly perturbed, but old inhabitants are aware that sudden subsidence of the lava in the active sections of the great crater is not uncommon. Indeed, this is regarded as the precuser of a more active state of volcanic eruption, and if the present occurrence is not out of the usual course and the evidence of the extinction of the internal fires of Kilauea altogether, we may confidently look forward to a still more magnificent display at Kilauea in the near future.

DETAILS OF THE OCCURRENCE.

The following letter addressed to Hon. S. G. Wilder, by Mr. J. H. Maby, manager of the Volcano House, dated March 8, 1886, may be regarded as an authoritive description of the late volcanic phenomenon. Mr. Maby writes:

Since last writing there has been considerable of a change in the crater. Saturday evening [March 6th] both the Old and New Lakes were unusually full and brilliant looking from the House, and remained so until 9:30 p. m. of the 6th instant, at which time there commenced a series of earthquakes, forty-three in number, lasting until 7:30 a. m. of the 7th.

The first three were slight, and the fourth one quite severe; and on looking out upon the crater, all fire had disappeared from the New Lake. At about 2 or 3 a. m. the fire had also disappeared from Halemaumau. During the night, while the shaking was going on, all hands were up in the sitting-room, not knowing what would go.

On the morning of the 7th, after the mist and smoke had cleared away, it was discovered that all the bluffs surrounding Halemaumau had disappeared during the night. They, and the path formerly traveled to go from the New Lake to the old one, and quite a piece on the mountain side of the Old Lake, had all fallen away, forming one large chasm.

There have also been several rents in the ground, one on the road to Kilauea Iki, and three on the Keauhou road. Two of them were cracks across the road, which I have bridged over. The other is a large hole where there was a cave, and the road bed had all fallen in. I have cut a new path around it. No other damage has been done that I have heard of up to writing.

Last night [March 7th] all in the crater was in total darkness, excepting a few small lights from previous flows.

MARCH 8TH, 7 p. m.

My guide has just returned from the place of the burning lakes. There is at present no fire to be seen. In the place where the New Lake was there is a deep hole and from there to Halemaumau. All that part formerly used as a path from the New Lake to Halemaumau, along with the Little Beggar, have fallen in, and form a deep valley. At Halemaumau there is no fire to be seen and no bottom.

From the account that I had from Mr. Lentz in 1880, just before the Hilo flow, the fire disappeared there, leaving a bottomless pit for a week or more, when the fire returned.

PAST DOINGS OF THE VOLCANO.

Postmaster General Whitney, who has visited the crater of Kilauea some twelve or fifteen times during his residence of over thirty years on the Islands, informs us that this phenomenon of the sudden extinction of the fires in Kilauea has occurred several times. On the 2d of April, 1868, just previous to the heavy earthquakes of that month in Kau, and of the brilliant lava flow which destroyed Captain Brown's residence at Kahuku, the crater of Kilauea was extinguished and remained dormant for two or three weeks. Again in June, 1877, after a very heavy earthquake which destroyed or injured houses and stone walls in Kau, the fires of this crater were again extinguished, and remained so some ten days. On this occasion he visited the crater, and found no fire in it. Old "Halemaumau" consisted of a deep pit, nearly circular in form, five hundred feet across the top, and some six hundred or perhaps eight hundred feet deep, but without a particle of fire or smoke. Its sides were perpendicular and so steep that it would have been impossible to descend into it, while the bottom consisted of large blocks of black lava. The pit looked very much like a huge apothecary's mortar. The cliffs, which surrounded the lake previous to the heavy earthquake, had all tumbled in. The extinction of the fires of Kilauea are looked upon by the old settlers as a precursor of a large eruption on Mauna Loa. It will be observed that the present is the third or fourth time that the fires of Kilauea have been extinguished during the past eighteen years, and it is likely to be followed by renewed activity of the volcano.

WHAT THE REV. DR. TAYLOR SAID.

In this connection it may not be out of place to quote from notes of a trip to the Volcano written by the Rev. James Taylor, D. D., Wakefield, England, and published in the ADVERTISER, October, 1885. He appears to have anticipated the recent occurrence. Dr. Taylor wrote of his first sight of the lake of fire: "At one time the New Lake, for half a mile or a mile in diameter, shows a row of glowing terraces or ranks of gigantic warriors, eager for the fray. Here, at our feet, up flew great balls of fire from a score of stores, where Vulcan keeps his rockets; there, a broad river of dazzling lava flowed into a bay, to aid once more in filling up the huge crater, which once sank in a night more than 600 feet down, the walls of which still stand as sharply cut as if man had designed and executed, but which only gods and giants could plan and effectuate. This crater is a rough parallelogram, of which the east and west sides are three miles long, the north and south ends one and a half miles each, making a circuit of nine miles. It is all again daily being filled up by the continued streams of lava from the central furnaces below, but it is not at all unlikely that when filled the additional weight will again cause another sinking into the void which is being hourly created."

WHAT CAPTAIN CLARENCE EDWARD DUTTON SAYS.

In his valuable report on Hawaiian Volcanoes to the U. S. Geological Survey Department, Captain C. E. Dutton, of the United States Army, gives an interesting description of the caldera of Kilauea. The lava pool called New Lake was formed in 1882, and became enlarged by the gradual clearing off and engulfment of successive slices of its encircling wall. Lava lakes do not, as a rule, maintain any constant position. Five or six lakes were known in the floor of Kilauea in 1859. In 1878 a large open lake existed near the north end of the pit, but its location is no longer discernible. There was also a large southern lake. In truth the floor of the caldera is liable to open and become a lava pool at any point, and the changes have been very great in historic times. Halemaumau seems to be what remains of the great central lake of Kilauea, as seen by Ellis in 1823. As we pass from the New Lake to Halemaumau we have abundant evidence, Captain Dutton says, that we are treading upon the thin crust of a slumbering volcano. Numerous cracks on either hand emit steam and sulphurous vapors. A stick plunged into one of these cracks is soon charred. Signs of instability, such as shattering and heaving movements, are seen all around, and the thoughts of a catastrophe are ever before the mind.

It is this "uncanny" piece of volcanic flooring that has now given way, connecting New Lake and Halemaumau in one great gulf. According to Captain Dutton's calculations in 1881, the level of the liquid lava in Halemaumau and New Lake was about 435 feet higher than the liquid lava columns as observed forty years before, and as the crater has been steadily filling up since then, the superincumbent mass became too heavy, and the floor gave way as Dr. Taylor anticipated last October would probably soon happen. The energy of the volcano is never constant. It increases and diminishes from week to week and month to month, and it is a common saying that Kilauea is never twice alike.

1886

D

Sent 11 letters on the break down in 1868 by Whitney to the old Pioneer

Page 131

April 14-86

Volcano House Sunday March 7th/86

From June 20th 85 up to December 15th Both the Old and New lakes were very active in the way of boiling and surging away from one side to the Arther

And in December about the 15th 20th the new Commenced to build for its self a wall which Carryed the surface of the lake up to 100 or 150 higher by the first of March 86 than the surface had formly been

On the evening of the 6th of March at 7 PM both the Old Lake Halemauman. And the New Lake were quite full of boiling and surging Lava And very brilliant as seen from the Verandah of the House And Continued to remain so up to 9.30 PM

At Which time there Commenced a serious of Earth quakes 43 in Number and lasting untill 7.30 A M

After the 3rd or 4th Shake in looking Out upon the Crater there was nothing to be seen of the new Lake and only a slight reflection from the Old Lake

At the Hours between 2 and 3 A M of the 7th all fire & lights in the Crater had Disappeared excepting a few sparks here and there from previous flows arround on the floor of the Main Crater

At 8 am on the 7th after the the mist and steam had cleared away it was discovered that all the bluffs surrounding Halemauman that were Much higher than the Opposite edge of the Crater had disappeared by falling down in the lake along with the path that was formly used to go over from the new lake to the Old And the Whole together with the new lake forming a deep Chasm Making it look like one lake instead of two

Copy from the Old Record

April 18th 1868

"Ua maloo o Kilauea". "Kilauea is ~~dry~~ dry"

For the first time since 1840, when Kilauea emptied its liquid contents, through subterranean conduits, in the flow which reached the sea at Nanawali in Puna. This time it seems to have sent them underground a distance of 40 miles to rise in the destructive eruption at Kahuku in Kau.

We have today made a full circuit of the crater and not found a trace of liquid lava, not a vestige of the incandescent lakes remaining; in place of them vast pits, with beetling topplings walls of frightful desolation. At least two thirds of the area of the crater towards W. and N.W. have caved in and sunk about 300 feet below the level of the remaining portion of the old floor. Near the N.W. corner, the principal seat of the fearful catastrophe of 12 days ago, there exists a deep chasm of about 1/3 mile in length, the surrounding grounds thrown in the utmost confusion and disorder. Heavy vapors of steam rise from most parts of the crater, almost from every crack and chasm, and the floor is in many places so hot that the hand does not bear its touch, but of mineral gases, so abundant formerly, there are only faint traces perceptible now here and there.

S.W.?

During our stay below, twice heavy detonations occured of falling rocky masses, indicating one continued caving in of portions of the floor both coming near the Western wall. Portions of the Eastern wall have been thrown down by the earthquakes of April 4 to 7, and heavy boulders obstruct the path leading down. A great number of crevices, (one not far from the Puna road 14 ft. in width) have formed in the immediate neighborhood of the crater.

The bottom of "Kilauea iki," formerly covered with thick vegetation, is now floored with black lava which rose in it between 6 and 10 p.m. on April 4.

Wm Hillebrand.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

During the Night While the Shaking
Was going on the ground was rent apart
in several places
One large Crack opened up on the road
to Kilauea Iki
And two on the road to Keauhou about
One and a Half miles from the Volcano House

8³⁰ PM March 7th 1886
No fire or light to be seen in the Crater
excepting two small places that look like
lanternes in the distance

March 8th 11 PM this PM at 3 Oclock
the Guide Crossed the Crater there was no fire to
be seen There only being two deep dark
Holes in place of the burning Lake
With a deep Valley runing from the former
new lake into Halemaumau
No fire or light to be seen from the House excepting
the two small places seen last night

March 9th am No sings of fire Smoke & Steam
still arrowed the Chasam
the ground or Lava still seem to be
sinking

March 10th No fire in Crater that
Can be seen from the House
during the shaking here there
was nothing felt at Keauhou
and Only 2 shakes felt at
the Kapapala Ranch
8 PM 2 Tourist just return from the
Crater and reports no burning Lava

for the full months of March & April
there was no fire to be seen in Crater
Only a few Cracks where the rocks were
red Hot
During the later part of April There Commenced
to show More Sings of the fire returning
by the increase of Steam & Smake
also the intense Heat and the large
deposits of Sulphur

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House 10 March 1886

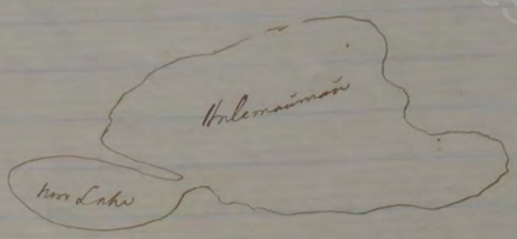
Arrived home & on reading the entries opposite 4h till 9' mist. we felt very much as if Kilauea had been playing a trick on us after travelling so many thousand miles to see a real live Volcano we consider we are badly sold. Proceeded with guide on to the Lava and after a rough passage across reached the edge of Valemaumau & looked into the crater. - All the burning Lava had disappeared & we could see steep bluffs running down from the edge & the heaps of debris at the bottom running off two ends another hole whose depth we could not see - Close to us the edge appeared undermined every moment & we were glad to move over in the direction of what had been the New Lake. The bridge which had separated the old from the New Lakes across which last week parties used to cross has subsided & is now some fifty feet below the crater's edge - all the Lava has run out of New Lake which is apparently of no very great depth, perhaps from a few hundred feet only. The "little Beggar" had practically disappeared, split in two & subsided below the general level of the crater's edge - Here the crust of Lava across us transversely bore combined the same as we just left of fire flowing like a red hot furnace & exposed by the caving in of a portion of its roof - from this opening a passage under the Lava seemed to lead right into the New Lake. - Quantities of steam & light coloured smoke rose from different points of the volcano but no fire but ever & anon the rumbling occasioned by stones falling down the precipice - During us, on the South side, an extensive Lava slip had occurred & this was evidently still subsiding. Mr Maby tells us that when the Lakes were in existence their surface was several hundred feet above the level of the Ka-Lava crust whereon we stood & on the left of the old dotted high bluffs used to rise & projecting from these was the ledge on which we used to lead tourists to view Valemaumau - all this has been engulphed & it is a mercy no tourists are therefore on the 6' inst.! -

11 March 1886

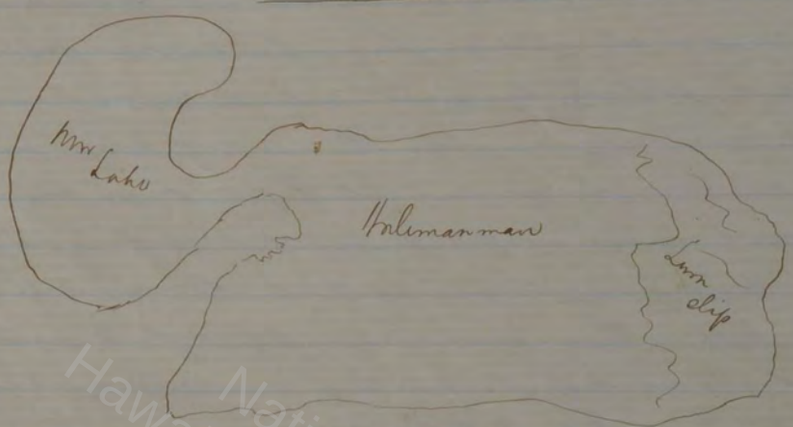
Working the edges of the crater margin we proceeded to try round the bluffs to the Northward. - accompanied by Mr Maby as guide - From various points we had good views of the crater which Mr Maby says has actually changed in appearance - the old & new Lakes are knocked into one & their joint circumference appears to be about 4 miles. We proceeded until we reached the bluffs nearly opposite the Volcano House intended getting down to the Lava & returning across it home, but on arriving at this point, although some 300 or 400 feet above the level of the crater, we found the walking very insecure. Cracks, evidently caused by the shocks of earthquake, appeared on the surface, the whole earth sounded hollow when stamped upon & once one of our party fell in up to the thigh, the earth suddenly giving way under him, we thought it time to return by the road we had come. - At the foot of the Volcano the bluffs have been split & we could see steam issuing in several places at of the ground, which Mr Maby tells us is just as it was the hole in the crater appears deepest at this end & there is a well marked line of thin cleared Lava leading to the fissures in the bluffs, it seems likely to us that the Lava has flowed away under ground in this direction. - In the meantime a party

had gone down on to the lava & made the circuit of the crater on the edge — They report the fire all gone & many parts of the present edge rapidly subsiding — Is it possible that Kilauea has become extinct? If so all we can say is we wish it had remained alive until our arrival!

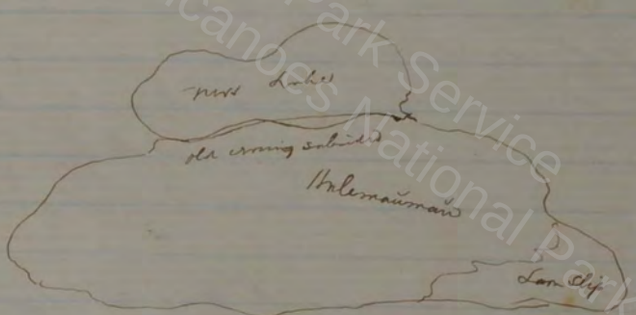
We took the outline of the present crater edge — I from the Volcano House & II & III from the N. & S.



Outline as seen from Volcano House



Outline from bluff — looking Eastward



Outline from bluff exactly opposite Volcano House

Mr Maby has been kind enough to promise to write us if ever the lake fills up again & we here append our names & addresses in full to enable him to do so

R. E. Finlay
Scott Henderson & Co
Sydney N.S.W.

The above description needs no addition & I have only to endorse it

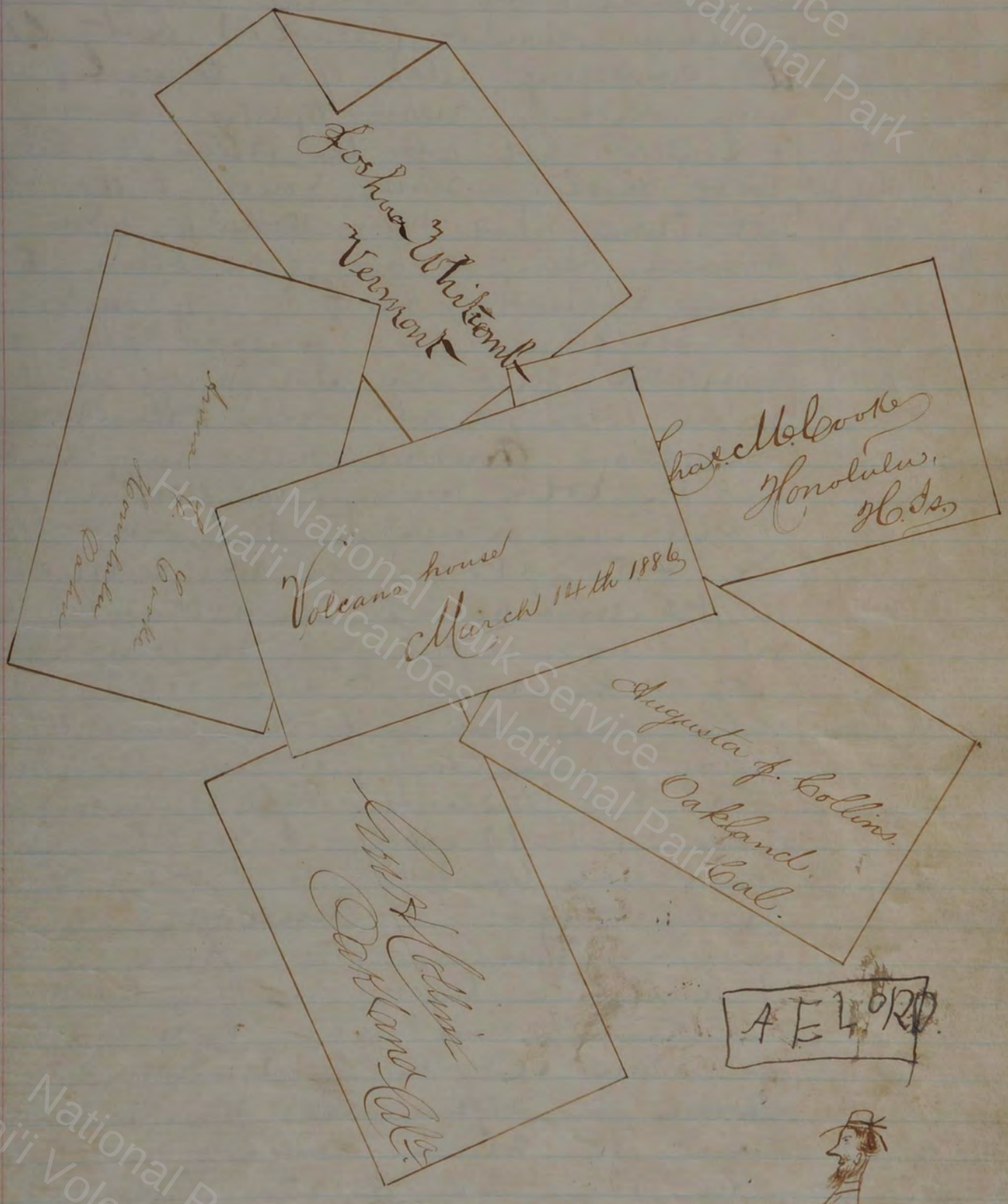
Chas Putnam
Lexington. Mass

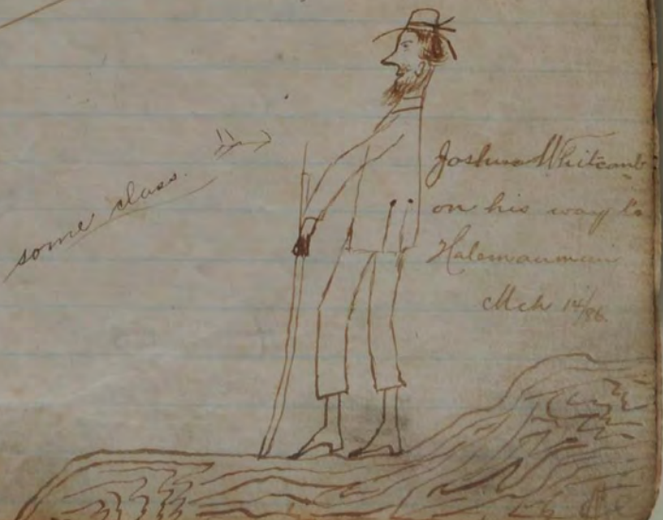
M. E. A. Putnam

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 14th J. Brodie V. S. Honolulu,

" " F. C. Deacon Helo. H. I.





National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Vol^o. House 18 Mch. /86

I today descended to within 50 ft. of the bottom of Halamauman. The very bottom is (or was at the time I saw it) the cooled surface of the Halamauman lake. The space at the bottom was very small indeed: only a few feet square. The sides of the immense chasm have fallen in almost uniformly all round; the result being that the stone sides of Halamauman may be (or could be) best likened to the converging sides of a tunnel, which come obliquely near together, leaving only a small hole at the bottom. The sides of Halamauman were shooting stones down to the bottom; so that it would have been rather hazardous for a human being to have gone down to that small space to be shot at by big boulders from all directions. The aneroid I had with me indicated the depth I reached in Halamauman to be 700 ft below the volcano house (the same aneroid indicating the depth, below the vol^co house, of the portion of the floor of Kilauea, which the trail first touches, to be 450 ft. I saw no redness of fire in Halamauman. The bottom of the former new lake is far far shallower than that of Halamau. (the bottom of the new lake being only a little lower than the level of the bluff, whence the traveller starts to descend Halemauman.

On Wed. 17 Mch. I crossed Kilauea, ascended the southern rim of the crater, went straight to Punkoai; a red hill which travellers going from Kilauea to Kapapala descry on the left. (the 1st one thus described) No sign of any issuing smoke could be seen in any direction. The whole region was in its usual condition. The steam cracks were feebly smoking as ever. Where is the lava which has departed from Kilauea? Echo answers when. Some future report from the Puna seacoast may give answer. Meanwhile we can think of it as having entered & cooled in underground cavities & channels. No one should dogmatize; but the experience of 1868, along with the fact that the

fires of Kilauea are not known to have found vent in any other place, give fair reason for hoping, perhaps believing, that those fires will return to their old hearth-stone.

The earthquakes of Sat. eve. (6 Mch.) are believed by Mr Maby (Manager of the vol house) to have been produced by the falling of huge rock-masses into the emptied lake chasms of Halemaumau & New Lake. This can hardly be otherwise. The falling & crashing of huge rock-masses down the sides of Halemaumau must have been simply awful. Locomotion among those titanic fragments was fairly frightful. The descent into Mokuaweoweo of some months ago, I found to rather less dangerous, on the whole, than today's descent into Halemaumau.

Edwd. P. Baker.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 19th 1886

C. H. Arnold
Road Supervisor in Chief

March 19th 1886

E. E. Richards
H & H T & T Co
Hilo Hawaii

Daniel Logan, Editor Daily Bulletin, Honolulu
Arrived March 21, 1886. Left March 23.
Have seen the ruins of the house that Pele built. Hope she will return and rebuild.

— o —

After a long, a rugged and a rainy ride,
How pleasant to sit down by a bright fireside!
With a cheery glimmer and a warming glow,
Like the hearth that welcomed us long ago.
The fires of Kilauea may never return,
But long as their memory ever shall burn
In the mind of this straggler who has seen but their embers
(If naught else of Pele he remembers),
A radiant reminiscence ever shall dwell
Of the good cheer found at the Volcano Hotel.
D. L.

— o —

Mar 23d 1886 J. O. Carter. Honolulu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

The Art and Historic party, consisting of Messrs Theo. Severin, photographic artist representing J. Williams, Honolulu, Dan'l Logan, Editor of Daily Bulletin, Honolulu, and the writer, in the interest of several local and foreign journals hastened from Honolulu to the scene of Pele's erratic freaks on learning of the recent disappearance of volcanic activity and falling-in of the lakes on the night of the 6th inst.

Arrived at the Volcano House via Punaluu on the afternoon of the 21st in a drizzling rain and found the crater and sulphur banks completely enveloped in Steam. During the evening the rain ceased but the crater bed and sunken lakes emitted steam from its thousand cracks and fissures so much as to obstruct the view of the field. The 22nd opened clear and with much less steam from the many directions previously noticed. After breakfast, accompanied by Mr Maby and the guide, we set out for the days observation by going around to the bluffs on the west side of the crater, then down on to a lower ledge abreast of Halemaumau's ruins, from which point four commanding views were obtained by the Artist. We then climbed back again to continue our way southward, traversing the banks of ashes and sand till we reached a place free from rocks and boulders where we descended into the crater by jumps and slides, and made our way to the pit of destruction and desolation, obtaining our first near view from the south edge, near several cones that formx, at present, a principal feature of the locality and where much heat and steam was observable. While our artist was obtaining two views from this point our guide was firing his stick at a crevice a few feet behind us. Thence we came around the western side of the pit where two broken cones were examined. These gave forth much heat but no steam. Judging from their shape and the incrustations on what remained of the orifices these may have been blow-holes, but now they gave forth soundless waves of heat. Both these cones were broken in halves, the southern half standing. Later observations of five others showed breaks in the same direction from three, while the other two were broken more in a N.W. and S.E. direction, but still with the northern half gone. This may be coincident only, and yet it may have an important bearing in aid of a solution of the mysterious disappearance of the liquid lava, especially when coupled with the fact that the recent fissures run mostly in a N.W. and S. Easterly direction. Continuing our detour we came to the north edge, abreast of where Halemaumau stood. Here two more photo-views were taken. Thence we felt our way cautiously around to the "Little Beggar" location, then ~~we felt our way~~ further to the eastward on the New Lake side. Here the greatest heat was observable, and thick waves of heat emitted from fissures told us that fire was at no great distance. At one of the broken cones visited here the glow of red hot lava was seen, but it

was motionless. In another similar cone, but where no red glow was seen, a shoe, thrown in by the guide, blazed in ten seconds.

The pit, as viewed from our several points of observation, shows Halemaumau to have sunk some 600 or 700 feet and the rush of lava from it has drained off New Lake, for this latter seems but about 150 feet in depth at its deepest part on the South side. At the withdrawal of this bed of molten lava connecting the two lakes the roadway, that used to serve visitors from one to the other, and which seems to have been a bridge, dropped down almost bodily, with its incline toward the East, leaving its highest and most abrupt break on the Halemaumau side. A peculiar feature of the chasm of Halemaumau is, that what at a short distance seems solid, perpendicular walls are the most burnt-out portions, the material resembling a red ash or sandy nature, while the most crumbling and shelving portion of its sides are the lava rocks of various sizes, but having for the most part a decidedly burnt-out appearance. This impressed the writer with the idea that Halemaumau would not again be the scene of volcanic activity, the rocks having no appearance of fusibility, but that if activity returns – as it has done several times before – it will be at a point Eastward of where New Lake stood, and if so, the lava-flows from it will obliterate the extent of the recent ruins.

Another peculiar feature during this absence of volcanic activity the prevalence of steam all over the floor of the crater during a rain, which did not occur at any time of rain while the lakes were active; nor was there so much steam observable around the bluffs.

Two days later I accompanied Mr Severin, guide and assistant again into the crater, making careful observations around while they descended into the pit for further views. They got down to the second ledge on the East side of the Halemaumau chasm, which he (Mr S.) judged to be 150 ft from the bottom. There was not so many evidences of near fire as was noticed on the first visit, though one of the locations to the eastward of New Lake was as strong as ever in emitting heat-waves, while the other I found to have caved-in recently revealing a tube or tunnel about 10 feet diameter running N. and S. E., its heat coming from the easterly portion. On our way homeward we had the satisfaction of firing our sticks at a fissure crack near the path, by overturning a few fragments of rock.

Respecting the shocks of Earthquake reported by Mr Isenberg and others on the night of the 6th inst., I take the liberty of offering what seems to me a reasonable solution. The natural first impression to the mind would be that the Earthquakes caused the rents and falling in of the bluffs and banks of the lakes, but in visiting them I find sufficient fallen mass to cause and account not only for the shocks and reports recorded by Mr Isenberg in this Journal, but sufficient to cause earth tremors that would the vibrations of which might readily be felt at Kapapala

And the shock of these falling cliffs is sufficient to cause all the fissures so far reported.

I am led to this view from the fact that the shocks were, comparatively local, whereas an earthquake sufficient to hurl such masses of rock from their beds would have extended its vibrations with as much, or more, force than did the noted earthquake of 1868.

But the mystery still remains: where has all the immense body of liquid lava that filled these lakes and tunnels gone? I bow reverently to the truth of man's inability to grasp and solve God's mysterious and wonderful workings in nature. There are some things which He has hidden for some all-wise purpose.

Volcano House,
Mch. 25, 1886.

T. G. Thrum, Honolulu.

Volcano House
March 26th

Theodore P. Severin
"Oh thou immortal"
Honolulu
I would lik too kutch the fuller kristizizing me
Oahu.

On the morning of the 25th I "decended" into the very bottom of the new lake, where I made several views. It was a very dangerous "undertakeing" but curiosity forced me under on, and I doupt(?) if I shall ever forget my "experience" there, while the "haigh" walls were "caveing" in and numerous large boulders falling thick and fast about me.

On the following day I again paid a visit to the new Lake, but this time I was satisfied by viewing it from the top of the high bluff. I noticed that the floating Island which was in its natural "possition" yesterday had fell down (dont you mean "up"?) into the very identical spot where I stood only the morning before.

I saw fire in several new places. I think it very unsaft to go go on the Lava as it is still "caveing" in.

I think I have succeeded in securing a good likeness of H. F. Majest Pele which can be seen at the Art Studio of Mr J. J. Williams

Respectfully
Theodore P. Severin

One of the art and Historic Party

Although he couldn't pay his bill he could always have his periodical fill - Straight Tip.

Hemecint Hell

1886 A. J. Eaton Brooklyn New York
March 24th 1886 —

Mar. 24th D G Eaton, Brooklyn N.Y.
" 24 J. Hummell Golden Col
" A. D. Wilson. Denver Colo.
" 26 Brian Cloeby Onomea H.I.

Mar. 29th Have just returned from the empty caldrons.
Haleman-man has filled up very much since the lava disappeared so much so that the estimated depth is not more than 350 feet, the bottom is an irregular, level place of perhaps 100 sq. ft. area and dense smoke issues therefrom. descended some 100 feet or so into the pit, did not consider it worth while to run the risks attending a descent to the bottom.
made a complete circuit of the pits and returned to the Volcano House after an absence of several hours.

I. N. S. Williams
Honolulu

April 13 J. S. Emerson.
Govt. Survey,
Honolulu, Oahu.

Although your name is Emerson
You are the closest known person
One who never spent in your life
So much as a four bit piece for Rive

21 Apr The one word which to my apprehension better than any other describes the utmost bottom of New Lake, & the bottom in fact of all craters I have ever caught sight of, including Vesuvius & Source of 1880 — Mauna Loa flow — is crevices. The utmost bottom of New Lake Swinches or

seems to, into minute dissection which cracks. This process nothing; however it looks in the direction of the idea of the connecting-material connecting the heart upward being suggested substance subjected to enormous pressure.

Edwd P. Barker.

1886

April 22 James G. Forsyth Buffalo N.Y.
" 22 A. P. Dayton " N.Y.
" 22 Dr. J. Hill Chicago Ill.
" 22 Mrs Dr. J. Hill
c/- L. J. Swift, 14 Aberdeen St

Vulkán-ház.

1886-ik April. 22-ikén. Tegnap bőrig átázva érkezvén meg, sajnálattal kellé találnunk azon szárnyra kelt hírt, miszerint a vulcan új tevékenységre ébredt. - Azonban igyis megtettem a Honoluluból való átjövetelt. Gondolkodó embernek mindenkor tanulságos, érdekes képet nyujt a szemlélődésre. - E tűzhányó, a multban lejátszott nagyszerű szereplésének nyomaival, különböző korszakokban, mutatja, hogy mélyő társa és ostoba volt aludni tért szomszédainak. - A környezet, a lecsapadékok vonalában eső tenyészet, a hajdani tömör illetőleg töbörök fennmaradt falai, jeles tájvágyat nyujtanak. A mélységekbe terjedő lávamező hullámtorlatainak, a folyó láva tekervényes, örvénylő forgatagainak merevségében is élénken állítja elénk. A vörhenyes tűztavak czikázó fényszerű repdesései, szina felülete. A léghullámzás, rezgés által elárult lappangó tűzhelyek, a melyekbe vetett gyúlékony anyag azonnal lángra lobban. Lépteink alatt jégtömeleket szint rezegő, kihült lávatájak, az opalizálás képei és a chameleon finjátékának képmásával. A vulkán erő fel-forgácsolódásának lépten nyomon látható jelei. A tuczonötöles magas beomlott kupola gizelgő ronjai. A hajszálfinomsága, üvegesülő kovagyárak. A régmultban lejátszott emberi szem nem látta működéseket változatos tanujelei - megrendülésbe ejtő jövetele. A tűzhányó tuczonötöl örvöltszóló évkönyveket, de kiába, egyetlen magyar kézirásával sem találkozának szivárgó szemeim. - Azon reményben vetém papirra e sorokat, hogy utánam itt megfordulók hazám kedvenyei vagy fiai üdvözletként szivesen olvassanak.

Földöntúli utazásom alkalmával.

Vadnay Károly

April 23/86 Wm Smithers from Hilo to Waiahinu Kau

B Dunn Chicago

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Halemaumau House May 8th 1886

This A M at 3.30 the Fire was noticed to have returned to its old place in Halemaumau
There being quite a bright reflection to be seen on both the Steam and smoke raising out of the Chasm of Halemaumau
But no fire Visible

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 12th/86 Chas. H. W. Hitchcock Hilo Hawaii

May 12th 86. Belle Welton San Francisco

Louisa Lehmann Hakalau Plantation

May 12th '86

Charles Lehmann Hakalau Plantation

May 12th '86

May 12th 1886. Johanne Buermann Hakalau Plantation

May 12 86 R. Pattres Bonaventura Lab. (Belgium

13th H. M. Maling - Portland Maine U.S.A

15 George Robinson Honolulu Oahu

Julian Monsarrat Kapapala Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 21. 86. Herman A. Kraft Honolulu Oahu

May 21st 86 John R. White Dallas Texas
H. H. Graue, Bremen Germany

" " " W. E. Macmillan Paris Ills.

22d Mrs Pitman Cheltenham England

" Miss C. T. Rathbone Liverpool

" John Hesborough Kohala

" William Eaves Hilo

23 W. H. Lewes Waiuilo

Wong Kwai Honolulu

C. G. Aiona Hilo

Chun Sue

姚家禧 別字 祝彭 奉委檀香山 直隸州知州 廣東番禺人 乙酉年四月到此 乙酉

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 26 Alex Young Honolulu

June 1st Reappearance of a boiling Lava lake in the Crater

June 1 Mr H. Lewis from Kau to Hilo May 31 June 1

Juin 4 C. Chibourg. de Caen (Calvados) France.
Mauricelasenave, de Paris

June 1st There was a bright reflection showing up from the Chasam on the smoke, steam, and Clowds, hanging above the Crater Commencing at 7 30 PM and lasting all night.
At 8 PM sent 2 Guides down they returned at 10 30 PM and reported that the Hole that had formed on the night of May the 8th from which issued the first reflection seen from the Crater since the disappearance of the fire on the Night of March 6th the hole which was only 5 or 6 foot in diameter had increased to about 50 feet
June 2nd the reflection seen all night from the House June 3rd also seen through the night
June 4th sent 2 Tourists down with the Guides they not wishing to approach the hole from which the reflection was seen not thinking it safe travelling. One of the Guides descended to the edge
At a point from where he could look into the hole and could see a lake of boiling Lava about 50 feet below him
June 5th reflection seen from the house during the night
June 6th sent two Guides down they descending to the edge of the Opening and seen the Lake still boiling and it was Considable larger than the Opening into which they were looking
they also report that the bottom of Halemaumau had Commenced smoking again and the heat was becoming more intense and the lake throwing up large quantity of Peles Hair

Marty

1886

The road down to the Opening Mot being safe for ladies to descend

June 7 C. H. Hitchcock New Hampshire – U.S.A.

Edwd P. Baker, Hilo Hawaii.

Ralph Hargrave Sydney N.S. Wales.

June 14 C. H. Hitchcock Dartmouth College New Hampshire
The lava is evidently back in Halemaumau – one pit is on the eastside about 50 ft wide, and one can hear the swishing of the lava against the sides, while a sight of the melted lava itself is not so easily attained because the dense fumes of sulphur make it unpleasant to stand at the opening – Farther to the northeast, the fumes of sulphur are even more abundant, pouring out at several points, as if another pit were to be opened soon. Descended also to the bottom of the Old Halemaumau called the "bottomless pit" –
A trip to Keanakakoi (wrongly called Kilauea iki by Dutton) shows a wide spread area of volcanic sand and pebbles – and a similar deposit is traceable for to the SE & S, covering one area larger than the whole caldera of Kilauea
A few lava bombs were picked up in this area also – indicating more violent action than is common in late years, or during the present century.
A visit to Pahala Hilea Honuipo, Waiohemu, etc, indicates that the so called terraces of marine origin [See Dutton's Report] are analagous to the material called Loess in the Mississippi Valley (U.S.A.), and consequently are not marine. If the sea had been concerned in their formation there would certainly have been coral reefs or domes to mark the former presence of the salt water. The position of this Loess is rather more favorable to Pumpelly's theory than the ordinary one – i.e. that the material has been accumulated by wind – Also visited the [illegible] flow at [illegible] – than which there is no more interesting volcanic phenomenon on Hawaii –

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Volcano house 15 June/86

Smoke from Halemaumau has for days & weeks been growing denser & heavier. It was remarked a few days since in Kau that the smoke of Kilauea was very heavy. Fire also showed up from Halemaumau on the eve of 15 June. So that it is confidently expected that molten lava will be back in Kilauea ere long.
In company with Prof. Hitchcock picked up what seemed volcanic bombs on south side of Kilauea. Discharged apparently in ancient times from the small crater south of Kalua iki.
The Volcano house is being very neatly & comfortably fixed up for the reception of guests. & the likelihood is that with the return of the fire large numbers will visit this wonder of the world.
Edwd P. Baker,

Edward L. Eulick — Hanover N. H. U.S.A.

Arthur W. Brant — Hilo Boarding School. Hilo S.C.

Volcano House
June 17 1886

Arrived at Steamhill per "Kinau" Wednesday June 16th 6 am. Left the landing at 6.50 stopped twenty minutes at the half way station, Mrs Lux of San Francisco, took a carriage at the top of the Hill and arrived at Volcano House at 10.45 the first lady to ride on the road — a party of nine and the last one came in at 10.55 — When the road is finished the time can be easily, three and a half hours from Steamhill to Volcano House.
Saml G. Wilder

Volcano House.

June 17 1886.

Tourists wishing to visit the famous volcano of Kilauea can now make the trip from Honolulu with all the ease and comfort possible under the circumstances. Procure a ticket of the Wilder Steamship Co. and you will be landed at Keauhou only fourteen miles from the volcano. This part of the journey is made in the saddle or in a carriage as parties may desire. Nearly all the way a well graded road runs through a tropical forest, the beauties and rarities of which are a source of constant surprise and enjoyment. In fact, the three or four hours occupied in the ride is only too brief for the pleasure offered, and we arrive at the Volcano House, not jaded and worn as is too often the case in seeking the rare and wonderful in nature, but actually refreshed by the ride. With the present arrangements for transporting passengers from the landing to the volcano no one need hesitate about undertaking the journey. Our party of nine not only enjoyed every moment of the time we were on the way but were surprised at the excellent accommodations awaiting us at the Volcano House. Everything was done to make our visit enjoyable and we leave feeling that if anyone grumbles at our reception and entertainment, he should be sent to the regions of Pluto by way of "The Little Beggar". As for the object of our journey, the volcano, I say nothing. The sentimental may gush and the scientific may speculate, but there are things in this world of ours which are so far beyond any expression of emotion or even the comprehension of human knowledge that we simply wish to bow before them in reverence, with uncovered heads, and acknowledge the Infinite who created them. The volcano of Kilauea is one of them and we have no desire to attempt to belittle it by description or explanation.

J. B. McChesney Oakland Cal.

San Francisco.

Chas Lux
Mrs Chas Lux
Geo. C. Sargent + (His mark.)
William R. Sims
Flora Melville Powsett § (her mark)
Ferd. Lee Clarke
Ralph Hargrave Sydney N. S. Wales
W. F. Boyne

Honolulu
Honolulu
(3d [illegible])

Elder Fredrick Bailey Salt Lake City Utah

Volcano, Hawaii Sunday June 27th 1886.

Arrived at the Volcano House Wednesday June 16th 6 PM. Elder and Party recorded on page 55.

Thursday 17th visited the scene of the late break down, and found considerable smoke and steam issuing from the lava rock in the lower pit. It may be remarked that the two large pits now in the floor of the crater occupy the former site of Halemaumau on the West and the New Lake on the East. The pits are irregularly circular in outline the lower pit measuring probably one half mile in diameter, the East pit about one half as large. The center of the lower pit is occupied by the shattered rim of the former walls of Halemaumau. From the perpendicular walls of the sides of the lower pit which are about 300 feet in height, the broken rocks slope gradually up to the ragged edge of Halemaumau on all sides. On the lower side this ragged edge is connected with the side walls by a ridge of broken rock from which was issuing a dense cloud of sulphur fumes the deposit from which coloring the rocks a bright yellow. The bottom of the space enclosed by the broken rim of Halemaumau could not be seen, being below the line of sight from where we stood on the North bank of the lower pit. On the East side of Halemaumau in dense clouds of mingled smoke and steam was rising, and at one point in the side wall on this (the East) side a vent hole was emitting alternately heat blinding vapors.

The space between the lower pit already described and the East pit is occupied by a partly sunken peninsula over which the original surface of the rock basin forming the whole floor of the crater is but little disturbed. This peninsula has, perhaps, been formed by a gradual sinking of the surface. The surface is but little broken up by the sinking of the mass. Where the sunken portion joins the unchanged portion of the crater floor on the South side it rises to near the level of the floor and then broken off sharply, leaving a "neck" of the original floor between the two pits. This neck is sharply defined, its East and West sides, which are curved in correspondence with the circular form of the pits, and its end from which the sunken peninsula sparks of has broken off being perpendicular.

The Eastern (and smaller) of the two pits is also roughly circular in shape its walls all around being perpendicular, excepting on the North West side where it is completed by the side East side of the partly sunken peninsula and is made up of the loose rocks piled in a rough slope.

In the center of this pit is a remarkable mass of lava which seems to have formerly been the Central chimney or vent of the lava in this the "New Lake". This mass is a large & cone of compact lava whose surface is intricate and irregular in every part. It is about 100 feet in height irregularly circular in shape being about 100 feet in diameter at its base and having a large Central cavity. All of its outlines are

27. Juni E. Wohlberg Stockholm (Sweden).

rounded and melted into smooth curves and the whole appearance of the mass indicates that it has been subjected to most intense heat. There is no other mass in the crater, so far as known, that resembles it.

In the N West angle of the East pit, where it joins the sunken peninsula, there is a tunnel just under the surface of the crater floor the roof of which is partly broken through for a short distance back from the edge of the pit. On the extreme edge of this tunnel just where it opens into the pit stands a rugged, broken chimney which is all that is left of what was known as the "Little Beggar". There was considerable heat issuing from this tunnel but this did not prevent some of our party from descending into the open part of the tunnel and from the remains of the roof obtaining fine white stalactites composed of various sublimed salts of various kinds. Other specimens were obtained from broken bubbles in the floor of the crater. On the way over to the point of observation opposite Halemanman cracks in the solid lava were crossed where the red hot rocks could be seen about 3 feet below the surface. The party spent about an hour at the two pits and then returned to the Volcano House, deeply interested in all they had seen and fully repaid for their walk. The opinion of those familiar with the workings of the lava in Kilauea was that before many days the liquid lava would be again visible.

F. L. Clarke.

Note: The vitrified cone spoken of as now seating in the bottom of the East pit is what is left of what was known as the "Floating Island" which existed in the new lake at the time of the break down.

C.

The appearance of the vapors & smoke over the break down did not materially change from the time of the above visit until the night of the 25th inst, when the light from the fires below (which have been almost continually visible since the first of the month) was much more brilliant. With the guide Malo I left the Volcano House at 6.40 P.M., and reached the edge of the pit at 8:25 (one hour forty five minutes) Found that the fire was in the bottom of Halemanman, on the East bank, and in the side wall on the East side. It was evident that the boiling lava was moving to and fro deep down in the West pit. The action of the active points was intermittent. When Halemanman let up the vent in the East wall was quiet and its fires almost extinct (apparently) then Halemanman would subside and the East vent become brilliant. At such times we could see bright red patches open in the bottom of the vent, and every appearance of liquid lava. In the rim of the vent there two dense volumes of sulphur

smoke was rising now and then brightly illuminated by the fires below. An occasional explosion and rumble shewed that the process of change was going on. In the vicinity the heat from the cracks had much increased, the sides of the rocks in the crevices we had passed over on the 17th being 300 hot to the surface. Heat cracks were also met with on the trail over the lava. Left the break down at 9 o'clock & reached the House at 10:10. C. V

On the 26th visited the pits again. Left the House at 2 P.M. Fine day wind from the S West blowing the sulphur vapors over the point of observation opposite Halemaumau so that I could not get a view from that point. Considerable smoke from Halemaumau, and dense volumes from the East rim. From that point successive explosions of gasses projected heavy masses of white vapor into the air, and now and then jets of light blue smoke. In the lower part, these puffs were reddened by the flames or lava below. The vent in the East wall was bare, and shewed calcined rocks and intensely heated masses. At night this vent would probably glow with the heat. The snob and grumble of the lava could be distinctly heard and now and then slight shocks felt. The West pit was perfectly quiet.

In going to and returning from the pits new hot cracks were found on the West side of the trail, and close to it. There seems to be a line of activity close to the surface of the floor of the crater, extending from a point in the N West wall of the crater (where the lava overflowed at one time from Kilauea iki into the crater) to the present break down. All along this line there are hot cracks, and on the 26th there was steam issuing from two of these cracks at a point about midway between the Kilauea iki overflow and the pits, and about 200 paces to the west of the trail.

C.

Monday, June 28th 1886.

Went into the crater this a.m. Left the house at 8:45 o.c. and returned again at 12:45. Went to the stand point opposite Halemaumau. Found the action in this (West) pit as in the diagram.

After viewing the West pit went around the circumference of the East Pit, (where the New lake was formerly) to the S.E. bank. There saw that the "very hot vent with liquid lava" of the diagram was an irregular cavity in the edge of the sunken portion of the former floor of the crater. Intensely hot vapor was being blown from this vent, and

the liquid lava could be heard surging to + fro in its depths. There was no action visible in Halemaumau itself, but its west, north and East rim was pouring out steam and sulphurous fumes. At A + B on the South east point of the crater flow within 50 or 100 feet of the edge of the pit were constantly very hot air and sulphur fumes. The cooled lava on this portion of the crater flow had evidently been pressed out when only a thin crust had formed and folds over the side lava. There are plenty of cracks and but little of the rounded mass of lava crust in going to the pits. This surface is very brittle and the traveller breaks through most alarmingly often. Quite a mass from the ~~S~~ South wall of the East pit has separated from the rest and fallen into the East pit near the narrow neck partly dividing the two pits on the S E side.

The lava close to the point marked A, was overlaid with a soft "tufa" quite pasty & argillaceous, and at one point this "tufa" was coated with sulphur crystals forming at the time of my visit. There is plenty of scoria as light as pumice with ~~completely~~ largely horny combed. As this point is as near as may be to the long sand spit extending into the crater on the S E it may be that the earthy material from there has become mixed with the lava. Fine day. Wind from N E + E. On the way back noticed that the line of "hot cracks" in the flow of the crater extended from the pits N E to near the wall of the crater opposite the overflow from Kilauea-iki. The steam rose in this line, near the N E wall, which has been visible from the house every day since the break down, is quite today.

Note:

C.

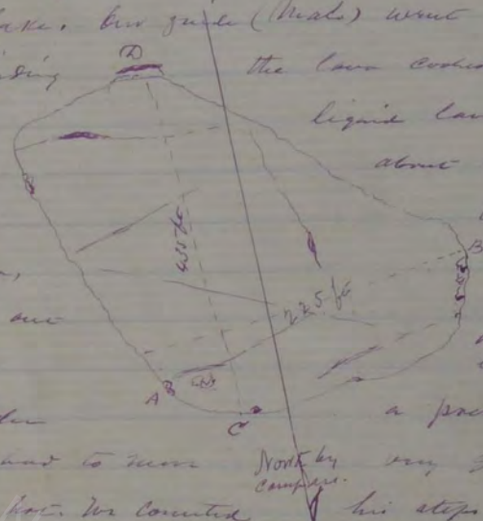
The term "Crater" as used by me denotes the whole area of Kilauea. As long as the depressions exist they should be designated as "pits", and points of action in them as "vents". "Chimneys", "Cones" or anything else but "Craters" as the indiscriminate use of that word leads to confusion in past records.

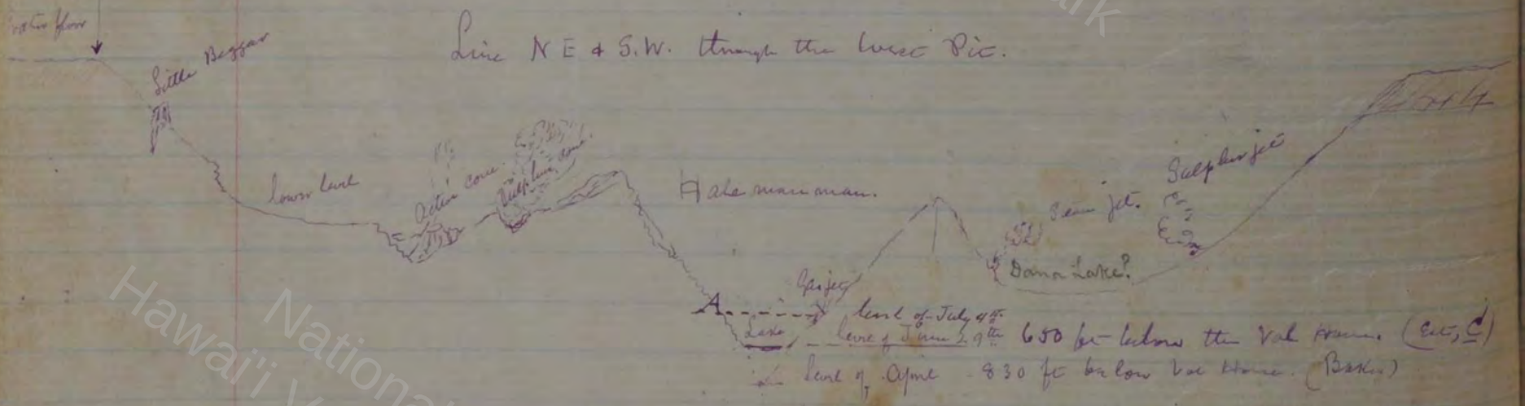
Tuesday June 29th 1886.

Went into the crater with Eno mayor and guide. Left the house at 3 30 pm. Fine afternoon. Reached the rim of the pit and went down in. Found the ruins of "the Little Beggar" in the N E edge of the west pit, close to the rim of the break down. Existing now as a half cone which can be looked into from the west side to a depth of at least 75 feet. Track lay over the surface of the break-down, the old trail in that portion of the sunken flow between the two pits being quite clearly seen. The west edge of this sunken portion breaks off abruptly to a lower level made of the old flow. Going over this lower level - estimated to be 100 feet below the floor of the crater was reached the edge of a still lower break down, and in this found the active chasm in the bottom of which were heard the liquid lava surging and "swishing". This hole was only about 25 feet in diameter, with perpendicular sides of caliche rocks. The ~~inner~~ lower down contains ~~lava~~ but could not see the lava

From this vent quantities of "Pele's hair" was blown to + fro from time to time.

Towards the Desert we found another hole deep down in the chasm in which the lava could be seen rushing along like a rapid mountain stream in the direction of Halemaumau.
In the bank opposite our last point third stream of sulphur fumes poured out presenting our nearest approach on the S.W. side. Going back to the lower ledge near the last crust spoken of we made our way down to the bank of the Halemaumau rim and up and over the rugged space and so down into Halemaumau itself. From the edge of this rim we could see the lake of lava below, and by going down about half way could get a good view of the whole of the interior. The following diagram gives the shape of the lake. Our guide (Neals) went to the edge of the lake to procure specimens, and finding the lava cooled at the point A. he ran across to B when the liquid lava was oozing out from under the crust. (only about 3 inches thick) which covered the whole surface. At B. on the edge of the lake he found liquid lava, but was annoyed by the heat from a crack in the bank which gave forth a pressure of about 100 lbs, and hastily like the "blowing off" of a steam boiler under which he must have very hot. He ran back. He ran back to more so as he ran back. He had to move very quickly as the surface was counted his steps going and coming (75) which are 3 feet to the step would make to lake in this part, 225 feet wide. The guide then ran the other way - from C to D, for a little more of lava at D. 145 steps which would make to length of the lake 435 feet. The surface area was something like 2 acres in extent. The cooled crust was fractured by long cracks but in places so as to show its thickness and the hot lava under neath. The encircling rim of this lake, made up of loose rock is about 200 feet above the lake. From the lake the fine specimens of lava were obtained with coin, Keys etc inbedded - the first that have been obtained since the break down of March 6th.

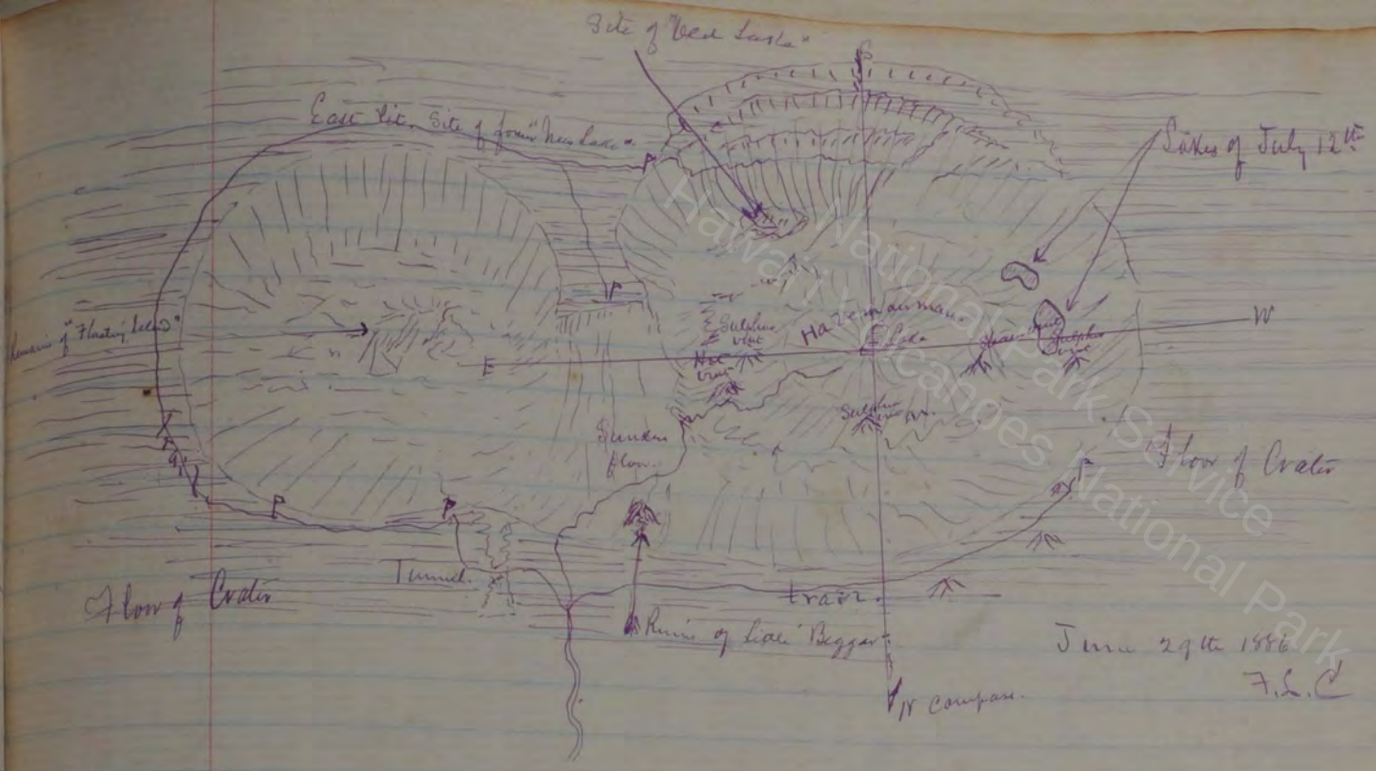




We then came in line of trees on the track down to the point A from which we started. Crossed the lava flow of the crater in 35 minutes and reached to Volcano House = 8½ P.M. At 8 P.M. the whole of the west pit was brilliantly illuminated for a few minutes. Probably a break up of the crust in Halemaumau Lake.

C.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service



Friday July 2d 1886

Visited the Pits this a.m. Left the house at 8:35 o.c. misty rain. Went around to the North side of West Pit and looked into Halemaumau from the usual point of view at the flagstaff. Fully one half of the lake in Halemaumau to be seen! The clouds of sulphur vapors and steam covered the pits at times, but I had a dozen good views of the lake while making a sketch. In an hour the surface broke up four times revealing the liquid lava which boiled and rolled to and fro. The sight was a fine one. The opening on the West side of the rim (outside) was pouring out dense volumes of white smoke—no sulphur. Above this active point four four "slides" of loose material on the outside face of the rim took place while I was there. The sulphur vent in the West side of the break down was quite active as was the large sulphur pit in the E external bank of Halemaumau. The hot vent still further to the East was emitting blue vapor as usual. No action whatever in the East Pit. The edge of the Halemaumau crater is depressed at the N side where the lake is seen. C

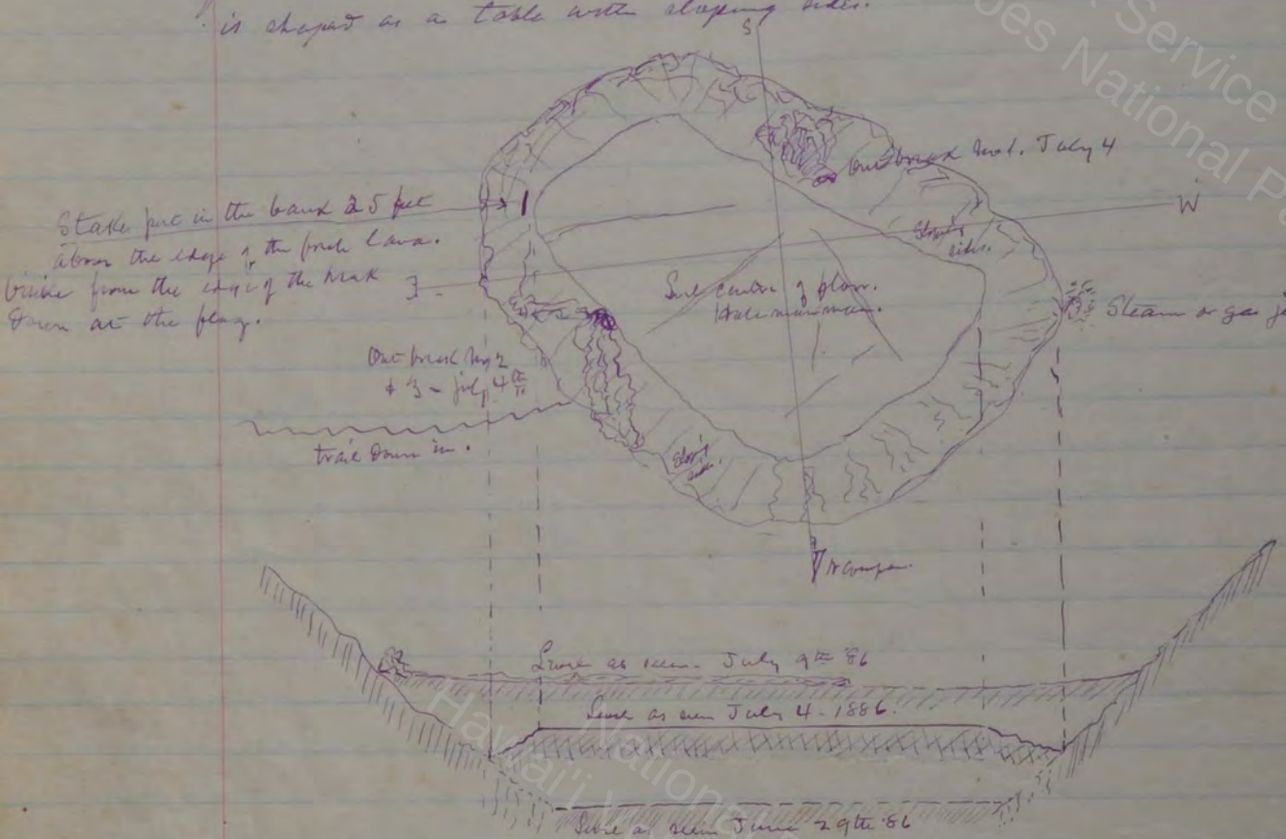
The distance from the N edge of the floor of the crater across the lava, by the present trail, to the N edge of the West Pit is a trifle over one mile as estimated by pacing. From the first point reached, near the "Little Beggar" ruins, around the rim of the West Pit to opposite Halemaumau is about 1000 feet.

Sunday, July 4th 1886.

Went into the crater with the two guides (Malo and Kalikini) and Ah Tai the Chinese Cook. Left the house at 10.40 and returned at 5.15. The trail over the "break down" is quite well defined, but in the West Pit going down to the base of the Halemaumau cone and up and over into Halemaumau is still very rough. The "East Vent" was active as usual the liquid lava visible at a depth of 250 feet (at) rushing with great force and velocity in a very liquid stream through a tunnel in the direction of Halemaumau.

The "sulphur vent" in the East rim of Halemaumau (outside) was not given as active as when [illegible] (Over)

Halemaumau Lake we found had risen considerably since June 29th. The centre area seen by Mr Maybe and myself has risen badly about 75 feet to the level of the "steam" or "gas jet" in the N.E. wall previously noted. This floor had not changed in appearance or dimensions at all. It is smooth and very free from cracks. All around its edge the lava has flowed out at different times and the result is that the bed of lava is shaped as a table with sloping sides.



The steam or outbreak marked No 1. was in action when we arrived at the pit, and soon after that ceased No 2 broke out partly filling in the N E slope, this was followed by another outpouring from the same source completing the job. The sight was a magnificent one the lava being very liquid. Several good "Coin" specimens were obtained though the heat was intense.

C.

July 6th 1886.

Went into the crater with Major Weeks and the guide (Emalo) went around to point of view N of Halemaumau. Two thirds of lake in crater visible from that point. Open, red-hot, pits visible. Route into the West pit as usual. Found the sides of the active hot vent, in the East side of the West pit, fallen in and hole filled half up with rocks. But little vapor, and that of sulphur, issuing from hole. The sulphur vent between this hole and the East side of Halemaumau was very active, and beyond this vent toward the South was a hole in the bottom of which the lava could be seen rushing furiously in the direction of Halemaumau. (Similar to the vent spoken of at bottom of page 58.)

Then visited the site of the former "Old Lake". (See diagram Page 61) Here found the South wall very smooth and formed of layers of compact and in the lower part ancient lava. Found some new varieties of lava in the bottom of this pit. (For sketch of this wall see the large sketch book) Came out of West pit and went around on old floor of crater to the South side. Also visited the point of the sand spit (A very interesting portion of the crater) Obtained fine specimens (including a quantity of "Pele's hair") and reached the house again at 6 P.M.

July 1 Lysander Clouser
Mansfield Diatt Co Ills

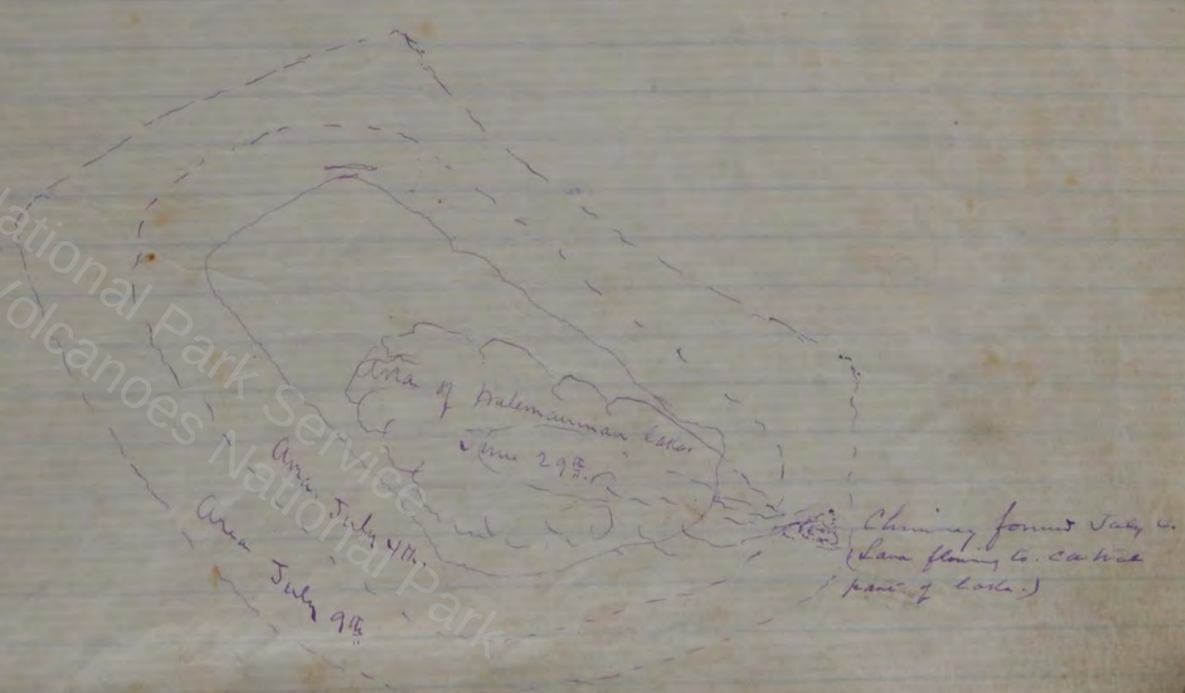
July 1 Samuel Taylor Lanpahoehoe

July 1st 1886.

The illumination from the West Lake was very bright, and over the pit hung a dark cloud brightly reflecting the fires below. The two gentlemen Mess Clouser and Taylor (whose names are written above) went into the crater today with the guide Malo. It was rather a rainy day, but the visitors had a fine view of the liquid lava in Halemaumau. They obtained some good "coin" specimens.
Reflection tonight at 9 P.M. very brilliant. The finest show since the 8th of March last.
C.

July 9th 1886.

In the ~~country~~ crater today with the guide (Kalekini.) visited Halemaumau lake. Surface considerably enlarged. But little action going on. The small vent in the N.E. corner has poured out a large volume of lava on to the floor of the lake. The liquid lava working violently in the vents on the West side of the outside rim of Halemaumau. Visited the bottom of the South side of the West pit. (Under the cliff sketched in the large book) Found very compact, ancient lava. Went around on the edge of the West pit (on the old floor of the crater) to the S West side. Large vents, break-downs, and caves. Collected fine specimens. Returned at 5 P.M.
C.



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sunday, July 11th 1886.

Went into crater today with Mr Cramer. No liquid lava visible in Halemaumau, but there has been a flow from the west in the N W side since the 9th. Most in the East (central) slope very active, as well as the sulphur pit on this side. Went across the floor of the crater to the East bank and visited the old crater of "Keanakakoi": found it as described by Dr Hillebrand, (page 53) Recrossed the floor of the crater to the foot of the slope where the west rim of the crater begins. Found that (the NE) portion of the crater floor much broken up by lava crust "bubbles" etc. Reached Volcano House at 5 P.M.

Tuesday July 13th 1886.

This a.m. at 3.00. reflection over the brink very brilliant, especially on the West side. Went into the crater at 9 a.m. with the guide (Healo). Found that two lakes had formed under the West wall, outside of the Halemaumau crater. From the N bank, near the flagstaff opposite Halemaumau, one of the lakes is to be seen very plainly. The other is further around towards the South, and both can be seen from a point opposite the pillar of lava standing near the brink a little West of the flagstaff. A splendid fountain of blood red lava was playing in the first lake seen, throwing up jets and spouts of hot lava some six or eight feet. The surface of the lake was broken every few minutes and a wave of liquid lava would spread over the surface. The second lake was found to be separated from the first by a narrow line of lava debris which had fallen from the West bank. This lead down has occurred since the 11th (last Sunday) and the probabilities are that what are now two lakes were originally one, divided by this debris fall. By going around to the N West and West side of the broad down one could view both lakes. Action in them was about alike, but the impression left was that the "second" lake (the one to the southward was the highest. The recent cave of the bank into the lakes was accompanied by a sinking of the floor of the crater in a line back from the brink for about 300 feet.

Continued on around to the S & S E, crossing the sunken floor of the crater, and visited the long sand bank on the S E. Thence across the new lava to the South wall of Kilauea which at the point we visited is not more than 40 feet above the new lava. Another thickness of lava equal to the last (poured out in 1885) would bring the surface high enough to overflow towards Kau as it did in prehistoric times. Returned by the same route to the North side of the broad down and found the "West Lakes" (as these two new ones should be called) as active as ever. If they remain active for any length of time they must unite in one, and then the lava will naturally flow into the deep valley between the North bank and the outer slope of Halemaumau. The lava in Halemaumau is rising though there was no action visible in that crater today. The Chimney on the East bank of Halemaumau was seen steaming showing the presence in its depths of liquid lava as usual. Fine day. Returned at 5.30 P.M.

C

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Wednesday July 14th 1886

Went into the crater with party from Houselaker (for Kinau today). Left V House at 6.30 A.M. (5 ladies 6 gentlemen) Fine night. Full moon. Found the lakes in West part of West Pit rather quiet. Small fountain in 1st lake throwing up occasional jets. At 10 P.M. whole surface of 1st lake broke up. 2d lake boiling considerably. Fire in the sulphur cave in the West (outside) bank of Halemaumau. Lava apparently near the surface. Reached the balcony House again at Midnight. No need to use the lanterns coming the crater. Bright moon.

C.

Thursday, July 15th 1886.

The ladies and gentlemen at the balcony House went into the crater this afternoon leaving the house at 3.30 o.c. with the two guides. On arriving at the station on the N of Halemaumau found the two lakes on the West side quiet and the sulphur jets pouring out volumes of vapor. The vent in the East side of the West pit has enlarged its area, and was at work as usual. As darkness came on the lights from the liquid lava began to show at points on the lakes and by 7 o'clock the first the lake of the two was quite bright at intervals. A vapor ~~jet~~ vent formed under the West wall and the heated gases from below rushed through the opening carrying jets and spray of lava into the air. On the opposite side a fountain of fire commenced working, and at 8 o'clock the whole surface of the lake broke up and flowed over in sheets and waves of brilliantly hot lava. The massive, perpendicular wall of the pit on the SW was lit up by the radiance from the molten lava, and the dense vapors that whirled about the lake were tinged with splendid color. The exhibition lasted about ten minutes and then the surface cooled over again.

Well satisfied with the display the party returned to the balcony House which was reached at 10 p.m.

Friday, July 16th 1886.

This morning a party of twelve start for Keanhou. In bidding good bye to the caldera of Kilauea there ~~who~~ I can only add that the attention and care bestowed by the Manager Mr Maybe and his amiable wife, add much to the pleasure of a visit to this marvellous place. I have spent four weeks here and had every attention, and obtained much valuable and interesting information and data from which to compile some facts relating to the caldera of Kilauea which it is to be hoped will not be without interest to the travelling public.

C.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 15/86 Mrs. R. Joanna Smith Granby Mass. U.S.A.

" Miss H. M. Bliss Chicago - Ill.

" Irene Li Honolulu H.I.

" John H. Remmers. April. 20. 1914. Oakland Cal

" Libbie Komoikeehuehu Honolulu H.I.

" Miss J. R. Perkins Chicago, Illinois U.S.A.

" James Austin Wilder Honolulu H.I.

" C. L. Schieffelin Los Angeles

" [illegible] Mahukona.

" John T. Dowda Hilo

" Alex. Young Jr. Honolulu

" Dennestwater Kirkland Oakland Cal

R. Lawley. London.

A. Coates London

15th July 1886 Hastings Dent London Eng.

John H. D. Ryder London Eng.

J. S. Allen C.E. Hartford Conn. U.S.A.

Mr. J. Card

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

16th July 1886.– Messrs White, Ryder & Dent descended to the Crater, leaving Volcano House at 3 p.m.; reaching edge of Halemaumau at 4·10 – Level of Crater Floor at foot of pathway 500 ft, and edge of Halemaumau 400 ft (by Aneroid) below V. House. From the S. (and higher) lake of July 12 (v. p. 61.) was an almost incessant spouting of lava jets from 2 vents. An hour later a vent in N. (and lower level) lake began to play but not so vigourously or constantly as the S. Lake. About 6 p.m. the lava commenced to ooze from several points in S. Lake & before long the whole surface broke up and began to overflow in many places, but very shortly the crust re-formed. The Lower Lake wh. was by far the less active – continued comparatively quiet, though evidently covered by only a thin crust as was apparent when the darkness set in.– The wind unfortunately blew the incessant volumes of steam from the Vent or Chimney on the E. side almost without intermission across the Lakes, wh. cd only be observed at intervals; and in fact oftentimes the ~~only~~ brilliant reflection on the clouds of steam & smoke were the only indications of increased activity.– The Halemaumau Lake appeared to be very active fr. the vivid glow on the steam clouds wh. overhung it.

Left the edge of Halemaumau at 8 p.m. after a considerable period of comparative inactivity in the lakes; but about 9 the reflection was very bright. Reached V. Ho: 9·40.– Obtained many interesting specimens of white lava (a kind of sulphur stalactite & stalagmite) from the roof & floor of a cavern the temperature of wh. was about 170° F.– Also found some very beautiful sulphur needle-crystals from extinct chimneys, also black ~~stalagmitic~~ stalactitic forms apparently droppings of lava wh. had dashed up in spray against the roof.–

"Good wine needs no bush" so it is needless to say more than that the hospitality, geniality, and good humoured benevolence of our excellent host & hostess may possibly be equalled but cannot be surpassed.–

O. B. Litchfield. Ouray Colorado

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 19th 1886

In coming from Nookena Kona we soon began to see the old tracks of Madame Pele and the further we advanced on our journey the fresher the tracks appeared. untill yesterday we had some doubt about the personality of the old Lady when we began finding plenty of hair, all doubts were removed last night when on visiting the Carter we were treated with a perfect vision of her fickle ways — at times she seemed to smile and again frown on us while winking at us with her thousands of eyes.

E Sycan
Chas, Hitchcock, 4th

Maggie Henry San Francisco July 17, 1886.

E. W. Austin. Hilo Hawaii

W. F. Thrum Honolulu Oahu

Levi C. Lyman Hilo Hawaii July. 15 '86

O, the wonder of everything!

Minna Champ
Detroit, Michigan.

July 25th. 1886.

July. 25th 1886.

P. J. Holmes Hilo Hawaii

P. H. Holmes - Toronto Canada.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 26th 1886.

Left Volcano House, with guide Malo at 2 P.M., & reached point of observation N. of Halemaumau at 3.30 P.M. Found lava of Caldera on side next to V. H. 500 ft below said house; the height of brink of crater N. of Halemaumau 100 ft higher. Observations taken by aneroid. Noticed a deep crevasse the sides of whose walls were red-hot, not far from "Little Beggar". On arrival at crater at a point N. W. of Halemaumau, got a first view of the lake of lava on west side of crater. It was then comparatively quiet, throwing out occasional jets of lava a few feet in height. It continued, however, to increase in activity from hour to hour & at the evening when we left at 8 o'clock there were two remarkably active, but intermittent jets near the west wall of north lake throwing up masses of lava from fifty to twenty five or thirty feet. The guide said it was by far the finest exhibition he had seen since last March. He was even quite enthusiastic over the display. Frequently the whole lake would be aglow, & when the surface broke up, as it did on several occasions, the scene was truly magnificent. In the South Lake which is separated from the North Lake by a neck of lava there was also considerable action towards evening & there was at times quite an activity centre of activity. Occasionally too, the ridge or neck separating the two lakes would glow with molten lava & several streams of the same would simultaneously pour into the North Lake. When the larger eruptions took place in the north lake great waves of lava would overspread the surface but would soon cool. For the last few hours of my stay at the crater there were four sulphur & smoke vents in constant action on the flanks of Halemaumau. The one on the N. W. corner shortly before we left became more active & showed a bright fire. The one on the N. E. corner also became similarly active & promises to become as active as one of the eruptive centres of North Lake. It was raining for about an hour before we left & the reflections of light from the vapor, smoke & clouds as also from the west wall were very brilliant. Before we started for V. House, it was as dark as pitch & this darkness heightened in no small degree the effects of the molten lakes & their weird surroundings. From present appearances there can be little doubt but that the immense chasm made by the recent break-down will rapidly fill up, & that Kilauea will again exhibit all its wonted splendor & energy. Even now it well repays a visit & to scientists it is more interesting at present although the pyrotechnic display is less — than it was before the break-down, as it gives them a better opportunity of studying the crevasse & the various centres of action.

J. A. Zahm, C. S. C.,

Prof. Physical Science
Notre Dame University,
Notre Dame, Ind. 1850

Henry H. P. Beckley
Honolulu Oahu July 28th 1886

Geo. C. Beckley. " " " " "
Mary C Beckley & " " " " "
Miss L Doiron. " " " " "
Miss Juanita Beckley. " " " " "
Miss A. Schutte. " " " " "
Kioula. " " " " "
T. M. Hering " " " " "

James R. S. Lake New York City. U. S. A
James H Ward Jr. New York City. U. S. A.
W. A. Mitchell Chicago U. S. A

Levi C. Lyman
Hilo Hawaii July 30' 86

July 31th/86

Mr. & Mrs. John A Scott
Wainaku. Hilo

E. M. Holdsworth
Honolulu
Arrived July 29th left July 31st 1886

Rev. C. N. Ruault. Kan
Edvert Olsen O. O.
M. Strohlein Rats.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Ed. Nordhof

4/8 86 Kau

Harriet S. Coan. Aug. 5th 1886.

Arthur W. Bust " " "

Helen Severance. " " "

Manono Richardson. " " "

R. H. Greely " " "

Mr. & Mrs. John A. Scott arrived July 30th, left Aug. 6th 1886.

Aug 12th/86.

J Smith, S. F. Cal. & Wife,

U. M. Rose, Little Rock, ark. U.S.A. Aug. 12, 1886.

Geo. W. Hughes. Little Rock, Ark. U.S.A.

Mrs Andrew Moore Paauhau Hawaii. Aug 12 - 1886.

R. H. Moore San Francisco Aug 12 - 86.

Gerrit P. Wilder Kahului Maui Aug. 12th 1886

James Brodie Sr. P. Quebec Cannada Aug 12th

[illegible]

1886 + [illegible] 12 86

Aug. 12. 1886 William Foster. Honolulu.
Mary Winter Foster "
~~Jos Foster Whitley City Kentucky~~

Aug 14th, '86. Maria Conway Hilo
" Ellen G. Lyman "
Edward Smith Waiahiun Kau

Aug, 17. 86 Capt J. Kaai Makapala Kohala Hawaii

Aug 17th/86 Mrs V. N. Kaai Makapala Kohala Hawaii

Aug. 20, '86 John Hart, Hilo

Aug 20, 86 Wm P. Hart, Hilo.

~~Aug. 21st Charles Pruyst~~ Charles Pruyst
Rev. C. N. Ruault Kau.

Aug 17/86 H. A. Parmelee. Honolulu.
" " " Mrs H. A. Parmelee. "
" " " Lottie H. Parmelee "

Kochend wie aus Ofens Rachen
Glühn die Lüfte etc etc (Schillers-Glocke) —
Ob Fr. v. Schiller beim Dichten obiger Zeilen wohl an Mutter Pele gedacht hat?!

Aug. 22/1886 WHG Arnemann Waianae, Oahu, H. I.

Aug 22th 1886 John Wright Waianae Oahu H I

Aug. 22nd 1886. E. C. Richter Onomea Hawaii.
" " K. Arnemann. Laupahoehoe Hawaii.
" 21st Mrs George Osborne Laupahoehoe Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug. 21 J. H. Kimball Hilo
" " Helen M. Kimball Hilo
" " H. Louise Kimball Hilo

Aug. 28th 1886. Wolcano. Houhse.

"Na Kamahele i ka uka o Puna".

Anoai ke hea mai nei
Kuu Kama i ka poli o Pele
I hoapili nou ko aloha
No na po anu o ka Volcano.

Aug. 23rd 186.

Haalele i ke one o Hanakahi, i ka uluwehiwehi o Homelani ma ka hora 5 o keia kakahiaka no ka Home Aloha oua "Kaeaea nei o ka lua". Hiki mai i Olaa ma ka hora 9. Hoomaha na Kamahele no 2 hora ma ka Home o Mr. Keanaha. He mea na makou e kaena ae ai ua lawa makou ina hookipa maikai ana a ka [illegible] maka. Haalele ia wahi a motio loa mai la [illegible] ko makou mau lio no ka Home mauna nei. Ma ka hora 5 o keia ahiahi ua hoea loa mai la no ka Volcano nei aia makou ke luakaha ae nei ma ka rumi hookipa oua "Kakela Iu Ana" e hoopumehana ae ana hoi ina wahi pauku kino i hele ka hoi a ~~[illegible]~~ Malulihuhi i kaua mea he loa o ka pahoehoe kapu o Malama.

Malama ia iho ke aloha
I kuleana pu ai kaua.

Ke lana nei ka manao ma ka hora 6 o kakahiaka e iho aku ai no Halemaumau, ama ka auina la ae e huli hoi aku ai no ka "Paia Ala i ka hala"

"O ke aloha no kou e ua ui nei".

Mrs Kahanuulani Meek Honolulu
Mrs. Haina H. Chun Loo "
Mrs. Lokalia Holt. "
Miss Lucy Puniwai Aki.
Master J. S. Holt
D. H. Kanoa Hilo
E. A. Niwahi "

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 24th D. Porter - Hilo -
" 25 Wm G. Brash, Honolulu.

Aug 25th A. S. Condon. M. D. Special Correspondent Salt Lake Tribune

"Thou hast made man a little lower than the Angels and crowned him with honor and glory and placed him over the works of Thy hand;" but this stupendous exhibition of Thy creative will, man can neither control nor comprehend.

A. S. Condon. Ogden. Utah. Aug 26-1886.

No! Pele, No!
After a midnight visit to her palace.

O; Pele of the flame-spun hair
In Haleman man's burning pit;
Whose breath hath scorched this mountain air
Since living man first heard of it;

O'er mountains vast and leagues of sea
I've let my ardent footsteps roam;
So if thy heart were "fancy free"
I'd take thee to my eastern home.

But thou, dear girl of burning breath,
Need never quit thy home of fire,
For in thy arms I'd find my death,
And never quench thy fierce desire.

Thy boat may ride Phlegethon's wave,
To show thy majesty and grace;
But never man, however brave,
Would trust himself to thy embrace.

And so, dear Queen of ~~thy hot~~ calcined realm,
Whose kiss smells like the breath of hell;
I leave the guiding Charon's helm,
And gladly say Farewell, Farewell.

A. S. Condon. Aug 26-1886.
Vs I

Dear Doctor thou art gone and I
Am here to read thy Poetry
W. Brown Mch 29th 1888

Aug. 25 William - Inaina, Molokai
with mr Brush

1886

Joseph Withers London England

August 25 Mr & Mrs Edward Bagot, Melbourne, Australia.

" " Aug Wessells- Boston Mass-

" " Frank. L. Cox. England.

Aug 28 ~~Aug 25~~ Miss Hannah Hanaiapio Honolulu

" " Miss. E. K. Pitipo. "

" " A. M. Aheona "

Aug. 29th Arrived here Friday 1. P.M- from Hilo via Puna - While at Kahemalau, stopped at the mail carriers home & had first class treatment- While there had a bath in a splendid pool of water a short distance from the Govt Road, Makai, in a grove of cocoanuts - Also went down a mile & ½ to visit the famous Heiau of "Wahaula" where human sacrifices were frequently made - I have, from measurements roughly taken, drawn a sketch of the Heiau in the Volcano Sketch book - It is well worth a while to go out of one's way to see this relic of the ancient Hawaiian Mythology Kaahumanu was the first Woman to enter the cave & precincts after the Kapu was Broken -

The Wilder Steamship Comp. have certainly done a great deal of good work on the Keauhou Road to the Volcano House & left with it a clean coat of whitewash - Fences all up - Gates in good order - Tasty flower beds &c &c show that the Manager of this Hostelry has not been idle during the year last past -

The Crater shows some fire, but is not active - Halemaumau is larger than I ever saw it before - Extending North & South to a greater distance from the old centre, than it has done since I first visited it in 1848 - At that time there was very little activity & our party walked through Halemaumau from East to West - seeing no fire, only red hot rocks & plenty of smoke - Again in 1855 myself and a large party visited the crater & found no fire to speak of - Halemaumau being a huge depression full of rocks through the cracks of which the smoke was coming up, but no fire - This ~~continued~~ in activity has continued for over a year - The Halemaumau of that time was the Eastern part of the crater & must have been some 300 ft. lower than the present bottom of the Crater same pit. The whole crater is gradually filling up & it is more than probable that in a hundred years from now the Crater of Kilauea will be on

(over

a mountain, made by its own overflows, building up Gradually a 4th Mountain on Hawaii - One thing noticeable in the floor of the Crater is the extensive "aa" beds laying to the Northward of Halemaumau - "Aa" has seldom been found in Kilauea in any quantity before - What is "Aa" & how made? are queries yet unanswered - All outbreaks of lava either from Mokuaweoweo or Kilauea, first run out "Aa" & afterwards the Pahoehoe follows - From the flow of 1840 in Puna, to the last flow of Mauna Loa in 1880-1 the same fact has been noticed. And moreover Pahoehoe does not run from under an "Aa" flow, but always commences near the fountain head an Pahoehoe flow - The liquid lava under an "Aa" flow is "aa" & not Pahoehoe, as Prof. Alexander & myself were fortunate enough to see, during the flow of 1880-1 a stream of liquid "Aa" flowing from under an "Aa" Rock flow & immediately on cooling forming an "Aa" bed & no Pahoehoe - Close observations of future flows may solve the problem -

We leave for Kau, to attend the Circuit Court & will probably be back in about 10 days. Weather not very cool -

D. H. Hitchcock } Hilo -
Mrs. A. E. Hitchcock }

E. L. Alapai -
Hilo -

Aug 31st

Left Hilo on Friday Aug 27th at 9.15 A. M. travelling towards Kau via Puna; we stayed at Captain Eldards that night, bathed in the sulphur springs, and viewed the Green Lake on that gentleman's ranch; our next stage was to Kaimu, where we stayed with the Sheriff of the district Mr Kauwile, on Sunday morning started for Volcano House at 8 A. M. stayed an hour at the Wahaula Heiau, which is so ably described in the "V. H. Sketch book", made the Volcano House at 2.30 P. M. much to our own and horses relief.

On the whole the trip through Puna does not repay one for the long and arduous journey, the scenery is interesting in places but there is so much bare lava to cross, that it becomes hard work, and the natural beauties are lost to the traveller.

We take this opportunity for thanking Mr Hitchcock for his interesting plan and description of the little known, but very curious relic of Ancient Hawaii, the Heiau in Puna, no "haoule" ignorant of the native language could have acquired so much information; it is now on record, and doubtless in the future will be very valuable to the Archaeologist.

The Volcano is in a fine state of activity, and we much enjoyed the visit to the crater, we stayed there from four in the

afternoon, until nine at night, and then bade adieu to Madame Pele.

J. N. S. Williams Honolulu — 2nd visit

Mr. N. S. Williams, in whose company I made the trip through Puna distr & paid my second visit to Hale Pele described the journey so far fully & in my own sentiments, that I very well cannot add anything else. —

Emil Beck Honolulu — 2nd visit

Sept 4th 1886. Fourth visit to the Volcano
Jules Tavernier Artist
S. F. Cal

Sept 7th 86 Emil Beck Honolulu
3rd visit

" 8th J. J. Aubertin. England.

" " E. C. Bond. Kohala. 2nd visit.
1st " Oct. 1, 1868

" " E. K. Darrin. Denver Colo.

" " P. H. W. Ross and Mrs Ross.

" " Rev T. R. G. Peck Waterville, Oneida Co. N. Gak.

William Waterhouse Cedar Rapids Iowa

Sept 9th

Our party left Waiohinu after noon yesterday & "made" the Punaluu Hotel before dark — It poured all night & up to 8. A.M. when we left. Well wrapped up & rode in the rain almost to Pahala — And by 12 we were all safely housed at the halfway House — Our Road Surveyor, made the distance to Punaluu 30 miles — & before the Volcano House came in sight, declared that the road was 60 miles long — And the reason was he lost his backbone & rode all over the Horse — Oh John! Well we reached this pleasant resting place about 5. P.M. all tired, but cheerful — Found a pleasant party here who came via Keanhou —

With our time was not so short, so we could stay another day —

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

or two. Friend Maby is here this time & I must say that there is much improvement around the place - The Crater is still inactive only a little fire to be seen - There will probably not be much change in its Activity for Several months, as I find by referring to the part record & my own knowledge that after a period of such great Activity just past, that after a quiet state takes place, it is sometimes a year or longer before any great Activity takes place -

Our crowd hope to start by 6 A.M. for Hilo - Aloha friend Maby & my the Volcanoe House near have a Host, who does more for the comfort of all, than he does, or else Visitors here will be spoilt.

S. N. Hitchcock.
Mrs. A. E. Hitchcock -
Maggie Lindsey, San Francisco
John Stupplebeen
Daniel Porter
F. S. Lyman

How sad to read all this that's ~~read~~ writ before,
Such heaps of nonsense leaven'd with so little lore,
Such glowing tales of wonders seen by other folk,
When all we saw was little more than steam and smoke.
And were it not that Mr Maby's just "as good as gold",
Our candid verdict would have been, "We're sold, dear friends, we're sold"

R.

We all went forth, with wondrous sense,
To view the fiery show;
And did we find a recompense?
We answer Volca - No!

I. I. A.

Had we come a little later
We'd have seen a better crater

"Them's" my Sentiments, also!
Mrs. Hulse, Berkeley, Calif.

M R -

Sept 10 J Monsarrat Kapapala Ranch
Miss L. Coney Honolulu
C. F. Bishop Do

3½ hours from K.R. Rainy :-

Yours very truly
Harry Armitage

1886
Sept. 11th

C. H. Hedrdge Honolulu
Arrived via Kona and Kau.
Sept 14th Cars for Hilo.
Second visit. Madam Pele not having returned from her visit to Vesuvius. We found only a few Servants at home to receive us.

W. Fennell Mahukona
Arrived Via Kona & Kau Sept 11th 1886
Left for Hilo Sept. 14th 1886

S. B. Rose Honolulu
Arrived Via Kona & Kau Sept 11. 1886
Left for Hilo Sept 14. 1886. 3d visit.

Wm. W. Goodale
Onomea Hawaii
Sept. 27th

Sept 24th Frank S. Dodge Gov't Survey
Anna G. P. Dodge Honolulu H.I.
Charlotte P. Dodge (21 months)
arrived from Hilo via Kiauhou

25th Made the circuit of Kilauea in 5½ hours setting flags and selecting stations for the survey of the crater.
Weather clear nearly all day.

26th A perfect day, clear and bright
Occupied several stations on North end of crater with 4" transit, and began the triangulation.

Halemaumau is rising rapidly and is an increase of smoke and steam and the lights show brighter at night.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1886 F.L.D.

Sept. 27th The usual "Volcano" rain and fog this morning.
Visited Halemaumau and the site of "New Lake" this noon, but found no new flows visible, though there was plenty of noise, steam and smoke issuing from many places all around Halemaumau. "New Lake" is dead

Sept. 28th Fine clear weather - Surveying in the morning - In the evening visited the crater again with Mr D. and remained near Halemaumau until 7 P.M. Liquid lava was seen in many places on the floor of the pit on the North and West sides of the hills surrounding Halemaumau proper. The South and South East sides are probably in the same condition judging from the frequent flashes of light visible through the smoke and steam in those directions Mr. Maby is a first class nurse.

Sept. 29th A fine steady rain nearly all the forenoon, after which we had clear cool weather with strong trade winds Spent the P.M. triangulating across the crater.

Sept. 31st Continued survey around towards the South from Uekanuna Bluff. The last flow of pahoehoe of 1885 is only about 40 ft below the lowest point in the rim of Kilauea, S.W. of the long gravel point seen from the house.

Oct. 1st Mail day at the Volcano House. Very little work.

Oct. 2nd Occupied Station in the crater and around the South and East to Poli's Heave. Found traces of the old Kau and Hilo trail all along the gravel banks near Keanakakoi, and leading into the woods below Kilauea

Oct 3rd Finished the survey of the crater of Kilauea and Kilauea Iki this AM. having been highly favored by the weather for the past week.

Oct 5th Our little party leaves for Keauhou and Hilo after a very pleasant stay, during which everything has been done to make it agreeable and profitable

Frank L. Dodge
Office of the Govt Survey
Honolulu

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Beckey. Ihiki Duß

Oct. 3. Mitchell R. Hillard Milker Lane Pa

Charles N. Arnold Hilo

Capt. John J. Phelps New York.
Yacht Brunhilde

Wednesday October 6th 1886

Saml G. Wilder

Wilder Wight

Julu

Aukia

Ich sende meinen besten Gruß
dem Ritter mit dem Pferdefuß.
Dem, wer geschaffen solche Pracht,
Ist werth, daß Seiner werd' gedacht. —
Ein volles Glas,
Von edlem Naß,
Sei Dir gebracht Herr Satanas.

Ein [illegible]
der [illegible]
[illegible] 1866 [illegible]
[illegible]
aber nicht mit seiner
schlechten Feder.

Der Satan [illegible] die Eifelheit,
Die [illegible] zusammen,
Drum thut man auf in unsrer Zeit
Sie zu allzwei verdammen.

Das einundsechzigste Ordensband
War schon sehr alt geworden
Doch schnell man hier ein neues fand,
Dran hängt ein langer Orden.

Wenn sucht man nicht im Ordensstern,
Gewiß nicht in den Zahlen
(1866. 1870. 1871.)
Gebraucht [illegible] sie nur allzugern
[illegible]

Oct. 7/86 A. Engelbrecht. San Francisco.
Hermann Bendel " "
Jessie C. Brodie Montreal. Canada.
Minnie Brodie "
Mrs Brownlow. London. England.

Oct 7/86.

" The "New-Lake" was very active this afternoon, there was a good size Lava-Flow at the east-side of "Halemaumau" flowing towards south.

Chas. Tuck.
Hanalei.
Kauai.

Oct 9th Chas. Wm. Clink. Greenock. Scotland

Oct 8th/86

Returning from the Crater at 8 P.M. in company with two friends - Messrs Thompson of U.S. and Armstrong of England, after an absence of four hours, to day, I offer the following notes of my observations connected with my trip hither, as a tourist, simply for this purpose:

I regard every feature of this trip begining at San Francisco, as interesting and instructive in the highest degree. The sea voyages were exceptionally good; the interisland one, instructive as to local, social and other conditions. The receptions granted us and entertainments provided for us at each and all the resort Hotels passed our expectations by far. The travel ing arrangements from Punaluu to the Crater House were better than had been expected, and the route generally satisfactory; indeed much of it we regarded as striking and grand. Our visit to the Crater to day disappointed our expectations only in one particular, viz: While we had hoped and desired especially to find the central Crater alive with one vast mass of molten lava, taking on all kinds of boiling and flowing forms incident to such conditions, we found instead but one small mass of flowing lava, running down the South part of the irregular slopes of the inner wall, with other isolated fires and steaming vents conspicuous in other parts, while the larger part of the Crater bed was paved with dead lava. Still after all, the scene, including the whole body of the lava bed over which we passed and all besides in sight, was

overlooking the high and vast enclosing walls of the Lava lake, impressed upon us a sense of grand-uer, which had never been our previous lot to enter-tain. Likely, we shall never cease to cherish our present esteem of the value to us, of all we have seen, and learned during this trip from San Francisco to the Crater of Kilauea. We have received much more of value to our future thoughts, to the breadth of our understanding by these observations and experiences than we had contem-plated at the beginning. The cost I must regard as nothing in comparison.

Volcano House, Hawaii, October 8th 1886 } Charles K. Dean of Boscobel, Grant Co. Wis. late of Warren, R. I.

Oct 8/86 Mr Armstrong England

" " Mr Thomson New York

Oct. 14th + Hermann Kleckemann Bishop of Olba Vic. Ap.
" " Father Bonaventura
" " F. Clement
F. Charles Pougrot

Octr 9 '86 Arrived Left Octr 19

H. Morrison & Wife from Hakalau Plantation

We have spent the ten days very agreeably here. & found the House much improved and our Host, Mr Maly, all that could be desired.

Octo 19th 86 S. Kimura From Hilo [illegible]

Oct. 19th/86 M. Hibino From Honolulu. Japanese. [illegible]

Oct. 19th/86. Dr. N. Takenouchi From Hilo [illegible]

Oct 19th fires in Crater very active on the night of the 17th the whole Crater well lighted up & the reflection could be seen for Miles large new [illegible] on the

Oct 22nd 86 We two weary Pilgrims put in an appearance here Oct 20th 86 & were kindly rec'd by the Gentlemanly Host — his affable & genial manner refreshed our spirits — his bountious table filled an "aching void", We visited the Crater & were well satisfied with the sight — should have been better pleased if the Fireman had used a little more fuel

Dr, O. S. Trimmer, & wife,
Salinas City,
Monterey, Co.
California.
U.S.A.

Oct 22 1886 Oscar Fuhrken Kansas City Mo. First visit

1886
Octr. 31st Mrs. Lycan & I accompanied by Mr. J. H. Maby came up yesterday from the Hav. Rami Pltn 22 m. from here. and Mrs. L. Mr. W. R. & Master Willie Castle and myself went down in the Caldera to the Crater last night and were guided to a place immediately above a magnificent blow hole that as often as two or three times a minut threw with an explosive noise hundreds of balls of liquid lava into the air from thirty to eighty feet very much resembling a grand display of fire works (technically known as a flower pot) all around the base of the remains of Halamannan seemed to be a crust of cold or congealed lava covering molten lava that showed its red glare through many cracks: in one part there was quite a good flow that seemed to effect the blow hole, as during the flow its action nearly ceased. often a flame of blue colored light could be seen at the opening in the blow hole. The whole appearance is as new and strange as though I had never looked at this volcano before. 7-19-86 Ed. Lycan

1886 William R. Castle Honolulu 5th visit
Oct 23d Mrs Wm R. Castle " 1st "
to William R. Castle Jr " 2nd "
Nov 4th From Hilo 3 weeks. spent Thursday night Oct 22 at Pognes and return there for " " Nov 4.
Can only speak in unqualified commendation of the courtesy and kindness received from all. Mr Maby is untiring in attention and care a model host-

Nov. 3rd 1886. Volcano House. Crater of Kilauea - Hawaii - H. I. -

Arrived here at 11. am. having come from Honolulu H. I. via Wilder S. S. Co.s route - by S. S. Kinau. in company with H. Pratt M.D. of Boston mass. being joined at Hilo, by Mr Richardson from Baltimore Md.

After lunch, I went, with Mr Castle, a genial & entertaining visitor from Honolulu, to see the sulphur formations, & the fissures around the sides of the precipices of the Crater to the right of the Volcano House. —

At 4 P.M. the start was made for the centre of the great Volcano - the guide Malo -, an intelligent native, leading, the Dr, the writer, & the visitor from Baltimore following in the order named. Passing over the New Lake, & reaching the edge of the great Crater in the Old Lake, we were all greatly impressed with the wonderful and awe inspiring scene before & around us, although the mythical Goddess Pele, was evidently not in her best humor, still there was a grand display, & an ever changing panoramic scene of the wonderful workings of nature - and remembering that we were then standing in the very Crater of the largest known active Volcano in the world, on an Island of volcanic origin, thousands of miles from any continent, away in the trackless ocean, there involuntarily occurred to memory the worshipful word of the hymn we had first been taught in our far away & faithful homes :-, the truth and power only equalled in the pure simplicity of the lines:

* "God moves in a mysterious way,
His wonders to perform,
He plants his footsteps in the Sea,
And rides upon the Storm." - * * *

We stood in silent admiration, awe, & wonder & gazed long & earnestly on the unparalled scene, & although the lake in the Crater was not as some writers have previously described it, "a boiling lived mass of surging, seething lava", yet there was an ever moving mass of lava, overflowing in many places, & burning craters all around the mass of rock & lava in the centre, known as "the Island", & regularly sending forth in terrific breathings, hot air and steam with clouds of smoke & sparks of fire & burning lava into the quiet semi tropical skies of a misty moonlight night.

I am satisfied that I do not err, in placing the great Volcano of Kilauea, on an equal footing with the far famed Yosemite Valley, and classing it, as, in its way, it really is the greatest known wonder of nature in the whole world. -

Before concluding this random record, I must add a good word for our obliging host Mr J. M. Maby - & the admirable arrangements of the Wilder S. S. Co. in the management of the Volcano House at which we have enjoyed 2 days & 2 nights of unalloyed pleasure & sight seeing in a tour round the world.

R. H. Holmes

R. H. Holmes.
From Toronto -
(Tour around the world.) Canada.

Nov. 3rd 1886

J. Purver Richardson Baltimore, Maryland. U.S.

Herbert Hall Boston
H.H. Holmes Toronto

Volcano House. Kilauea Nov 4/86.

This evening ends an extremely pleasant visit of two weeks. We came here for health. The visit has been successful only too short. If people could only know many more would come. Since our arrival the temperature has been delightful. About six A.M. it has ranged from 52° to 62° F. at 1 P.M. 61° to 74°. in the evening from 60° to 64°. There have been three rainy days. Fog has obscured the air and view but very little. Besides short and very pleasant excursions to the koa forest with its wealth of ferns, into the woods north of the house and to Kilauea-iki, I have alone or with a guide visited the crater several times also the remarkable craters of Ki'auea-iki and Keanakaki, in both of which recent lava covers the floor. The guide informs me (Dec) that he went with his father Lt. Wilkes. To the latter at the time light was seen (1877 probably) and the whole floor was a bubbling-boiling mass of lava sending surges from side to side. The heat was so great that they could only approach on the windward side and there only for a few moments at a time - shading their faces. The floor now I judge covers perhaps fifteen acres or less and is extremely smooth and level with cracks extending from side to side. There are no signs of fire or heat except that after heavy rain steam rises from the cracks. It is an interesting spot well worth a visit.

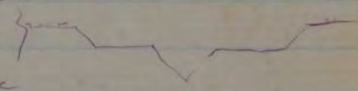
The depressed plateau lying between the great crater and Kilauea-iki is also worthy of attention. The crack whence lava spouted forth in 1868 is a remarkable sight. Considerable heat still [redacted] forth. The trees near at hand still bear the festoons of lava that wreathed upon them. Some remarkable moss I finally concluded were formed by lava flowing over dense masses of ferns which subsequently withered away [illegible]

1886 Nov 4

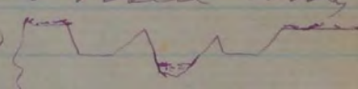
Since my last visit May 1885. the main crater has undergone changes so extensive in the region of action as to be totally unrecognizable

I find no action or heat in the new lake. The channels near, exhibit none but remnants of the former liquid masses they contained

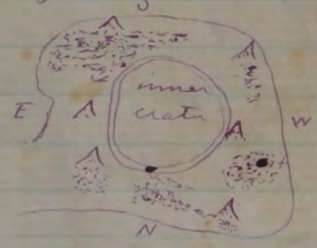
South Lake while not as active as last year, is fully alive to the necessities of the case. It is evident to a casual glance that the hill within has risen several feet in the past two weeks. If the great break down of last March left a pit within a pit without any hill or rise between as I am informed thus.



then I should describe the change now as that the inner pit has risen bodily carrying up walls with it and that lava has filled in. thus



Smoke is so dense that it has not been possible to enter the inner pit or even ascend the hill! but from the main floor it is evidently quite deep yet as seen through occasional rifts in the smoke. Without strict regard to shape &c I should describe the center of activity about as represented by this diagram. North at bottom.



Fire and blowing cones are represented ^ while flowing lava is represented ⁘. The cone furthest south was also accompanied by a small lake with at times six fire fountains throwing with much swaging from a mere bubble to twenty feet into the air. The cone furthest north on the evening of Oct 30 made the finest display of shooting rocket and fire balls I ever saw (as described by Lycan) But on the evening of Nov 1st, without warning except an occasional boom the floor at •+ suddenly burst and there shot into the air a magnificent fountain of liquid lava to a height of ten to fifteen feet while a mass of glowing red lava rapidly covered several acres. The hill surrounding the central pit has perhaps a dozen chimneys belching forth the smoke spoken of accompanied by sullen thumps from below which caused the surrounding floor to tremble and I saw stones rolling down the hillside. I have been into the pit as to the margin five times. {Mrs Castle was 4 to the edge carried in a chair by two men

William, dat be so long-winded

Wm R. Castle

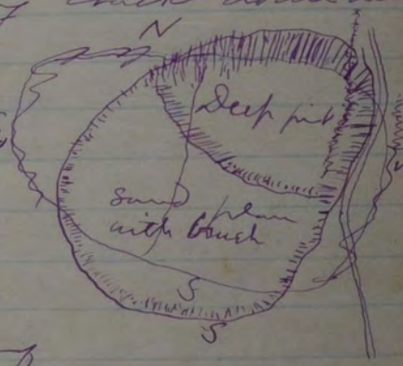
Nov 8th Will E. Scott — Waiakea Hilo

Nov 10th Detained by stress of weather until to-day, by a storm of great severity, on the 4th 5th & 6th in which about 18 inches of rain fell, bringing a small quantity of snow to the summits of the two mountains. The delay has been improved by a visit to the bottom of Kilauea-iki and to the wonderful crater of Kamakaopuhi about 10 or 11 miles down the Puna road.

Toward the main crater Kilauea-iki rises by three cyclopean steps, which from their shape I presume are small craters. They are floored with fresh lava of 1868 & 1877.

All who have strength & time will be richly repaid by making this trip.

Kamakaopuhi is represented by the following figure, and is a most wonderful sight. Steam was issuing profusely from a big crack down one side to the bottom and from a large and deep crack on the surface near the trail (Steam ½) The deeper pit to the N.W is a most profound hole! Said to be 200 feet but I doubt that. It is no doubt 1500 or 2000 feet sheer with Mr Payne and many his boys. Ahuai as guide.



William R Castle

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

Nov 28/86 C. Pardee Hazleton, Penna.

A. N. Babcock Oakland Cal.

L. A. Thurston Clara S. Thurston } Honolulu

Nov 29/86. Geo Stone. Honolulu.

Nov 29/86 John Traguer Honolulu

Nov. 30/86. E. K. Darrin. Denver Colo. 2nd. Visit.

Nov. 28/86 [illegible] [illegible] Francisco

Nov. 30/86 W. H. J. Brigstocke Kilauea Kauai.

Nov. 30/86 C. Wan parng Ch. Hilo

奇觀古跡歷千秋
策馬登臨賞未休
一別今朝成往事
青煙硫火空悠悠
希炉埠陳雲鵬
寓筆

Nov 30/86 Yong Chen Kiame Waimea S. Kahala H. I.

久聞炉埠有奇山
策馬登臨到此間
日看烟雲相共際
夜觀硫火滾潺潺
啦呼楊釗漁偶筆

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dec. 5 1886 Wedding Trip Nov 30 1886 — Charles S. Lewis 1st engineer "Morning Star" 2d voyage 1885-6
Lucy T. Lewis

Dec 20 — Allan Dickson McDonald of Innercargill N.Z.

1886. Decem 20" — Henry Deacon. Hilo. Hawaii.
" " — Bessie M. Deacon. New York City.

Dec 20 — Geo. W. Wilfong Hilo Hawaii

Dec 25/86. We Us & Co landed here at 1-45 P.M. from Naalehu 8 3/4 hrs. The celebrated 1 1/2 eared Tiny conveyed the Hon. Chas Brimmings and Messrs Jurgensen & Legros on their respective animals. Tiny won the race by one neck & fresh as when he started. Mr Jurgensen claims he would have won the race had his horse not lost his shoe. This will be contested when we three come again

Dec — Alfred Wills Pahala Kau

Dec 29th — Mr Joachim Arp

Dec 30" 1886 — Matthew Noall Salt Lake City Utah. U.S.A.
Enoch Farr Jr. Ogden City Utah. U.S.A.

January 1/87 — J. H. Barbour San Jose Cal^a
Fannie F. Barbour " " "

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1887.

Jan 13

W. F. Townsend, Sidney Iowa, U. S. A.

Henry S. Townsend, Hilo.

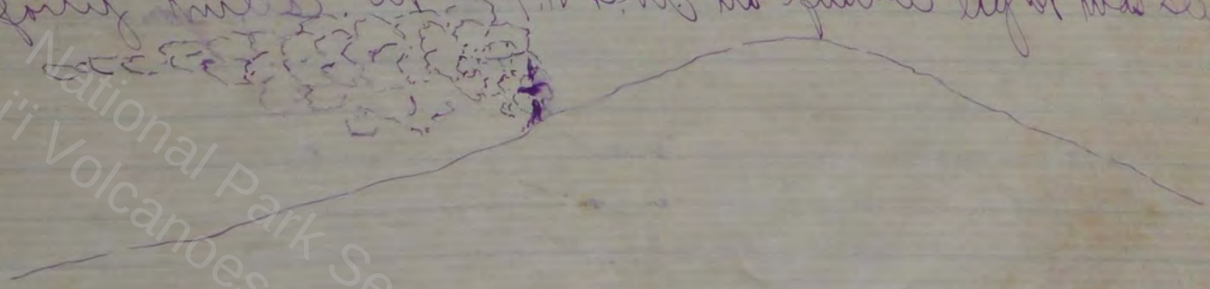
J. W. Smithies Naalehu Plant. Kan

C. H. Wight
Jan. 19th 1887.

Lita Wilder.
Jan. 19th 1887.

On Sunday Jan. 16th, smoke was seen issuing from Mauna Loa due west from the Volcano House. At 8.10 P.M. a slight light was seen from the same point constantly increasing until it had assumed grand proportions. At that great distance it made as much light as Kilauea [illegible] miles distant when moderately active.

Large clouds of smoke rolled up and reflected the fire from below making a majestic and impressive seen. At times small jets of white hot matter could be seen shooting up. We were unable to determine from the great distance whether there was a flow or whether it was simply the appearance of lava in some old crater. The distance was estimated at from thirty to forty miles. At 9.10 P.M. no further light was seen.



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan 22nd/87 Mrs J. W. McDonald
Honolulu H. I.

" " Mrs. J. M. Sass
Hololu, H. I.

" " After a thorough rest, we spent a charming morning on a visit to Kilauea Iki gathering specimens of the many beautiful mosses along the Road; on our return our generous host & hostess served up a splendid lunch; after that, of course came the Sulpher Bath, & then the visit to Madame Pelé's chief Palace, we were grieved to find she had left for a time, having gone evidently to the one on Mauna Loa which new outbreak we had the unexpected pleasure of seeing on our way up ~~from~~ the Kona Coast; It was on the Kona side about two miles from the old flow of 1868.

A grand & glorious sight it was that mass of molten lava pouring down the sides of the grand old mountain a quater of a mile wide, here & there where it had caught the trees, the flames were very brilliant; the heat was intense even to our Steamer.

So we must be content so far.

Our return from Kalaokala mountain was anything but a dull one; but the climb up the side of the mountain to the house seemed endless; yet the cheery welcome awaiting us at the end was indeed a homelike one; & well repaid any fatigue we felt, Alls well, that ends well.

Hettie Tuck. Honolulu. H. I.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jany. 24. 87. I arrived here on Jany 18th after an 8 hours ride from Hilo; had several slight showers of rain on the way, but found the road very good and the scenery beautiful. Was recieved very kindly by Mr & Mrs. Maby and felt very much at home after the first hour. I was here and much refreshed after a splendid dinner. I came to the Volcano House for the benefit of my health and must say that the climate the comfortable and clean beds, the good well prepared food, the sulphur baths and the kind treatment I have recieved at the hands of Mr & Mrs. Maby have made me feel like a new man. I can not help but feel surprised that people from Honolulu especially, and from the different Islands also dont come here to the Volcano house when they need a rest because everything that can be done for them is certainly done by the Manager and his good Lady; I have improved in health every day I have been here and regret very much that I have to leave to morrow. – I had the very great pleasure of meeting my friends Mrs. McDonald, Mrs Sass and Miss Hettie Tuck here and to pay a visit to Vilanea Iki and Halemauman with them on the 22nd inst. and only regret that Madame Pele was not at home, when we called on her; but the grand and awe inspiring sights we saw repaid us quite for any hardships we had to goe through, if any on our return home. – The weather during the time I have been here has not been such, as one would call favorable, but the open hearted wellcome wich I invariably recieved after a tramp in the surrounding woods has always cheered me up. On the night of Jany 23th we felt quite a severe shock of earthquake at about 11 o'clock and from then till 12.30 o'clock ~~two~~ more severe shocks were felt, so much so that the clocks in the house stopped. after that a few very slight shocks were felt. This morning at 9.40 o'clock I was at the old crater of Vilanea Iki when I felt a severe shock wich was not however felt at the Volcano House. The steam and smoke issuing from Halemauman has increased in volume the last two days very much. – I leave here tomorrow for Hilo by way of Kiaohou.

John T. Eckardt.
Surveyor of the Queen's Hospital.
Honolulu. H.I.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

	At J. W. Parker.	San Rafael. Cal.
	Geo. W. Paty.	Hilo
	W. F. Townsend	Sidney Iowa.
	David Goodale	Marlborough, Mass.
	Edwd. P. Baker	Hilo Hawaii
1.50 Jan 26th	Mr & Mrs M. M. Hurd	New York. N.Y.
	Miss Isabel Howland	Shinwood do
	Mr & Mrs. G. R. Haines	Buffalo. N.Y.
	Eliot G. Mc. Combe.	San Francisco Cal.
	Effie M. Crouch	Oakland Cal.
	Mr. & Mrs. E. Crouch	Oakland Cal.
	Francis Samuelson	England
	Frank Davis	Stockton Cal
	Mr C. W. Booth	Honolulu
	Mrs J. Dodd	Honolulu
	Mrs F. W. Schmidt	Stockton Cal.
	Fannie M. Tainter	Wisconsin
	Mrs. A. Tainter	Wisconsin
	Robt. J. Creighton	Honolulu.
	Geo. C. Beckley.	Honolulu.
	Mahu	Honolulu
	Ah Dak.	Honolulu.
	W. M. Graham.	Honolulu.
	H. M. Welch	Boston Mass.
	W. L. Stedman	Lawrence Mass.
	J. P. Medau	San Francisco. Cal.
	Ed G. Howard	Los Angeles Cal.
	F B Jaggar	Burlington Iowa
	F E Churchill	" "
	O. J. Wilson Mrs. A. L. Wilson Miss F. M. Wilson " Cora Stone	Clifton, Cincinnati, Ohio
	F. L. Clarke.	Honolulu.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan. 27. 87.

Raymonds Excursion Party.

RAYMOND'S VACATION EXCURSIONS (33)
ALL TRAVELING EXPENSES INCLUDED
GOOD FOR ONE SUPPER
AT THE
STATION DINING-ROOMS,
THE NEEDLES, CAL.
If presented Friday, Nov. 12, or Dec. 17, 1886; Jan. 14, or 28, Feb. 11, or 25, or March 18, 1887.
W. Raymond
FORM R. V. E. 41. 159 Gen. Agt. Passumpsic R.R.

Mr & Mrs M. M. Hurd New York. N.Y.
Miss Isabel Howland Sherwood. do
W. L. Stedman Lawrence Mass.
W. M. Welch Boston Mass.

Jan 28 / 1887

Theodore P. Severin Photographer
Honolulu. Oahu

cl Stavros Brokos

FOR THE VOLCANO!

Twenty-nine Tourists Leave for the Volcano this Afternoon.

A Government Party will visit Mauna Loa to Ascertain the Source of the Flow.

By the S. S. Kinau this 4 P. M., Mr. and Mrs. Haines, Miss Howland, Mr. and Mrs. Hurd, Mrs. Jas. Dodd, Mrs. Smith, Mr. C. Booth, F. B. Jegger, F. E. Churchill, Mr. Samuelson, Mr. Davis, E. Crouch, Miss Crouch, Miss McCombe, Mrs. Tainter, Miss Tainter, W. M. Welch, W. L. Stedman, J. P. Medau, E. G. Howard, Miss Wilson, Miss Stone, Mr. and Mrs. Wilson, F. L. Clarke, R. J. Creighton, and Theo. Severin leave for the Volcano. The party will be joined by those who went to Hilo last week, and it will be about the largest party that has ever visited Kilauea at one time. Mr. F. L. Clarke in the Government employ and Mr. Severin also employed by the Government, will ascend Mauna Loa, accompanied by guides, to photograph the interior of that crater, and to ascertain the source of the present flow, for the benefit of the Government. The two gentlemen mentioned will be accompanied by guides, and will camp on the way to Mauna Loa, and during their search.

We landed at Hilo on Tuesday Evening at 9 O'clock, and were met at the wurf by Major Baker, who escorted us to the residence of the Governess of Hawaii, where we presented our credentials from His Majesty. ~~Five~~ 6 horses were provided us, two being utilized as pack and the other 4 by Mr Clark, myself and our 2 guides, we left Hilo at 11 A.M. Wednesday arrived at ½ way house at 1.30 left ½ way house at 2.15 and arrived after a long and tiresome ride over Lava through a heavy rain, at the Volcano House were we were quartered for the evening in the Siting room as the house was filled to its utmost capacity, there being something like 35 guests present.

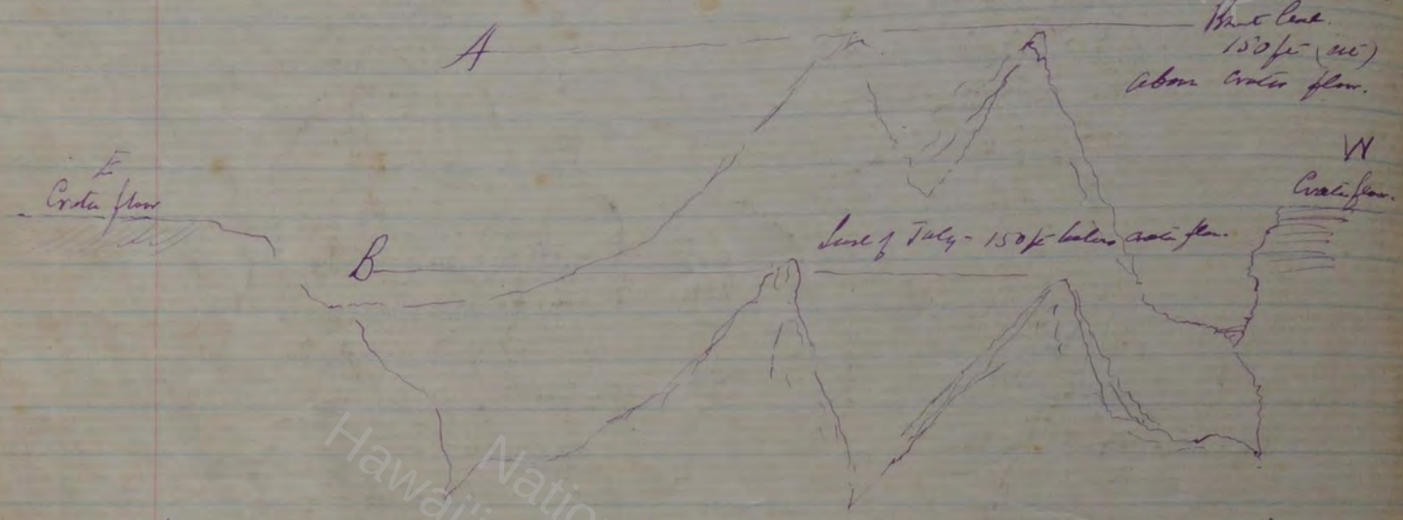
Went into the crater but found a great change since I was here last April. what was once a large hole is now becoming a gigantic ~~boane~~ Cone.

we are now awaiting the arrival of our Relief in in order to discover the

Remember of copyright [illegible]
Learn to spell and to punctuate.
To shorten your eternal sentences,
So that where-ever you should chance
to situate,
You will make pleasant acquaintances.

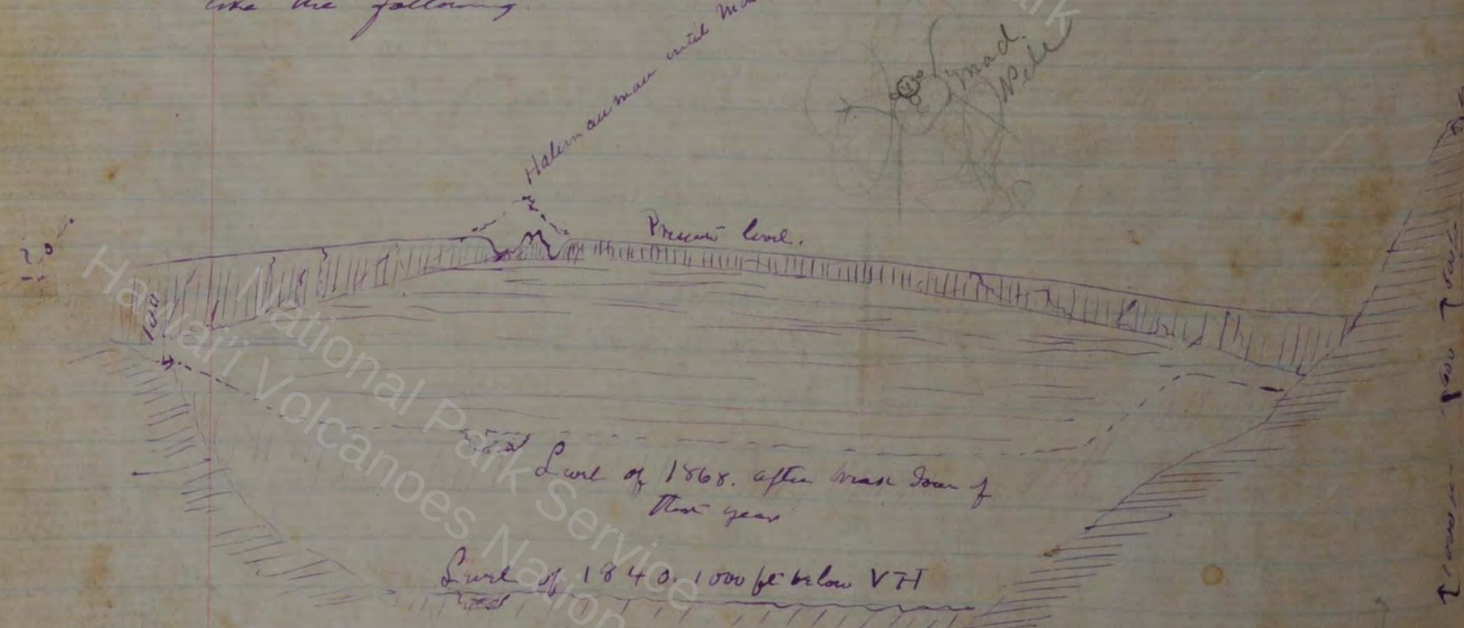
Jan 26th 1887 Came through from Hilo with Mr Sworrin, arriving at 10 o.c. pm. Left Hilo at 11 o.c. A.M. Reached Half Way House at 3 pm. From the junction of the Puna road came on in the Dark. Trusted entirely to the judgement of our horses and they brought us through all right. Found the large party registered on pa. 94 divided into four or five cliques. Rain all day. Very little action in Kilauea. Reflection from new flow quite bright.

Jan 27th = Went into the crater this pm, when here in June-July last year. See pages 56 to 65. Halemaumau's outline as compared to it now as follows.



A the present level. B the former level. The Cout pit has filled up half way up the sides. A rough calculation gives the amount of lava which has accumulated in the Cout Pit since last March as something over 20 000 000 000 cubic feet.

An ideal section of the Caldera of Kilauea on a line from the point where visitors first step on to the lava floor, through Halemaumau to the South bank would probably present something like the following:



Fab. Clarke.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Jan 30th Arived from Hilea last P.M. after a 6½ hours ride in the rain. find the crater greatly changed since my last visit, with many thanks to host" Maby I take my leave
Wm H Lentz

Hilea, Kau,

Jany 30. 1887 Fannie Swanzy Dublin

Julie Judd Honolulu

Hriswanzy "

P. F. Hackfeld "

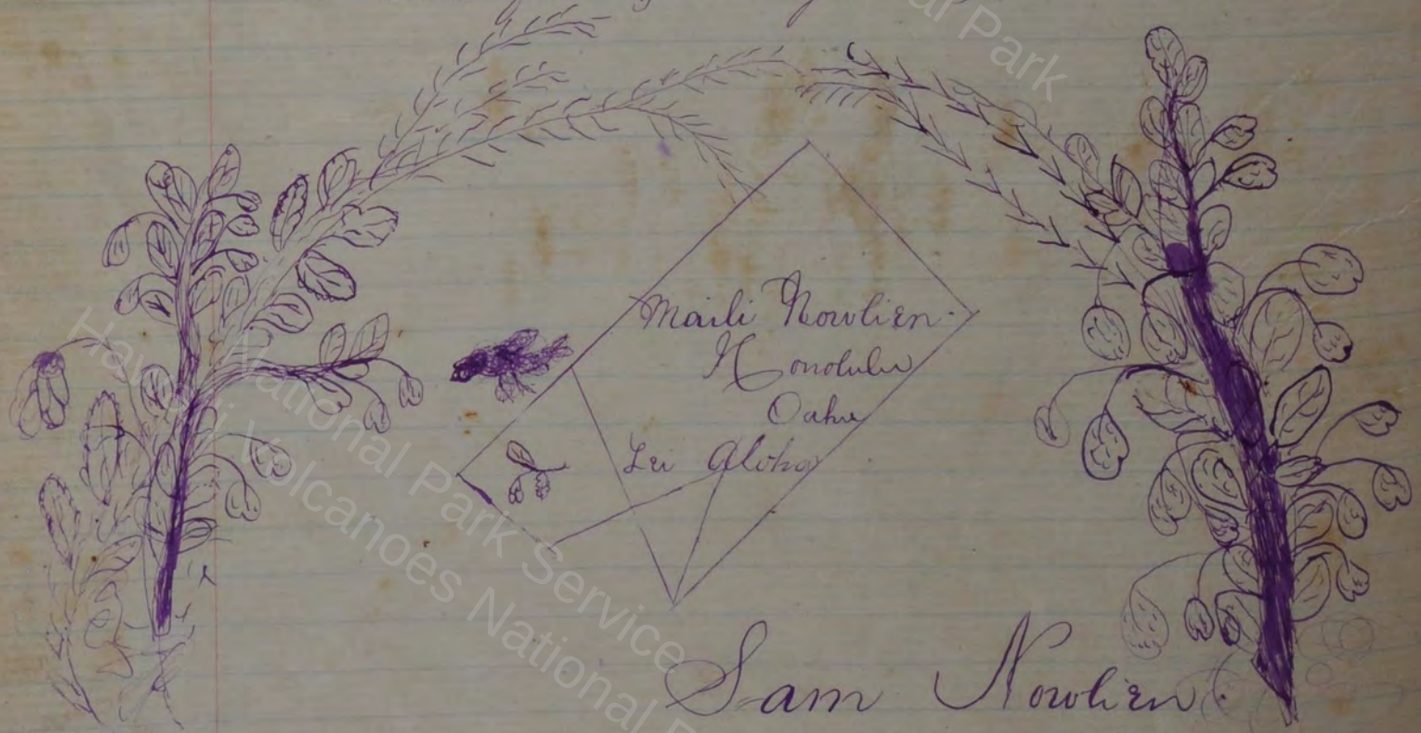
E. Mutter "

Jany 31st 1887 Henry Koch San Francisco

Feb 2nd Geo. W Paty Hilo Hawaii

" " W. F. Townsend Iowa

" " David Goodale, Marlborough, Mass.



Sam Nowlien
Honolulu
Oahu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1887.

Tuesday Feb 8th Arrived at V H at 3 P.M. Left Hilea soon after 6 o.c. Halfway house at noon.
Left the volcano House ~~Monday~~ Sunday Jan 30th at 8 am. Arrd at Hilea at 4.30 pm.
Left Hilea Monday Jan 31st 8 am. Reached "Upper Camp" in woods (5000 ft elev) at 6 P.M.
Tues ~~Wed~~ Feb 1st Reached "New flow" at 8 am.
Wed Feb 2d visited "head of flow" 5 miles above camp.
Thurs " 3d Retd to Wai McCombs House. Friday rain all day.
Sat " 5th visited "New flow" at Govt Road.
Sun " 6th Returned to Hilea.
Mon " 7th visited (& photographed) famous "God" in valley 4 miles above Hilea.
Tues " 8th Reached V H. –

F. L. Clarke

Feb 9 W E Rowell Honolulu

Miss Chapin Ill

Feb 16th

Went into the crater.
The interior of the Halemaumau chasm is being pushed up enormously. There is much probability that the chasm will after a while develope into a lake; although the first developement will probably be of a small lake in the midst of the debris in the central part of the chasm.
Feb. 9th I ascended to the Pele Kahuku on upper Maunaloa. This a crack in the side of the mountain; 11,500 altitude. & is when the 1887 flow that came out above Kahuku, made its first appearance. The light from this crack was seen on Sunday eve. 16 Jan (8). = I reached Mokuaweoweo Feb 10th which was smoking in the central part of it. There was a chasm, beginning at near the middle of the floor of the central part of Mokuaweoweo & et [illegible] to disappearing [illegible] the

under the western wall, (the line of it pointing towards Kahuku) Mokuaweoweo 13,500. Pele Kahuku 11,500 & Hale Pohaku 5,600 on the 3 points where the 1887 lava flow from Mauna Loa made its appearance on the surface of the earth, prior to leaving the interior of the earth altogether & running wholly on the surface. From Pele Kahuku I could look straight down & see Hale Pohaku, near which was playing the famous fountain of fire above Kahuku. Bet. Pele Kahuku & Hale Pohaku the fire channel was subterranean = the winter on Mauna Loa was fearful at the date I was at the top of it. I traversed 12 or 15 miles of snow, which was 20 ft, 10 ft, 1 foot, on an average 3 feet deep perhaps. The snow in general had a crust which upbore the pedestrian.

Edwd. P. Baker,

Volcano House Kilauea Hawaii
February 18. 1887 –

After a pleasant sail in the S. S. Kinau, leaving Honolulu Monday 14th inst. at 4. P.M., we landed at Kearhou 6½ A.M. Wednesday 16th – Thence to Poque's 6 miles, we had a pleasant horseback rise over a lava trail making an elevation of some 2500 feet – as we climbed the ascent the view of land and sea was fine – En route, were cattle, and several bands of goats, wild & domestic ones mixed in these lots as we were informed —

At Poque's, we left our fiery steeds? and took the noted one horse cart, seating two – The road lead through luxuriant growths of ferns & shrubs and groves of the Ohia wood, often so dense as to constitute a jungle – the road was more or less guttered by rain water, more or less uneven with dishing holes, & over a black Volcanic sand, and part of way mud, making our locomotion a hard pull for our very good horse – as is usual at this season of the year we had a good shower of rain –

Shortly after noon we reached this place our destination, 4040 feet altitude, where we were kindly received and every attention given to our wants to make us comfortable by Mr. Maby the Manager, and his aimable and pleasant wife, the host and hostess of the Volcano House –

The afternoon was rainy which kept us mostly indoors, where we ~~were~~ enjoyed the comforts of a large blazing and cheerful wood fire –

17th Thursday – The morning was clear and the day propitious for our visit to the crater of Kilauea – However, we spent the A.M. in viewing the grand panoramic landscape, & visiting various crevices & vent holes just North of the extensive lava basin whence were being constantly emitted jets & clouds of hot steam and sulphurous vapor –

Fortified by a good lunch, at 2. P.M. we started with our guide David, for the lava basin, & crater in the S.W. quarter of it – after a walk of some 3 miles, down the bluff and over the undulating and hilly lava bed which is twisted and distorted into all conceivable forms & shapes, with innumeral chasms small & great, and caverns gaping wide, we stood upon the brink of the crater gazing down into the abyss below, and saw the fiery column whose red hot openings suggested vents to a blast furnace, and whence rushed a volume of hot steam and gas with a shrill shrieking and hissing sound that was deafening and almost frightful as we approached it later – My friend, as he saw this spectre amidst the clouds of steam and smoke anon envelopping it and listened to this fiery breath exhaled from the lungs of this burning volcano at the same time contemplating the doubtful and dificult descent, stood aghast exclaiming, "I can never, never get down there, and if I should get down, I never can get out" – By urging & persuasion he proceeded step by step, until finally we all stood near to this wonderful curiosity – A rumbling sound and tremulous vibration, below and of, the lava upon which we stood were heard & felt – Venturing too near the openings, an inhalation of the gases produced a rasping and suffocating effect –

It only needed a little jogging of the imagination to make us feel that we stood at the altar of the Goddess Pele – We were at a loss to know whether the Goddess angrily hissed us, or, rather was giving us a warm greeting – However, as a mark of our devotion to her Majesty, we gently approached and climbing up her Port side lighted our cigar at the holy fire, which we burned as incense in token of our humble devotion –

Huge volumes of smoke & steam rose from the cone shaped mountain (Elongated) which

is being pushed up from this crater — We returned safely to a good supper and our cheerful wood fire, well paid not only for the afternoon trip but for our entire journey from Honolulu —

Savans may theorize, and theorists may speculate, upon the causes and manner of production of this wonderful phenomenon, yet who shall ever know the beginning or the end? —

It seems that her Majesty, the Goddess Pele, sits here upon her ancient and best beloved throne, saying to the world around her in the language of the Sphinx, "I am all that was, that is, and am what I am, and no mortal has ever lifted my Veil" ——

Occasionally she visits some of her other possessions, as recently when she sat upon the throne of Mauna Loa, to receive the offerings of her devotees —

In concluding this rambling sketch, we can not omit to invite the attentions of our friends to the picturesque, beautiful and unique characteristics of the grand panoramic view to be had from this house and its environments, that will repay the tourist for a visit to it —

Mauna Loa rising to a height of 13,500 on the west with its white mantle and Mauna Kea to North by West some 300 feet higher, with its twin peaks white as the driven snow, make fine back grounds —

Tomorrow we leave for Hilo upon our Hawaiian steeds, the native bloods of this island —

Our visit has been so pleasant owing to the kind attentions of our host & hostess, that we shall depart with a lingering regret —— as we say, adieu —

N. H. Davis
Brig. Genl. U.S. Army (Retired)
Residence New York City —

Alfred De Witt
Hyde Park. Dutchess Co. New York

H. C. Austin
From Waiakea Enroute for Hilo —
Feb. 18th 1887 ——

Feb 21st C. N. Arnold Aid in Chief Hilo

1887.

We reached this very comfortable home shortly before dusk on February 21st having walked up from Punaluu somewhat heavily laden with apparatus for collecting plants &c. The weather was very rainy during the last stage of the route from the halfway house onwards. These unfavourable conditions continued on the 22nd, though in the evening it cleared off and we were able to see the reflection of two centres of activity in the crater.
On the 23rd the wind was still southerly but we started for the crater about 2 p.m. and saw a region of it which I hear is not usually visited. Skirting the edge of the broken down region we at length descended into it and saw three distinct centres of activity. In all of these the lava was splashing about with considerable noise and around two of the vents clots of solidified lava strewed the ground on which they had evidently fallen in a molten state.
The last vent we reached was a cone of some 15 yards in diameter with an orifice of six feet. The crust cannot have been more than three feet thick & below where we were standing we could see the molten lava. I do not suppose that we have seen the best spectacular effects in the crater, but a more wonderful spot it is hard to find. It is a startling contrast to the white ashes and hot springs of the eruption in New Zealand. We hope to spend another day here, being tempted by the comforts of the place to postpone our rather arduous walk to Hilo, & I hope to see something more of the intensely interesting vegetation of the region.
Feb 24th. In this I am disappointed owing to the heavy incessant rain, but cannot but feel thankful we did not start. And if being able to spend a wet day happily therein is a good test of the comfort of a hotel, this one stands higher in my estimation than any other I have yet visited.

J. S. Lea. M.A. Hertford Coll: Oxford
lately collecting for the British Museum in parts of Australia & now in these islands
J. A. More Gordon

Feb 28th/87 This am from 3 to 5 o'clock the fires in Crater were very Bright

Oct 28. 1887
L. Hinkston
Waukegan Illinois

I Leave this P.M. after Spending two Day of Enjoyment at this house & the Volcano I cannot Speak In too High prais of Mr Moby for the Kindness Shown Me

March 1st 87 Elevations on the Road from Keauhou to the Volcano House

Kilauea Hawaii From Aneroid Observations Oct 5th 1886 by Frank Dodge of the Gov Survey

Volcano House Veranda			4040	ft	above	sea	level
1	Mile	past	3964	"	"	"	"
2	"	"	4008	"	"	"	"
3	"	"	3748	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	3629	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	3395	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	3341	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	3204	"	"	"	"
8	"	" Pague & Co House	2867	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	2504	"	"	"	"
10	"	" Top of Pale	2278	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	1841	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	1113	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	852	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	76	"	"	"	"

The above Elevations is at each of the mile Marks posted up on the road the first Mile Mark Commencing 1 Mile from the Volcano House & the 14 Mile board being at the Beach of Keauhou

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 4. 1887 arrived at 6 p.m. Went down to the Crater March 5. 2 p.m. and saw the fires in one corner of the S.W. part of Halemaumau very bright, waves of lava dashing up and down. It looked as if there would be a new lake formed.
I feel very much obliged to Mr. H and Mrs. Maby for their kind attentions.

March 6. left for Punaluu 8 a.m. H. Isenberg, Pastor of the Lather. Church
July 18th H. Isenberg visited the Volcano - at St. Andreasberg, Prov. Hannover, Germany.
1877. no fire to be seen in the Crater - great clouds of smoke —

" 6 J. M. Lee Halfway House
" " P. Lee Punaluu

March 24. 1887

R. J. Bennett Chicago Ill. U.S.A.
" Wm G. French Brooklyn N.Y. U.S.A.
Mrs Jno Pierce Sioux City Ia "
" Miss Mamie Pierce " " " "
" A. L. Stetson " " " "
" F. S. Bryant Boston Mass.
" J. F. Livingstone Capt. "Black Watch". Scotland.
" J. B. Brooks Bridgeport Conn. U.S.
" C. A. Longfellow Cambridge Mass.
" Henry S. Howe Boston Mass.

March 24/87 Albert Herbert & Wife, Boston, Mass. U.S.A.

Highly favored by weather, having had a pleasant ride up, an excellent lunch at the Halfway House the best of entertainment by Mr. Maby, no [illegible] lost by rain, we leave with the certainty [illegible] the remembrance of this trip will be wholly pleasant.

Mar 24. 1887 John J. Dickerson New York N.Y. U.S.A.
Mrs J. S. Dickerson do
Miss Maud O'Connor [illegible] Francisco Cal.
We have had a pleasant visit - good weather & the best of care from our Host & Wife

1887

Mch 29 Thomas S Dungan — Ferndale, Humboldt Co, California.

Henry Deacon — Hilo H. I.
Charles Hebard — Pequaming Baraga Co. Mich
Master Daniel D. Hebard — " " "
Arrived from Hilo Mch 28th leave Mch 30"

1887

April 4th S. Selig — Honolulu

April 6th W. Wiseman — H M S Caroline
Lewis D. Sampson — ditto
M Litz Gerald — Do
John de M. Hutchison — Do
Neff Powell — Do.

" " John A Beckwith — U S C A at Hilo

Henry G French — Boston - Mass
Wm Sheaff — " "

Apr 19 Brother Joseph
" Brother Ignatius — Baltimore Md.
Father Bonaventura — Belgium
Manoel Rodrigues de Sa — Hilo
Joaquim de Carvalho — Hilo
Leon Malterre — Hilo

Geo Hons. — Honolulu

Apr 20 Edw. P. Borden — Philadelphia
E. Shirley Borden — do.

Apr 20th 1887 G. F. Rodwell — London. England —

H. Repohoni — Honolulu

Apr 25th/87 J. F. Jordan — Hilo Hawaii

April 25 1887. Went right round the far lake, starting from the Volcano House at 4.45 P.M. and getting back at 9.0 P.M. Of these 4 1/4 hours about 2 3/4 were spent in walking and 1 1/2 hour in watching the various fires and the boiling lava. At this time, towards the end of the far lake was a boiling pool of lava, about 90 yards in diameter, but continually increasing and diminishing. The greater part of this pool was covered with a layer of cooler

April 25. 1887. lava, which at night, being cracked in many places, showed the molten lava just below it, much like forked lightning. About $\frac{1}{20}$ of the surface of the pool was violently agitated; waves and small geysers of red hot lava being thrown up. The bank on this side of the pool was also red hot — in parts almost of a white heat —. In the lake were other fires, and also another boiling pool, not so active as the one mentioned above, which broke out on April 20th. There was no difficulty in returning, having lanterns with us.

April 26. 1887 This afternoon we descended into the far lake "New Lake" and visited amongst other things both the boiling holes mentioned yesterday. The pool, that was particularly active then, had become hardened over the greater part of its surface, and we were able to walk over what last night was red hot and molten, and approach close enough to remove on the end of a 6 foot stick boiling lava from the remainder of the pool. The second pool, 70 yards diameter, mentioned as the more quiet last night was pretty active, there being two places on either side whence lava was being ejected red-hot. The whole scene was most interesting, in our humble opinion, and ranks in the first class of natural wonders, with the Terraces in New Zealand, Yellowstone Park, and many other marvels which it has been our privilege to see. We also think that a visit by day is advisable as well as one by night, as much is missed by only seeing one side. This second days excursion took from 2.0. P.M. to 6.0. P.M.

Charles G. de Betham Emm: Coll: Cambridge.
April 26. 1887.

April 25/6 87 Frank L. Cohen London England.

May 6th 1887
Mrs W. F. Higgins San Francisco
Miss Alice Hawes do
Miss Josephine Crowley do
J. W. G. Cofran do

L. Stavros S. Brokos

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Our friend and comforter after an thirty mile ride through the rain. The largest fire at the volcano. Kate Kore Wells. Kohala, Hawaii

Ditto C. B. Wells Kohala Hawaii

September 1, 1921. Laura Wells Fowler San Francisco
" " W. H. B. Fowler San Francisco

Lillie B. Low.
San Francisco Cal.
— May 5. 1887. —

[illegible] James C. Low Hakalau, Hilo, Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 16 '87 F. Van Vliet
Major [illegible] U.S. Cavalry
Bor[illegible] Col. U.S. Army
[illegible]

A. P. Peterson Hand[illegible]

Chas. Leighton Honolulu H.I.

C. F. Arnold [illegible]

Evanouves D. Preston
Hawaiian Government Survey Honolulu O
[illegible] 1st visit May 26 188

C. A. Wall
Government Survey
[illegible]
Arrived May 18 [illegible]

May 18 Henry Hopkins Castle Acre England

No. 3.

No. 4.

For description of the chromos see next page.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Excursion from Honolulu to Kilauea,
May 16th to 21st, 1887,

As described by the illustrations on preceding page.

Design No. 1 shows process of landing from the Wilder Co's steamers, as practiced at the port of Keauhou.

Design No. 2 describes the road and ride between the shore and the "half-way house", the section of ground represented showing one of the moderate grades.

Design No. 3 hands down to an admiring posterity the individuals of the party who made the above memorable excursion at the above dates, as they appeared on their march to the crater on Wednesday afternoon, May 18th, and at the moment when they came upon the stupendous sight of the volcanic fires. Letter "A." represents the Volcano House guide, somewhat idealized, as are most of the other figures in the group, it must be said.

Letter "B." represents the German correspondent, the tallest member of the party; "C." stands for the English gentleman and his pipe; "D." is the Lady from Boston, the actual hues of whose costume are somewhat lightened in order to give chromatic variety to the composition; "E." and "F." are the San Francisco gentlemen, who procured ponchos in Honolulu, and went forward in garb at once convenient and picturesque; "G." is the member from Los Angeles, who here appears in red for the same reason that the Lady from Boston appears in a variety of colors; "H." represents the individual to whose [illegible] artistic talent posterity aforesaid is indebted for the treat to eye and mind that is furnished by the preceding page.

Design No. 4 shows the agreeable picture afforded by the two gentlemen in ponchos, as, leaving the main party at the crater, they ambled home together "in the gloaming."

Gathered from lands far o'er the sea
This festive band came here to see
Pele; who now have made us know
Through dangers many they had come

They've crossed the broad Pacific wave
They've scaped the dangers ocean have
Our untamed steeds & wildest carts
Have bowed their wills to their brave hearts

They've seen my home & all agree
Naught can compare with Kilauea
My living fires My vacant flame
Their memories keep in friendships name

Pele —

M.W.B. private Sec

Ernst Benninghoven Chicago Ills.

Sidney Dickinson

Boston, Massachusetts.

Marion M. Dickinson

Boston. Massachusetts

John H. Humphreys

Los Angeles California

M.W. Belshaw

San Francisco California

Thomas Varney

Oakland California

Henry Hopkins

Worthing. Sussex. England

By the "Wilder" steamer Kinau
Did we roll from Honolulu
To the rocky shore of Keauhou
Where ponies stood for rescue
Climbed over rocks and hills to halfway
Where we partook of recreation
Then departed for House Volcano
Most in cart and some on broncho
Soon beheld a view too singular
To compare or liken it
As we all are not familiar
With the looks of Sheol's pit.
We think Kilauea's crater
An approbriate place destined
As a residence for its creator
That hates to have nature refined.
Give the devil his dues on Hawaii
The isolated island as a home
To God the valley of Yosemite
Where nature sublime has its [illegible]

E.B.

Vulkan Hotel, am 20.ten Mai 1887.

Die großartigsten und merkwürdigsten Schöpfungen der Natur die ich bisher habe bewundern können —, die Niagara Fälle, die Cañons in Colorado, die Geyser im National Parke, die Eisfelder Alaska's, das herrliche Thal des Yosemite in Californien —, sie Alle müssen zurückstehen vor dem nicht in Worte zu kleidenden, überwältigenden, einzig in seiner Art dastehenden Eindruck, welchen der siedende Krater Kilauea hinterläßt.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

C. S. Kittridge M.D. Hilo Hawaii
May 28th 1887

The first detachment of the Masonic Excursion Party from California to the Sandwich Islands.

June 5th. 1887.

By the Grace of God and the Wilder Steamship Company. Aloha Nui to the members of the Excursion who may hereafter follow us.

Daniel E. Hayes	Oakland	California
N. C. Briggs	Hollister	California
John B. Dillie	Lodi	California
J. L. Adams	Woodland	California
George Wapple	Hollister	California
Sam'l A. Barker	San Jose	Cal'a
Miss Sarah H. Deming	Oakland	" " Co. S. C.
Miss Sarah H. Deming	Oakland	California
Mrs Nellie N. Dodge,	Oakland,	Californ
E. G. Dodge	Oakland	California
H. A. Powell,	Oakland,	California.
H. C. Morey M.D.	Gilroy	California
Kenneth R. G. Wallace	Placer	"Kinau" my first Love July 4th 1908
June 14th Geo. K. Ewart,	Kohala,	Hawaii,
George K. Ewart Jun	"	"

Left June 17th

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Arrived In company with Masonic Excursionists — June 5. 1887 —

Wm R Sims Fgt. Clerk Kinau
W. L. Cottrell 2d asst Eng Kinau

June 11 — F. S. Lyman — Hilo — Hawaii
Bella C. Lyman

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Masonic Excursion from California
June 16. 1887

Edmund C. Atkinson Grand Master

E. M. Atkinson son of " "

B. J. Wood Master of Arroyo Lodge No 274 F & A.M.

Wm Johnston Past Master of Franklin Lodge No 143 .... Cal

Dwight Hollister Frank Lodge No 143 F & A M Courtland Cal
W G Hunt & Wife " " Woodland Cal

J. F. Dunne & wife. San Felipe. Cal.

E. J. Croly P. M. Sacramento Lodge No 40 " "

D. D. Stephens Woodland Cal

Mrs. Peter. B. Green. Courtland. Cal
Mrs Lane P. Bancroft - Boston Mass.

E. C. Dozier Solano Co. California

Miss M. J. Barr " "
Mrs Emma A. Gest Philad^a Pa

Mrs J. J. Graham. Sacramento, California

Mrs Geo D Hall. Virginia City. Nevada.

Josie Walkins. Wordland. Cal.
Marian Hudson. San Francisco Cal.

Carrie A. Goodhue Sacramento. Cal.

Mrs. Dwight Hollister Courtland, Cal.

Mrs Carrie A. Wright - Minneapolis Minn

Mrs. Ella E. Greenman, Oakland, Cal.

Wm R. Carth - June 16 - 1887 - 6th visit
a marked change in 7 months - the hill has risen to a marked degree

June 17 22 — H. W. Haalilio — 80

June 22d — Rudolf Spreckels — San Francisco
Robt M. Chesebrough — New York
W. H. Chesebrough Jr — do
V. E. Higgins and Wife — San Diego Calif
C. K. Dempster — San Francisco, Calif
J. V. de Laveaga — do
John Willis — " " "
Grace J. Willis — " " "

Joseph P. Cooke — Oakland Cal.
A. R. Banning — San Francisco Cal
C. S. Wright — Oakland Cal
Mrs. C. S. Wright — do
E. R. Hedges — Stockton Cal

Henry H. Wood — San Francisco Cal

Nellie J. Wood — " " "

W. T. Ellis — Marysville Cal.

Gardner K. Wilder — Honolulu

Violet Whitney — Oakland California

Kate W. Beaver — San Francisco Cal

Emmim Havemeyer Tucker — Oakland Cal.

Geo. E. Whitney — Oakland Cal. et al

T. J. Crowley — San Rafael Marin Co. Cal

Mrs. T. J. Crowley — " " " "

Hattie A. Hayes — Oakland Cal

Chas. F. Drake — London

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 24th 1887.

One month ago to day we left the City of San Francisco and now as we are about to leave the "Volcano House" on our Homeward trip we deem it but just to record the fact that at no place in the Kingdom have we felt so much "at home" and received such kind treatment as here at the Volcano House and at the hands of the Host and Hostess: they should have long life and prosperity.

The "Volcano" or "Burning Lake" during both nights preceding this date has been sublimely grand in its activity - the first night while constantly changing, for the most time four (4) several fountains or centres of activity and on last evening during the two hours we watched it (until 8.30) presented (if such were possible) a more magnificent spectacle than on the preceding night - Altogether, as seen by us, it is a sight which - will repay the travelling of 3000 miles and all the money (and much more) required in the undertaking. We trust that all future visitors will leave the "Volcano House" with such a feeling of perfect satisfaction as is enjoyed by each and every one of us who form the

Little End of the "Masonic Excursion Party" of California

× Small end would be better grammar ?

June 26th 1887

J. Cooper Kona Hawaii

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

J. K. Robertson — Pahala
Frank Scott — Kohala

July 5th — To those who may, like myself, be painfully aware that they have been "rocked in the cradle of the deep" and after a wearisome journey, arrive here in an exhausted condition, I bid them take courage and be thankful, that having "fallen by the wayside", they have found such "good Samaritans" as the kind & genial host & hostess of the "Volcano House" and if, likewise compelled to stay three weeks, I doubt not they will part from Mr & Mrs Thats with many regrets and feel that their "lucky star" was in the ascendent when they became theirs

Emma A. Cook
Philada. Pa. U.S.

July 6th — A. P. Hollinsead, — Naalehu, Kau.

July 12. — "So since the universe began,
And till it shall be ended,
The soul of nature soul of man,
And soul of God are blended."

These words came to me as I viewed the beautiful but not sublime lake.

C. M. Severance,
Manchester, Vermont U.S.A.

July 13. — Jas. Steiner — Honolulu H.I.

Visited Crater July 14. departed for Honolulu July 15/87. via Keauhou & Steamer Kinau.

July 14, 1887 — Maria Fairchild, — San Francisco, Cal.
" " " — E. E. Chaffee — Waverly, Tioga Co. New York.

July 18th. — James A. Wilder, — Honolulu, H. I.
18th — Saml. G. Wilder Jr. — " "

July 19 1887 Rev. Charles R. Nugent A.M.
formerly of Bridgeport Ohio
My Home I commonly locate in San José Cal.
though as to residence, while not a Methodist, yet
I am somewhat like the man who said he had
no native place because his father was a
Methodist Preacher!
For the past year I have resided at Paauhau Hawaii.

July 20th 1887 A week of thoroughly enjoyed rest, hospitality
and ~~enjoyment~~ inspection of natural wonders—

F. J. Vivian—
"N.Y. Herald"—

[illegible]
Bohemian Club
San Francisco. Cal

July 21. C. H. Edw. Rohlffs
Paauhau Hamakua
Hawaii.

July 29th John E Benton.
Mrs. M. P. Benton.
May F. Benton.

After a pleasant stay of two weeks at the Hotel de Volcano we are able to endorse all that has been recorded in praise of our amiable and obliging Host and Hostess. We have enjoyed the bracing air—the lovely walks—the daily and nightly exhibition of steam and fire, vouchsafed by Madame Pele;—have visited the Crater twice—the Extinct Volcano once and find no words to express the wonder and admiration of all that we have seen. Much pleasure also has been derived from attempts to sketch and paint the marvelous scenes around us, as well as the native fruits and flowers that brighten every step of the pathway. Although Madame Pele has not extended a direct invitation to visit her in her rugged fortress, she has hung out a white flag by day and a scarlet one by night hinting that she is "at home". So we have peeped about the premises generally—have looked upon the purple floor and watched the seams of yellow and crimson stretch out and open, a fringe upon the ~~[illegible]~~ wrinkled purple. Again we have watched the river of gold surge through dark caves and as it circled, draw in a blackened mass, at once relieving it of [illegible] and converting it into its own bright substance. Best of all to see a sudden concentration of circles and then a splashing upward—a fountain of liquid fire, scattering its newly coined [illegible] far and wide. Madame Pele is evidently of sanguine temperament with a touch of the [illegible]. Witness the great slabs and seams and gorges of the lava beds where she has left undeniable evidence of enormous strength and determination. [illegible], never be an object of her wrath is the sincere wish of—
"The Last of the Masonic Party"

July 24. 1887. Fred H. Newton. Holyoke, Mass

Alika C. Dowsett. Honolulu

July 24 1887. G. W. C. Jones Jr. Kahuku Ranch Kau

Jas. J. Dowsett Jr. Moanalua Ranch - Oahu

J. Monsarrat Kapapala Ranch Kau

July 26 1887 G. W. Nawaakoa Honolulu

July 28 1887 Mrs. Julia Cooley San Bernardino California

July 28 1887 Mr John Cooley San Bernardino California

July 28th J. Studholme, W. P. Studholme, H. J. Torr, J. Twiggs } England

W. J. Wilson, Aberdeen, Scotland

July 27/87. I have just returned from the Volcano, How tired I am. When one starts on the way the [illegible] idea is "To see a real Volcano" No thought is given to the vast distance which is to be traversed. He is told the walk is a long one, and difficult, but only after having made it does it appear in all its awfulness, and [illegible]stness.
And when he has arrived at the desired goal "Does it repay him for his trouble?" A thousand times yes!
Not all the descriptions ever written can picture in the least degree the grand in which one glance at Kilauea can afford. Ever moving, ever changing!
A beautiful golden river starts here on the left side on it flows — on — on — till it joins the serging mass on the opposite side where it gradually disappears slowly, slowly, under the projecting cliff. And the spectator looks on amazed, enchanted.
There he may stand on the very edge of the liquid mass quite secure. And as I stood today in just such [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] doubt of a

mightier hand which must govern thee Pili?
One who surely keeps thee within bounds? Thou with all thy sisters (300) which should be able to destroy this little globe of ours in a short while.
With what strength and power the waves of lava beat against the banks on either side! the fury, the passion — "Passion"!! And have not I passions? but oh! how small is a human being when gazing down in thy depths. The small troubles of life seem to drift away off, and a desire for nobler feelings is engendered in the heart.
Long, long, shall I remember the impressions I received when contemplating you in all your majesty, trusting the remembrance of them may be an incentive to nobler deeds.
Farewell Kilauea! and soon will it be farewell Oahu my home nearly two years.

Anna McDonnell.

Mrs Henry Martin & Children
and Maid
of Waiahiwa Kau

Monday August 8th 1887

C. L. Oxley. H. M. S. "Conquest"
M. R. S. Onslow — " —
E. Rae — " —
A. Tuely — " —
W. H. Mandsell — " —
M. Williams — " —
W. H. Hawkins — " —
J. Martin — " —

August 10/87

G. Theker Ookala Hawaii
Chas. Auld Ookala Hawaii
Thomas Forber

Kanaukapu Kohala Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 28th 1887 — E. S. Wilder Honolulu
Maggie J. Walker "
Annie S. Walker "
Chas. T. Wilder "

August 12th 1887

Arrived at the Volcano House July 28th after a journey of some six hours from Keauhou Landing.

Visited the crater twice; first time was on the evening of Aug 2nd when we found the crater quite active; the second time on Sunday morning Aug 7 when it was still more active.

On Aug 8th went after Pohaas, and after a slight mile ride in a brake and six on horseback we arrived at the Pohaas beds, where we gathered four bags full, and then started for home, arriving about 9 P.M.

Our journey home was as dark as O-Hell-O, and just enough rain to keep us cool; with a horse that kicked three shoes off in less than two miles.

After a delightful stay of two weeks under the hospitable care of our amiable host & hostess we are prepared to recommend all visitors who may have the pleasure of a sojourn here.

E. S. Wilder
M. J. Walker
Annie S. Walker
Chas. T. Wilder D.D.C.C.

Henry S. Townsend — Hilo, Hawaii.
Aug 12 Dilbert E. Williams, Genoa Nevada, U.S.A.
Aug. 12 J. W. Smithies Naalehu Plant, Kan.
Aug 12 A. W. Burt, Hilo, Hawaii
Mrs. A. W. Burt —

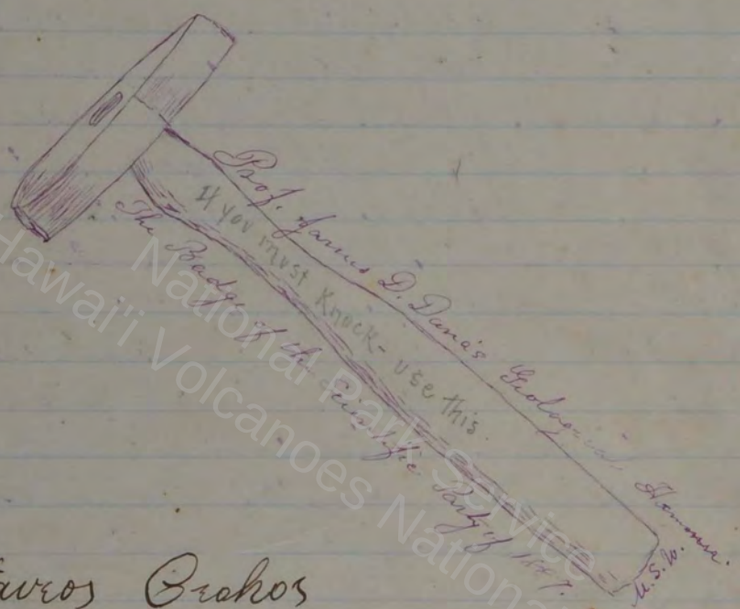
National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

W. L. Jenkins + Wife. Chicago —
a delightful visit to Halemaumau —

Isaac White Boston Mass
well pleased with my visit to
the Volcano House

Aug 14 Delbert E. Williams Genoa Nevada.

Aug 15 Henry S. Townsend, Hilo, Hawaii



Stavros Orphos

Orphos

Aug. 12-19 James D. Dana. - Second visit, the first as Geologist of the Wilkes Exploring Expedition in November 1840. This visit to the Islands was made to supplement the investigations of 1840, and remove a doubt as to the accuracy of the Survey of the Crater by Capt. Wilkes, the maps from which he published in his Narrative of the Expl. Expedition. I am sorry to find evidence of great inaccuracy instead of accuracy — a comparison of Mr Drayton's sketch (made for Capt. Wilkes and contained in the ~~same~~ volume) with the present western outline of the crater showing that the western wall, instead of having the course given it by Capt. Wilkes, differed but little in position + in headlands from the present, as represented on the recent map of the Hawaiian Gov't Survey, and my visit to the crater. Much indebted to H.

the able assistant in the Topographical Survey of the Hawaiian Islands, Mr J. S. Emerson, for assistance in my studies of the region, and to many other friends in the party for the pleasures and success of the visit — including among them the artist of the old & useful hammer.

Left New Haven, Ct., July 8, 1887. with my wife and daughter:

Mrs James D. Dana

M. T. Dana —

W. C. Merritt, Oahu College, Honolulu —

Marie D. Merritt

Sereno E. Bishop, who finds after 30 years that Kilauea is greatly filled up.

J. S. Emerson Field Assistant — Haw. Govt. Survey

J. M. Whitney

Mary S. Whitney

Willie L. Whitney.

Ada R. Whitney.

A. M. Payson

Whannes Whinson
Thor Werner Seeberg } Students of theology at the university of Christiania, Norway.

Brother Joseph — U States

Bro. Thomas Waileuku.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug. 17–23. Visited Crater twice. 18th considerable activity. boiling at four points. A whitish flame visible about edge: at five different points, at four at one time.

Dana lake? Named about this time

On 22nd weather fine. Since previous visit the lake had ~~had~~ overflowed, space 250 × 300 feet. Lava in lake had fallen about 6 feet.

Great activity at two points. A bluish flame observed at four points. two being in middle of lake for a short time. A river of lava flowed into lake from under high central cone.

The whole scene as viewed from high wall above was one grand beyond description, never to be forgotten.

On opposite side of high central cone in Halemaumau was a small fire cone and open furnace exceedingly active. beyond this to near wall to the extreme south of H– was an interesting lava flow over the hot smooth surface of which we ran to see a blow-hole.

We turn our steps homeward by way of Helo with much regret at parting from this spot more interesting and wonderful than anything ever seen before.

Our visit of a week has been a grand success and thoroughly enjoyed, largely by reason of the kindness of our genial and accomodating host and hostess. Mr & Mrs. Maloz.

S. D. Fuller Honolulu Oahu
M. E. Alexander, " "
S. V. Hopper " "

Aug. 27. K. Katsura. Hilo

" " T. Takechi. Honolulu

" " S. Kimurey Hilo

Aug. 30 1887 Miss Lizzie Victor Honolulu

Kealoha Iuko Honolulu

Miss Maria Iuko Honolulu

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 30	C. T. Arnold	Hilo Hawaii
	Minnie C. Aldrich	Honolulu.
	Mrs C. T. Arnold	Hilo Hawaii
	Nellie B. Brown.	Honolulu.
Aug 31.	Henri Rommel	Cologne, Rhine, Germany
	Scott B. Wilson	England (naturalist)
	late of	Magdalene College Cambridge
	present address.	Weybridge, Surrey.
"	Bond Abbott	Melbourne, Victoria
		(The wilse rose)
	H. F. Davison	Honolulu.
		(Brothers)
	H. N. Foster.	Pahala.
Septr 7 87	Charles Wall.	Honolulu
" " "	Peter Hitt	Pahala
Sept 10	Ralph A. Wadsworth	Comish Maine U. S. A.
Sept 14th	Arrived from Hilo at 3 P.M. Yesterday - on our way To the Circuit Court at Waiohinu -	
		D. H. Hitchcock
" "		
" "	Damie Porter.	
" 17	J. S. Lyman	
	H. N. Foster.	
	J. Baker	Sheriff Hawaii
	F. Turrill.	Honolulu

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

1887
Sept 23d Arrived from Waiohinu, last eve - Court held two days - Not much change in crater since last year - The pit of Halemaumau is breaking in very much larger than I ever seen it before - If the whole crater fills up during the next 25 years as much as it has since 1862 There will be a huge cone over Halemaumau & the lava's from it will reach the sea without trouble. In 1858 the South bank of the crater was about 300 feet high - Now Halemaumau is at least 100 feet higher than the old bank and has run its lava over the old sand flat, out to the distant outer wall on the South west. There is a great deal of activity on the Northern side of Halemaumau -

Bound to Hilo - D. H. Hitchcock
Dennis Porter

Hon F. S. Lyman Hilo

29 [illegible] after a remarkably pleasant sea trip on the "Kinau", and a charming ride and drive from the coast. I consider the journey one of pleasure, without a single hardship to endure, especially the drive over the last eight miles, the road being quite as good as many around and near the city of Honolulu, if indeed, in many places it is not superior. - We spent the afternoon in walking and resting and retired early for the next days tramp.

Sept 29/87 We visited the Volcano, starting at 3.15 P.M. and returning at 8.05 P.M. having made the distance to the Crater each way in about one hour and a half - Found the new lake (Dana Lake? HOWOOD) quite active and regretted to turn our backs to so grand a sight. It beggars description, and I will not here attempt any flights of poetical prose, for, they will be sure not to reach the first ridge of the summit of description it demands. It surpassed my most imaginative conception, and the awful and silent surroundings give to the fire of Shoal a deeper and diver aspect.

I must add a kind word for our host and hostess and the Volcano House, Aloha

So say we all of us
Geo. N. Dixby Long Beach
Mrs G. N. Dixby Los Angeles Co.
California

F. Montgomery Mather
Philadelphia Pa
Late 2 years 8 mos Honolulu

Septbr. 30. I never saw anything like the Volcano elsewhere.

Dr. Max Haedicke
pract. Arzt aus Leipzig
z. Z. Honolulu.

Oct 1 John Dyer — San Francisco Cal.
C. Norswill Nakalau.

Having spent a month here I can thoroughly recommend it as the most comfortable hotel, not excepting the Royal Hawaiian, in the Islands. As every traveller knows a hotel to be comfortable depends on the Manager & that is the secret here, excellently managed as it is by my kind host and his no less agreable wife.

Scott. B. Wilson (Naturalist)
late of Magdalene College
Cambridge
& Weybridge Surrey. England
(On a Bird collecting Trip, in connection with the Natural History Department of the British Museum - London)
I have taken a number of excellent photographs of the Crater & & here I must express my thanks to Mr. Maby for accompanying me and giving his valuable may I say - professional assistance. SBW.

usually spelt with two ss

Oct 11. Fannie Deacon San Francisco Cal.
" " C. C. Kennedy Hilo Hawaii

Oct 13 Geo. F. Renton Hamakua Hawaii
Jack Gray Stirlingshire Scotland

Oct 14th Edwin F. Wright New York U. S. A.
" 14/87 Fred S. Rommage New York City.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 21 Haalele ia Hilo i ka hora 5 o keia kakahiaka hiki ma ka hale hookipa hora 8. Haalele ialaila ma ka hora 11 hoea moi i ka Volcano mai ma ka hora 3 P.M. E haalele ana no Puna i keia Kakahiaka Oct 22

Kiaaina Ululani
Mrs E. A. Nawahi
Mrs. K. Kaiakoeli
D. H. Kanoean

Wm. H. Goodale
Onomea, Hilo, Hawaii.

Oct 27th A pleasant stay of two days at the Volcano House - a delightful and thoroughly enjoyable trip to the Crater - and now we must reluctantly say good bye to it all

W. T. Kittredge
Emma E. Kittredge Santa Rosa Cal. U.S.A.
Santa Rosa Cal.

" Two days agreeable stay at the Volcano House and a trip to see Madame Pele's bubbling capers. Thoroughly endorse all that has been said in all the old registers, especially the enthusiastic & imaginative visitors who draw greatly from the Ideal

W. I. Forsyth

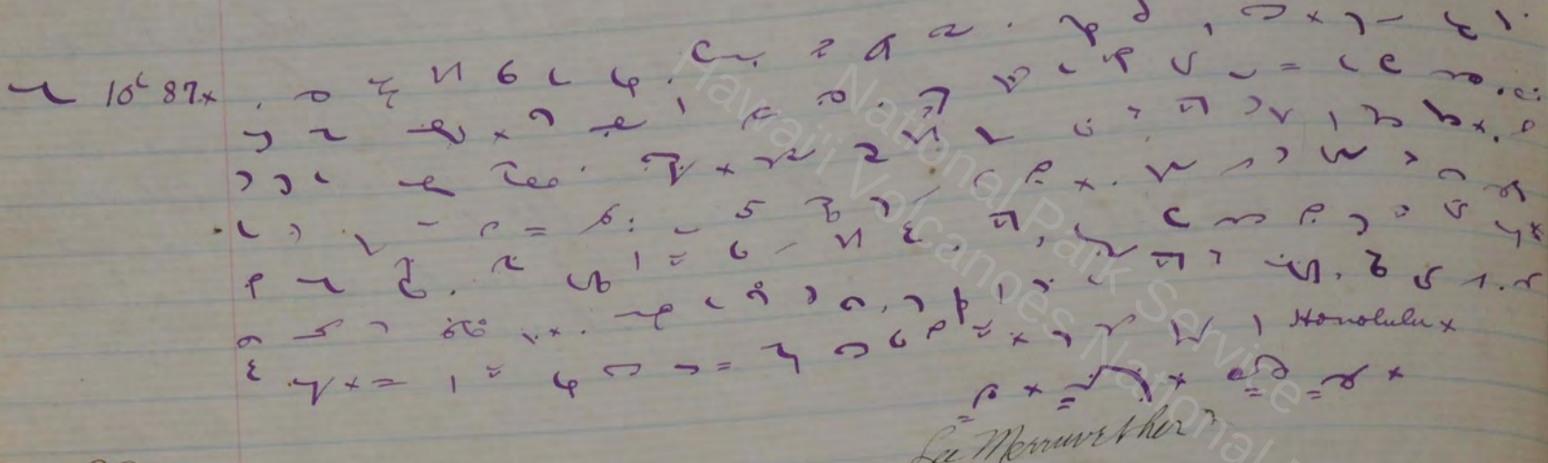
K. Miyama - Native of Japan.
S. Smithe Tailor Hilo

Nov 1st 1887 S. S. Chaffee Los Angeles Cal

Oct. 30/87 F. E. Day Philadelphia
" " " Dr. Puella Day Goshen Ind

Nov. 8 F. S. Lyman - on the way to Kau - from Hilo

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



[illegible] 10c 87 [illegible]

[illegible] Honolulu [illegible]

[illegible]

Lee Merriwether

1891.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov 10th 87 Charles Radcliffe England.
Emmeline Radcliffe (wife) "

Adrian H. Smith. San Francisco Cal.
R. M. Parker Phila. Penna.

Lee Meriwether St. Louis Mo.

Chas A. Gibson San Francisco Cal.

Sidney R. Bartlett Boston, Mass.

Blake Reynolds Del Pasco, U.S.

The above party, unlike all the rest of the tourists who have registered in these books during the past 20 years, did not "arrive" at the Volcano House — they simply got here. After 2 days & nights at the crater we have many interesting experiences & observations to relate; we would relate them, but refrain through modesty, after reading the efforts of our predecessors, especially that of the Rev Chas R. Nugent A.M., A.S.S., &c, p. 119 of this book. — Such brilliant remarks are unapproachable — we must content ourselves with the bare record of our names.

Camping Out
Nov 5th to 21st D. Howard Hitchcock
C. A. Muldoon

Nov. 22nd W. G. Crawford Belfast Ireland.
A. F. S. Crawford " "

Nov. 24th Augustus G. Wildy. London, England

Nov. 28th D. Wylie

" " John Watt.
Dr. Willy Merck Darmstadt Germany

Dec. 1-3, 1887. P. A. Möhlmann. Hamburg, Germany.
" " A. D. Wilson & wife Washington D.C. U.S.A.
" " M. J. Lee Boston, Mass. U.S.A.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Scotland

6th Decem. 87. John Kennedy.

December 7th 1887 Alatau. T. Atkinson I.G.S. en route from Hilo to Kawaihae. On Inspection trip.

December 11th 87. F. J. Tillick Melbourne Australia. Feel unwell.

December 14th/87. J. F. Clay. Honokaa. Hawaikua Hawaii

December 16th 1887 E. E. Richards, Hilo. Hawaii.

Siadra mai, ko na Tamata mi Viti sa laka mi reca na buka levu.

December 22nd 87. Theodor Kirchhoff — San Francisco

" " " Kate C. Wilcox Newark, N. Jersey.

" " " Emily De la Vergne. Colorado Springs. Colorado.

" " " Raul F. De la Vergne Colorado Springs Colo

" " " John. Ferris. Honolulu. H.I.

" " 24 W. A. Buick Hilea Kau.

" " " H. V. Patten Naalehu Kau.

Col B. F. Weeks & Wife Evanston Ill

Jany. 5/88 Thos. Cramp. Philadelphia

" " Bertie Hobart. Colonel. Rl. Horse Artillery Exeter. England

" " Philip J Hankin Commander R.N. (Jersey) Eng'd

" I cannot speak too highly of favors received since leaving Honolulu to come to this place. Mrs. Wm. Wilder came on board the Kinau with friendly greetings. The King also came with renewed assurances of good will. We were pleasantly rocked in the cradle of the mighty deep for two days and nights, meanwhile receiving every kind attention. We thoroughly enjoyed our horseback ride up to the half-way house where we were refreshed by milk, coffee bread and butter provided by our handsome hosters and then enjoyed our drive in coils accompanied by our gentlemanly and very interesting cavalier host to the Volcano House. Here we find a delightful resort. A gentleman fitted to entertain guests and made them wish they could stay longer. A beautiful hostess and lovely plants.

Mrs. B. F. Weeks

6th Jan 1888 E. Randolph Brown
17½ hours from Kapapala - 4 days to return -

Jan 6th 1888. Sam A. Mongarrat.
Kapapala Ranch Kau.
12 Days from Kapapala - 1½ hours to return.

11 Jan Made the descent of Kilauea iki; Mrs W. W. Whitman also descending. The writer is uncertain if any other white lady has done the same.

First entry which gives the name Dana lake

The Dana lake quite active; all at once was a crash & the fringe of cooled lava interior to the rim all fell in; & the surface of the whole lake became immediately several feet lower. Down to a certain level the molten lava of the lake had clearly run off into subterranean recesses: the direction of the running of the molten fluid being toward the N.W.; the trend (surface trend) of the molten mass of the lake was toward the N.W. This same trend was several weeks ago, toward the south.
Edwd P. Baker.

Winifred W. Whitman Baltimore, Maryland.
Helen Severance. Hilo.
Ellen G. Lyman. Hilo.

Jan. 13 1888
James Lewis Pahala Kau for Hilo
M. Coleman " " " "

J. Sigler Pahala

W. Bartels Hamakua
A. B. Macomber Kau

Jan 19. 1888 We join the many guests of Mr. Maly who have visited the Volcano House before us in thanking him for his kindness and attention to us during our stay. he has made our visit very pleasant and satisfactory.
J. S. Corn
W. A. Cahill

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan. 20. 1888 I cordially endorse the foregoing
" " " Arthur A. Mouritz
physician

Alex young Jr
Jan. 26 1888 Lincoln Cabot, Hilo Hawaii
Alb. B. Loebenstein " " "
A. J. Boehmer Alexandria Dak.
Jan 30th 88 L. J. Mytinger Honolulu

Feby 1st 1888 We visited the volcano found it active
the sight of lava spurting up was grand
regret not making arrangements for spending
the night at the crater - spent two nights
at volcano house found everything clean and
comfortable Fredk. Throssell
F. R. Throssell
Melbourne
Australia

Feb 2nd 1888. Expectations more than realized.
Samuel Foster
San Francisco
Cal.
Margaret J. Hamden San Francisco
Feb 2nd 1888 George Bonny San Francisco
Charles Edward Blair - Scranton - Pa.
A. L. Bryan San Diego Cal.
Mrs A. L. Bryan " " "
Feb 2/88 W. C. Wilder Jr. Honolulu
" Grace E. Rose Honolulu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feb 7th Rev. C. N. Ruault of Kau.
Febr. 29th Louis Braverman & wife San Francisco, Cal.
" Dr Jas F. Noyes Detroit Mich. U.S.A.
" William C. Pence Cincinnati, Ohio U.S.A.
" Otto Lösche, Pirna, Germany
" "He looketh on the earth, and it trembleth; He toucheth the hills, and they smoke. He taketh up the isles as a very little thing"
John L. Adams, San Francisco, Cal.
Clara S. Adams
Henry Bencke St Louis Mo U.S.A.
" Mrs. A. A. Brown, San Francisco, Cal'a.

29th Feb. J. H. B. Warner. Leicestershire. England.
2nd of March Alice Warner England
Kenneth C Wodehouse.
March 2nd W. Wisman Essex England
Mar 2nd J. Monsarrat Kapapala Ranch Kau
March 9. Grace C. K. Thompson Los Angeles Cal.
" " T. V. Moore Helena, Montana. U.S.A.
Ralph A Wadsworth Connich Maine
Master Lambert Thompson

"Adams & Systems into their kingdom now abroad about Cincinnati and Nova Scotia"

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1888
March 15 J. C. Wilson Lieutenant U.S.N. — Flagship "Vandalia" —

" H. O. Rittenhouse Lieut. U.S.N. Flagship "Vandalia"

" Lt. F. N. F. Weber U.S.N. U.S. Flagship Vandalia

" N. St. Hines, Naval Cadet. "Vandalia"

" S. B. W inram. Naval Cadet, "Vandalia"

" C. E. Johnston Cadet, U.S.N., U.S.S. "Vandalia"

" S. P. Edmonds. Naval Cadet, U.S.N. "Vandalia"

Mch 16 John Roche Jr. Clerk U.S.S. Vandalia

" " C. E. Sweeting, Ensign, U.S.N., "Vandalia"

" " A. F. Elliott 1st Lieut U.S.M.C. "Vandalia"

" 18 Edward Moale Jr. Naval Cadet. U.S.N. Flagship "Vandalia"

" 18 J. T. McMillan. Naval Cadet. U.S.N. " "

Mch 17 A. G. Hitchcock -

" D. Porter Mobile

" 16 J. M. Pickrell, Asst. Engr. U.S.N. "Vandalia"

" 18 Geo. E. Cooper, Naval Cadet U.S.N. "Vandalia"

" 18 T. M. Rumsey Lieut, U.S.A. "Vandalia"

" 18 W. W. Garland Asst. Engr, U.S.N. do.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

The five officers of U.S. Flagship Vandalia, who arrived on the 18th, have all been highly pleased with their visit to Kilauea and with the courteous treatment received from Mr. Maby, the manager of the hotel. During our stay we have gained much information from him, but we would warn future travellers against putting any faith in his statement that the vertical distance from the Volcano House to the floor of the crater is only 460 feet. At this writing, just after returning from a visit to the burning lake, we are convinced that said distance is at least 4600 feet, and we feel sure that anyone who walks it under the same circumstances will say the same.

Messrs. Brumby & McFarland visited the burning lake on the afternoon of March 20th — 3-15 to 4-05 P.M., and were delighted and impressed with the grand sight. It appeared to us that the lake was very active, and the guide informed us that it was more so than for some time past. About 6-25 P.M. the lava began flowing over the edge opposite the cliff where observers stay after dark, and this continued with variation of intensity until we left — after 7 P.M. At one time four distinct streams were flowing. During all this time there was great activity all over the surface of the lake and we counted at one time ten separate fountains playing with great energy and fairly bewildering the eye with their beautiful and fantastic forms. Some have said that the phenomena of the lake of fire are no grander than some of the processes in metallurgical work, the blowing of a Bessemer converter, for example. Those who have this opinion have certainly been unfortunate in the time they visited the lake. Having seen nearly all the pyrotechnic displays of the mechanic arts, we can truly say that they do not compare with this great crucible of nature. We would advise all who have the time & space to take a ride along the west wall of the crater until above of Hale-mau-mau and the lake. The road is good & gives a very pleasant ride, and one gets quite a better general idea of the vastness of Kilauea

the position of the cones and lake. than from any other point. W.M.W.P.

March 20th	A. F. Raymond,	Waiohinu, Kau,
" "	Mrs A. F. Raymond	" "
" "	Mrs A. B. Center	Naalehu Kau
" "	Mr Saml Center	" "
"	May L. Haley	Honuapo Kau
" "	Charlotte A. Haley.	" "
" 26th	Lord Dalrymple	Scotland.
10 a.m. March 28/88	Z. T. Davis	Sioux City Iowa
" "	Eugene Adolf Zoetl	Honolulu
" "	H. P. Fennell	Mahukona 2nd visit
	George Brown & Wife	Phila, Pa,
	Mr & Mrs John A Wood	Guelph. Ontario, Canada
	William Driver	Ogden Utah
	E. A. Jredson	Lansingburgh N.Y.
March 28. 1888.	Mrs E. P. Wiard	East Avon, New York.
"	Amos Dotterer	Philadelphia
"	Jiba L. Moore	"
"	J. A. Gonsalves	Photographer Hon. Fort St.

Volcano & Islands views can be obtained from the above.

J. A. Gonsalves
Fort St.
Honolulu

Volcano views and Hilo

Go go go and by

1888

April 6th

A party of three rain soaked and tired travellers reached the Volcano House on Thursday Evening about 5 30/ were duly dried - fed and put to bed by mine host Maby. - Wednesday was rainy - misty & miserable but we beguiled an misery with a sulphur bath and on Thursday at 2 PM went down into the Crater. the lake was not very active - and we had rather a meagre display - but 5 fountains and moderate agitation reached the house on our return at 9 PM - feeling that Kilauea had done only fairly well by us. but we were fully satisfied with the display - as one that was novel and interesting - and shall leave to murray in Perusal feeling repaid for all the little (and great) discomforts of the trip -

Chas. H. Stone Detroit Michigan

The above expresses my mind admirably & I will only add that when next I visit Kilauea I trust mine host & Hostess Maby may be there with the hearty welcome cheerful fire & excellent dinner to beguile forgetfulness of the toils of the way -

Geo. P. Andrews M.D.
Detroit
Michigan

On Sabbath eve Apr. 8th/88 there was quite a bright flow in the right or northerly extremity of the "break-down" - at said point we observed a beautiful fiery fountain. Said valley is fast filling up - some up-lifting process is evidently going on beneath. We saw a recent cone there last Thursday. It was then invisible here at the house but is to day (Tuesday 10th) easily seen from this volcano House

During the last four years grand changes have occurred within the crater & vicinity. A vast upheaval has taken place. &c &c. &c.

Chas. H. Wetmore. M.D.
Hilo Hawaiian Nei

April 10th 1888.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

April 12th Thomas J. Carson, Bannfield Coleraine Ireland
Jamie R. Carson " " "
" Helen Judd Farley Boston. Mass.
" " Miss Nora Pettibone Buffalo, New York.
W. Grey Kawau, New Zealand
Miss Hamit G. Day - Hartford Conn. U.S.A.
Geo. Passavant Basle. Switzerland.
W. Gerstle Sant Francisco Cal U.S.A.

Visited the Lake last night. Set off at 4.30, returned by 10.30 pm, after a weary ascent. Considerable activity going on - at times four fountains of molten lava were playing. The surface of the lake was covered with a dark crust of lava, with an oscillating fiery rim. At times the crust cracked, and waves of red-hot lava slowly rolled out and gradually cooled. NB An umbrella is a very good thing to take with one for protection against the cold wind. There is little use for the big sticks.

" 13th Dr. N. Hacdicke.

" 11. Albert Jaeger Honolulu

16 Laird Turfier United States

18 F. S. Lyman - returning from Kau to Hilo

At 7 p.m. on the 17th of April the "goddess Pele" announced through making some unearthly noises, which could plainly be heard at the Volcano-house, that she was getting ready for a performance.

Whilst listening to these noises, which sometimes sounded like the blowing of a Sperm Whale and sometimes like the snorting of a Hyppopotamus, the whole Crater and its surroundings were suddenly brightly illuminated.

A large stream of Lava was submerging from the east side of Halemaumau and flowing down to its base. On the appearance of the Flow the noises ceased at once, but the illumination lasted all night and continued during the night of the 18th.

The brightness of the Lights at the southwest side, and extending to the northeast around the cone of Halemaumau are plain signs of far greater activity in all parts of the Crater as observed since my arrival here on the 11th.

Heavy clouds of smoke are hanging over Maunaloa.

Volcano House April 19. 1888.

A. Jaeger

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park National Park Service

Apr 20 J. A. Buck San Francisco
" 22 Mrs J. A. Buck "
" 22 Miss Dunlap Sacramento
" 22 J. P. Dowling Nuuhiu

April 20.22 C. N. Spencer Honolulu

April 27th P. P. Gray. M. D. Honolulu H. I.
" Agnes H. Gray " " "

April 27th 1888 W. R. Gould Westboro Massachusetts U. S. A.
" " Mrs W. R. Gould " " " " " "

1st May 1888 Miss H. L. Hay. Pigeon Bay. New Zealand
" " Agnes Pillet Christchurch " "
" " Robert Hay Pigeon Bay " "
We have been exceedingly fortunate in seeing the volcano at its very best. To describe it is quite beyond our modest powers, so we shall make no attempt to do so; but we cannot bid farewell to Volcano House without expressing our thanks to Mr. Maby and his charming wife for the great kindness and courtesy they have shown us.

Was terribly impressed with the Grandeur of the New Crater, had the pleasure of visiting it with the Ladies & Gentlemen above, and found Madame Pele in a great state of activity —
Much obliged to Mr. & Mrs. Maby for their kindness during my visit
Thos Mellor. Starkey

W. H. Spooner. May 10. 1888

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 19th 1888 James E. Orme
St. Paul. Minnesota. U.S.A.
Again with my wife March 30th 1916

May 22 '88. S. Kimura
from Hilo.
Dr. T. Iwai
K. Katsura
from Honolulu.

28th May. I can make no attempt to give any description of what I have seen; beyond saying that at the time of my visit to Pele's "cauldron" this evening I witnessed a spectacle; well worth travelling a long distance to see. Six or seven (sometimes more, sometimes fewer) "fountains" of molten lava; playing, and surging, intermittent every few seconds. The light from these reflected from the clouds of fumes, and steam; which floated over the scene. gave a new and wierd interest to the lava cliffs. surrounding the place; the whole forming a picture which Dove would have loved to reproduce.

There is little or no hardship in visiting this place when one finds the amount of careful consideration which is shewn by Mr. & Mrs Maby. The hardship is to leave the spot!

M. H. Gray. Silvertown London

June 2/88 Left Hilo on the morning of May 31. at [illegible] reached the [illegible] cans House at 5.30 drenched through. [illegible] made comfortable [illegible] on [illegible] host, and [illegible]ing in the magic light of a large wood fire, dreamed sweet dreams of home and other days. On Friday we went down [illegible] Crater with a guide and [illegible] party of five. And oh, what a grand sight I have come from a [illegible] and where grand old mountains lift their heads crowned with eternal snows to the heavens, where [illegible]

June 29 J. F. Gates Provo. Utah. U.S.A.

June 29-88.

I scarcely know which to extol the more, the courtesy of the Col. or the kindness of his lady. Together they form a pleasant prelude to the awful glories of Kilauea.

Susa Young Gates. Provo. Utah.

June 30- I have sat up till two this morning to enjoy the silence and the beauty of a tropical night and it is with regret that I turn my face away from the scenes of this wonderful region. I leave Kilauea with the opinion that it is grander than the Mammoth Cave or thundering Niagara. I can only call to mind but one spectacle within my experience that was awe-inspiring to a greater degree than "the House of Fire" - the spectacle of a great battle.

LeRoy D. Brown, [illegible]

x - Kilauea is not the House of Fire

June 30- B. Cecil Gates. Aged, 10 months. Provo. Utah.

"It will be "Cecil would say were he able to speak for himself," a long while before my lost confidence in my mama, will be completely restored. For she left me, albeit with the kindest of people, a stranger in a strange place, for five long hours."

July 1st F. May Yours truly Pahala Plantation [illegible]
" " James Lewis " " "
May Schlemmer " " "
Wm H. Charlock Jr. " " "

July 5th Prince J. K. Kalanianaole. Honkong. Chinese [illegible]
" D. Kawananakoa Honolulu Oahu
" Miss E. Kapuila Wilcox Honolulu Oahu
" D. L. Kekis Honolulu Oahu
" Kupo Hili " "
Geo Nakiquaid Hilo

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1888

July 6 Arrived at Volcano house about 5 P.M. Weather impleasant. Went down to Crater at 4 PM the 7th. The "Church" with the "Parsonage" stood out quite prominent, and there was a great deal of smoke all round the cone. Walked over a new lava flow from the "Spitting hole" N.W. of the new lake. The "Blow-hole" to the northward of the cone made a fearfull noise. The lake was very active, boiling in from 4 to 8 places. The level of the lava appeared to be about 15 feet below the edge of the rim, but while the boiling became more violent, the lava rose steadily, until it only was about 1½ or 2 feet below the rim. The boiling now became terrible violent, and simultaneously the "Spitting-hole" began to show more activity. The spray was thrown up about 40-50 feet, and the red glare made the surroundings look very gloomy through the dense smoke, that in large quantities floated round the cone, so much so, that we were nearly suffocated.

On our way back again, we passed near to the "Blow-hole" a high rock with several openings. It made a fearfull noise, flames shooting out of the window like openings. ~~There was~~ The new lava, over which we walked, was glowing and in a red hot state an inch below the surface. There was light in the parsonage which was reflected from the tower.

The activity all round increased. Came back to house at 8.30 PM and at 9 PM the "Spitting hole" send out a stream of lava, the reflection from the lake was very lurid, and the whole volcano was at its best. At 12 PM the fire in the "Spitting hole" disappeared, the glare from the lake was hardy seen. The Minister in the Parsonage blew his lamp out after having finished his preparation for Sunday and as nothing more was to be seen, I turned in.

My heartfeld thanks to the genial host & hostess.

[illegible]

Geo Heinemann

July 10th It is with great pleasure I here acknowledge my extreme satisfaction at seeing the awful grandeur of Nature as exhibited at this valcanic region. And it is with regret that I have to so soon leave the hospitable and most affable society of Mine Host and Hostess - Col. and Mrs. Maby.

Elihu Parrell,

Salt Lake City, Utah.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1888.-
July 14.-

Great changes in the crater have been made during the last eleven months, at which time I visited Kilauea with Prof Dana & party. The great pit formed by the collapse of Mar. 1886 was then over 100 feet below the lava floor of the crater at that point, in the center of wh. was the great cone; this pit is now essentially filled and in one place a recent flow has passed over the former wall, obliterating it entirely. The fire lake has changed from an irregular oblong into a circular lake & is now surrounded by a wall 16 to 20 ft. above the molten lava. - In activity it does not differ much from Aug. 1887. The central cone is much higher, indicating that the filling of the Halemaúmaú pit has been largely from beneath, tho' in part by overflow.

nonsense

This uplift illustrates what Prof. Dana calls the "ascensive force" of volcanic action. The phenomena attending this are the most impressive to my mind at this time.

W. C. Merritt.

Wm. J. Forbes
Ernest E. Lyman.
Levi C. Lyman

July 15/88

W.S.S.Co
"Stmr Lehua"

Great flames of lava were constantly thrown out at short intervals at the lake and large streams of flowing lava were seen coming from Halemaumau.
We extend also many thanks to Mr and Mrs Maby for their kind treatment.

J. Marion Sims Purser "Lehua"

J. Devlin C.H.F. Eng. Lehua

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 18th 1888

Before leaving this most agreeable resting place we wish to record our appreciation of everything that has been done for us. Every moment of our two days stay at the Volcano House has been full of enjoyment, and we hate to leave so soon.

Our first evening was spent in the crater, in the vicinity of "Dana Lake" which we found fairly active and well worth visiting in spite of the time and labor spent on the way to and from Halemaumau.

Visits to Kilauea Iki - the Sulphur Bank, and other points of interest in the vicinity, kept our second day fully occupied.

Contrary to the reports of certain former visitors, we have found the Hotel table bountifully supplied with everything necessary for our comfort, well cooked and great in variety. Nothing more could be desired, and our host and hostess deserve our hearty thanks for their efforts in our behalf.

Pants for Sale enquire of the party

Chaperone	Frank S. Dodge	Gov't Survey Honolulu
Deputy Chaperone	Helen G. Alexander	Makawao, Ma
Lost Sheep.	Fred S. Armstrong	Paia Maui
Oliver Twist (more hash)	Chas. M. V. Forster	Paia. Maui
Superbly happy	Cora K. Wyckoff	Oakland, Cal
	Charles H. W. Hitchcock	Hilo Hawaii

July 21st 1888

F. A. Lewis Melbourne
May E. Dexter Woodland Cal
Mrs Nina L. D. Frasher Hawaii
Mary Ululani Frasher Hawaii
Jas. T. Hodsdon Boston Mass.
Agnes Coar Oakland Cal
E. B. Snow Ware Mass
Mary V. Stewart, Oakland
H. G. Wootten Str W. G. Hall

Oh Pele, Pele, Goddess of Fire,
We do not wish to raise thy ire
But while we're here
Be of good cheer,
And spurt her up a little higher!

By the above Party

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1888
July 31. James Otis San Francisco

July 31/88 Pause stranger, on the crater's brink!
Pause ere you advance & think.
Ponder on this; think long and well:
That if but one false step you take,
A quick descent you'll surely make,
To a place that's twice as hot as hell Fresno. Cal.

J J Weil
San Francisco Cal.

July 31/88 Started yesterday at 4 P.m. for the crater accompanied by the guide, Mr James Otis. my nephew J J Weil. My daughter Edith and my son Joel reached the crater in one hour and a half. left there at 7 o'clock I found the lake much smaller and less active than the "new lake" which I visited on the 10th of November 1881. But it nevertheless inspired me with great awe, and was well worth all the hardship of this Island trip. we came up here from Hilo and shall leave in the morning for Punaluu, A E Hecht
San francisco

Edith Hecht San Francisco
Joel R. Hecht " "

July 31/88 The undersigned this day visited the Kilauea Crater leaving the Volcano House at the usual time and spending two and one half hours from 5 to 7:30 O'clock in view of the crater now in action. From our observations we found the eruptions confined to spots along the inner line of the crater's rim some ten feet below the upper edge of the rim, the agitation extending from the spots toward the interior and at intervals long streaks of bright liquid lava appearing across the surface. On our return trip we could see the glow of lava recently discharged from a slight eruption to the North East of the main peak.
Frank Otis Alameda, Cal.
T. R. Cartwright England
Hewitt Bosloch England

1888 continued

July 31	Mrs H. Hillebrand	Ithaca N. York
"	W. T. Hillebrand	Cornell '91
"	Edw L Hillebrand	Honolulu
"	Louise H. Lipman	Philadelphia
"	E. J. Hopkins	England.

Aug 2d	Mrs J. H. Martin	
	Sarah Martin.	
	Lucy Wahinenuikai	Waiohinu.

"Cracks" 2 parts of twenty one.

Aug 2nd/88	Sanford Fuchs	San Francisco Cal
	Lorrin Andrews	Honolulu H.I.
	J. B. Murdock	Lieut U.S.Navy
	Victor B. Means M.D.	" " "
	C. E. Judson	Cadet " " "

} U.S.S. "Omaha"

Alice M. Bond.	Carrie S. Bond	Kohala.
Helen Lyman	Wilder. Honolulu	(Sam Boy)
Lizzie E. Campbell.	Honolulu. Frances M. Ostrom	
H. Graves	Riverside	Calif.
Mrs H. Graves	"	"
Wm D. Collom	Minneapolis	Minn
Miss May E Collom	"	"
E. Pauahi Judd.	Honolulu.	
E. Damon	Honolulu	Oahu.
Ellen D. Mott Smith	Honolulu	"

Hattie Damon - May Damon. d. Henry Damon. Honolulu Oahu.

Aug 2. 1888 This is my fifth visit to Madam Pele. The first being in 1867. the fourth in 1878. The crater has changed completely since my knowledge of it. The basaltic ridge on the eastern floor has totally disappeared. so also the sulphur banks on the eastern part of the caldera. the whole southern floor has been elevated some hundreds of feet. new lakes have opened. the old south lake and the famous Halemaumau having lost their fires. only the old locality with its steaming cones. the seat of the old fires remains but in this locality to day. two new lakes. Lake Kilauea especially in Damon Lake. Grandly have fires of the volcano. The lake last night was boiling splendidly. seven fires around its edges. being in constant and violent motion. while at times. the whole surface was rent into fiery seams. In fact the fire was visible in many places on the floor of the Caldera. Miss Hattie Smith is with me on her second visit to the first time. Miss Hattie Smith.

Ua hiki au no Kaluapele
i Kala 6. Aug. M.H. 1888.
Hele no Hilo no Kala 7 Aug.
C. Thompson.
No Waiohinu.

Aug 6, 1888
Jos. H. B. Martin
from Waiohinu. bound for Hilo.

Aug 7-1888 Ma Volcano - - aug 7. 1888. E haalele ana
ia Volcano House no Hilo -
J. K. Kekaula.
From Waiohinu Kau

1888
Aug 9 James Dunn HH Mis Coresal
Glasgow Scotland.

August 9. George R. Brush. M.V. U.S. Navy. Sayville. Suffolk Co. New York.
" Simon Cook, Ensign, U.S. Navy, U.S.S. "Omaha"

August 10th N. B. Emerson Honolulu
" 12th Capt. F. Beard Boston U.S.A.
" " Julian Monsanat Kapapala Kau
Mrs Julian Monsanat " "
Master Melville Monsanat " " 2 years old

Aug 16. Kate J Hughes San Francisco Cal.
G. Tucker Pankaa
Geo. E. Whitaker Papaikou, Hilo H.I.
Mrs G. Whitaker " "
Aug 17. Br. Francis - Honolulu -
Aug 17. Bro Ignatius native of Baltimore, Md. U.S. (Hilo)

W Marshal Spreckels Will Mani

Aug 21/88 Earth quake at 7 31 am

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 21st Mrs Amy D. Crocker & Maid. Frisco Cal
" Mrs Wilson S. Bender Los Angeles Cal
" Miss Bessy Crouch Sacramento Cal

H M Gillig Los Angeles. Cal.

Tuesday, August 21, 1888.

C. M. Hyde Honolulu
on a tour around Hawaii from Waiohinu to Waimea

C. K. Hyde Honolulu

At 3.30 P.M. Started with Aleck Lancaster as guide. There was a cold drizzly rain at the time which continued till we reached Hale maū maū. We found the trail across the lava quite an even path. Looked in at the cavernous recesses of "The Little Beggar" and "South Lake". Did not climb up the sides of "Hale maū maū", as the white sulphurous clouds would have obscured any view of the interior. We skirted off to the right and on the other side of "Hale maū maū" we came in sight of "Dana Lake" at 5 P.M. From the Eminence where we stood we saw the seething caldron of molten lava. The three gory mouths of red flaming lava we had seen from the Kau road the day before had more of the yellow hue. Two other spots, out of view below the side from which we were looking, seemed to be in as furious commotion, throwing up clots of molten lava over the side. We descended to the sloping sides of "Dana Lake" and looked over its edge into the fiery gulf below, gathered some of the brittle vitreous clots of fresh lava, and a quantity of "Pele's hair," the viscous lava blown by the wind into slightest filaments of a brownish glassy thread like tenuity. Then we returned to the original point of observation, sheltered from the wind by a pile of stones. Across the black surface of the cooled lava would break out a rippling wave of fire, only immediately to congeal into a wave line of blackness again. Or a square would break & sink down into the glowing mass below. Or the surface would rise for some length, like the black skin of some huge hippopotamus emerging from below, only to sink back again into the dark uniformity of level as before. Or a fiery flood would rise and flow like a wide torrent down the slope, the farther side of the caldron, like the floor of the whole pit seeming to be higher at the farther extremity. Occasionally a jet of fiery lava would spout up and fall like the dripping fires of a rocket on the black surface below. At the three points of activity along the edge there was constant changes of forms of motion. Mostly it was one surging swash of fire surf against the sides. The Lake seemed to be an irregular ellipse of about 350 in length, with jagged precipitous sides, 30 to fifty feet high. Overhanging pieces of lava would break off & fall to be lost immediately out of sight in the glowing waves below. These seemed to be eating into the sides constantly. Every once in a while the edge around the whole circumference would be a glowing rim of fire. Or at some one or other of

the three points of greatest commotion the fiery flood that dashed against the sides would come tumbling back over itself like the crest of some huge incoming wave. Or a dome like fountain of fire would lift itself up as the water pouring over the circumference of an artesian well. As the darkness deepened the sides of the caldron disappeared from sight, leaving only the changing outbreaks of fiery lava to be seen, often rising up as if it would soon break over the rim, and flow down towards the foot of the eminence on which we sat. Dense clouds came from "Hale maü mau" obscuring the whole scene at times. At 6.30 we lit our lanterns in the teeth of a driving rain & started to return. We came back without difficulty till we passed the big rock & came on the hard pahoehoe. By this time we could not distinguish the rim of the large crater. We turned too far to the right & finally came out at the side where we could not tell our location. We kept on to the right along the side till the hills became so low, it was evident we were getting to the Puna side of the caldera. At 8.30 we began to retrace our steps: at 9.30 we struck the path up the pali: at 10:30 we were at the Volcano House, got rid of our wet garments; and sat down to a hearty hot supper, having had a splendid time, and enjoyed every moment of the strange experiences we had passed through.

Some Philological Notes. On our way over to "Dana Lake", the first sounds we heard of the escaping steam seemed like the squealing from a hog-pen. This is probably the origin of the Hawaiian legend of "Kama-puaa", the husband of "Pele". Puaa (puaka, English pork) is Hawaiian for hog. Kama (compare Latin [illegible] is darling, as in other Hawaiian compounds. "Kama puaa" is a fabled monstrous hog. "Pele" (compare Belus, Baal, god of the sea or Hawaiian wela) is fiery heat.

C. M. H.

Leave for Kalapana (Puna) Friday Aug. 24/88

Aug. 24th Richard Strauch Hannover Germany.

Arms Troy Smith (x)

(x) That must be your mark,
Or else its only a lark.

Kumukula m.a. Kukuihaele.

Say old man, if you only know who wrote this
You could hardly refuse me a kiss

Aug. 29, 1888 - Etta E. Herrmann. San Josi, California.
" " " Mrs. Mary Ingle Odell - Evansville - Indiana
" " " Mrs A. A. Cottrell San Francisco, Cal.
" " " Clara L. Ingle. Coronado California

Sept 2/88 E. O. White Honolulu
Eva L. White. - San Francisco
F. H. Abeel. New York, N.Y.

The above party known as "The Boys" left Honolulu Aug 28 per "H.G. Hall", landed at Punaluu 5.30 A.M. Aug. 30 - started for the V.H. Aug 31 - 7 a.m. and after a fine ride on cars, bus and mull back, last of which was best, arrived O.K. right side up with care at 2.30 p.m. Went down into the crater at 4 p.m. yesterday, and had a very large time. The "Dana Lake" was very active and boiling up to with in a very few feet of the edge. On our way back we spent an hour at a small hill or cone about thirty feet high, that was throwing out red hot lava in fine style, & got all the money lava specimens we wished. Got back to the V.H. at 10.10 p.m. Made the trip both ways, from house to lake &c in an hour & five minutes each. Contrary to reports we heard in Honolulu that we would not get enough to eat, (especially if we came per "Hall") we wish to say that we have had all we could "put away", and that it was good. Mr. & Mrs. Maby have cared for us well, and we leave for Hilo tomorrow morning well satisfied with our treatment, our visit to the crater of "Kilauea" and of "Kilauea Iki", the sulphur baths, &c. We are bound for "Haleakala" and hope to fare as well on Maui as we have so far on Hawaii.

Pan Blue lights - Curtain

Sept. 3/88 E. C. Richter.
Waiohuna.

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Sept 3d. 1/88. D. Porter. Hilo. to Waiohinu. Kau.
Sept 5th 1888 Joseph Nawahi Hilo to Waiohinu Kau.
" " F. S. Lyman " " "
" " W C Blabon Honokaa

Sept 9th C C. Kennedy. Waiakea Hilo. Hawaii.
" " Ronald Kennedy. " " "
" " Alice C. Pferdner. Honolulu.
" " Mrs C E Henson Honolulu
Sept 13th 1888. Joseph Nawahi Waiohinu to Hilo.
14th F. S. Lyman " " "
" Daniel Porter " " "
F. S. Lyman
W R Low from Kau to Hilo
S R Lenhenstein Hilo
Sept 9/88 2 PM W A Bailey Waiuku Maui
A Barnes do
Sept. 21/88 R. Horner Kukaiau Hawaii
Kittie E Horner Kukuihaele
Annie C. Gibbons California
Annie Horner Kukaiau Hawaii
Mrs C. R. Blacow Hilo.
L.E.C. 3/8/14 A J Crookshank Santa Ana, California
G H Taylor-Whitehead London Eng
Sept 29/88 Thomas G. Steele Honokaa, Hawaii
Sept 30th { J. A. Imlach Liverpool, England
" " { Frank H. Austin Hilo
Oct 1st Orrien P. Dowring, San Francisco, Ca.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

 1888

Oct 1st W. J. Brodrick
Mrs W. J. Brodrick
Mrs Sidney Lacey } all of Los Angeles California and very much pleased with their kind treatment by Colonel & Mrs Maybe and delighted beyond measure by the volcanoe, its and its surroundings.

H. Snibley
Hollister Cal }

Oct 7th A. M. Wilson Hilo Hawaii

John Pennycott Do

Antone Castanho de Mello Do

A Ramsay Do

Oct 12 '88 Wm Pullar
C. P. Wilson & W. W. Wilson Colusa California Do

B. V. Hoover Elk Grove Sacramento Co Cal

Oct. 14th Alatau. S. Atkinson. S.G.S. On a tour of inspection from Mahukona to Kakalau via Puna. Visited the crater last evening starting at 7 P.M. & returning at Midnight. Crater very active, an unusual display of fire works.

Oct 15th I. S. Webb Arrived from Hilo evening of 13th and visited the volcano with Mr Atkinson same night. The "Dana" lake favored us with a grand display. It was throwing up lava in sheets & showers at 3 points on its margin when we arrived & for some time after. Presently one point of eruption was exhausted & then only remained there a strong jet of bluish flame. A crack now showed itself across the further end of the pool from which a sheet of glowing lava poured out. This was followed by similar displays until the whole surface had been thus covered by degrees, more than half the pool being at one time in glowing white heat. The eruption at the side continued & newone

appeared under the rim nearest to where we sat the lava pouring over the lip and the showers of molten cinders being unspeakably fine.

Last evening the weather was very wet otherwise an unusual display of fire to the east of Halemaumau would have tempted to another descent

I desire to record my grateful acknowledgements to the Wilder S.S. Co whose guests I am during this trip and to Mr Maley for his attentions and courtesies to me during my stay at the Volcano House

William Evans

Adolf Hermann

October 18 88 Joseph Nawahi Hilo to Waiohinu.

Oct 22, 88. John Sherman & wife Kealia. Kauai.
Henry Yorke Musgrave Sheen Mount East Sheen Surrey Eng.d

Oct. 24, 1888 Joseph Nawahi Waiohinu to Hilo.

Octr 28, 88 H. S. Tregloan. Honolulu

arrived this date from Pahala. came by the new Road to Volcan House all the way by Carriage And am the first Visitor that ever came here by Carriage from any Landing

!! here here!!

you must have been soaked

Octr 31 H. Bishop Jr London.
Nov 2d John H Kennedy Philadelphia 73
" 3 Wm Neil London
"
" 2 H. H. Wilcox Kanamaulu, Kauai
" 3 O. Wylie Papaikou

~~Oct~~
Nov. 8. Earthquake occurred at ten minutes before 6 P.M. Quite a sharp shock, felt all over Hawaii, on Maui and [illegible] at Honolulu, Oahu.

H. M. Whitney

Nov 9th 1888 Mrs J. Monsarrat. Kapapala Kau
" Master Melville Monsarrat. (aged 2 yrs..
" Mrs. Saml. J. Levey Honolulu, Oahu.
" Athalie Levey (aged 2 yrs.) "

F. Elwells & Wife.
Nov. 13th San Francisco

Nov 15th Remained here over night, on my way into Hilo, and shall return on next Thursday, when I shall make Madam Pele, Portrait, as I understand she has changed since my last Visit
Theodore P. Severin
Photographer.
Honolulu

Nov. 16th 88. F. H. Arnold Greiz. Germany.
" Arkutter Clarke Melbourne. Australia.
Nov. 17th John Troup Moir Kincardineshire Scotland
" Geo Chalmers Do Do
" John Chalmers Do Do
Wm G. Ogg Aberdeenshire Do
" Alex Moir
Waakea. Hilo

Nov 17th Arthur Harrison Nottingham England

Nov 22d to 24th Maj. General R. H. Cunliffe. England.
Doctor " Mrs Millar "
Came up from Kona loo in Mr Lee's carriage. had a very successful visit to the crater, and can speak very highly of Mrs Maghe's hospitality and kindness

Nov 23 Went into the Crater yesterday, and made quite a number of New Views. The general appearance of the Volcano has greatly changed since I was here last February.
When I was last here, the central Cone was not as tall as at present, and the old "New Lake" was at least 200 feet deep, and which now is entirely filled in by new Lava flows. I had a splendid View of The "Dana Lake" which was very active. I presume that in the course of time Kilauea will again sustain (what is it?) her former activity, although the visits there now in her present state, is a sight to be well admired.
I am under many obligations to Mr Maby, for various reasons, and one especially, for his general ~~winning~~ winning ways as he was successfull in fixing my broken Camera.
I can safetly recommend anyone to his care, not alone for his Hospitality, but his ~~kindheartedness~~ kind heartedness, and as I have been here quite often, I speak from what I know, and that is very limited indeed, as far as grammar is concerned.

Here you are again, Like she oft blessed rain, 'Sis better you go and take a reef, In the language that brings us to so much grief.

Theodore P. Severin
Photographer
Honolulu

Please note the Photographers Spelling.

Nov. 28th W. O. Bedford Paymaster, H. B. M. S. "Cormorant"
Decemb. 3d William Berlowitz Honolulu.
" C. A. Peacock
" 3-4

Mrs. R. Walker Honolulu

Arrived from Punaluu by the new road, and visited the crater on the evening of the 3rd., when the lake was brilliant and active. On the 4th we went to the edge of Kilauea-iki; and in the evening Captain Acland again visited the crater near Halemaumau, which had risen in level since the previous day and was still more active. We have much pleasure in testifying to the comfort of the Volcano Hotel and to the courtesy and attention of Mr. & Mrs. Maby and their servants.

William Alpha Acland
Capt. R.N. Deptd. Eng.

Dec 3rd John J. Monaghan San. Francisco. Cal.
Dec 3 J McAndrews San Francisco

1

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

8 Dec. 9/88 Frederick Wilding Liverpool England.

"The climate's delicate: the air most sweet
"Fertile the Isle: Kilauea much surpassing
"The common praise it bears. ——
—— Oh Kilaueaika
"How majestic ~~ceremonious~~ and solemn!
Winters Tale, Act III Scene 1 - with two words altered from the text.

Dec 8th 188 J. W. Webster Woodlands Chislehurst England

Dec 8th 1888 John C. Clung, New Bedford Mass

Dec 8th 88 William R. Sims Honolulu. N. I.

Dec 8th/88 Henry Wormington San Francisco Cal

Dec. 12/88 Arrived at Keauhou, in Str. Kinau, on the 9th and at the Volcano House the 10th. Visited the crater on the 11th, and found "Dana Lake" and the "Little Elephant Cone" which is 300 yards north of the Lake very active, so much so that I anticipated an eruption which took place the same night (the 11th) about 6 hours after leaving the crater. The flow was from the above cone, and ran along the north wall of the crater, fully a mile in length, and continued flowing during today. The view of the Lake & of the flowing river was very fortunate for me and my visit opportune. A sketch of what I saw, I have left on record in Mr. Maby's "Sketch Book," to which readers are referred.

There was no earthquake accompanying this eruption, nor any other premonition of disturbance except unusual activity in the lake and the cone referred to. The emission of smoke & steam, however, was very heavy on the 10th & perhaps may be considered as a premonition of eruption.

I leave for Waiohinu on the 13th (15th visit to the Crater.)

There has been no fire in "Halemaumau," but the smoke & steam arising from it has been intense, indicating the approach of the fire which will doubtless [illegible] out ere long.

The "South Lake" has disappeared altogether, the crater is filled up with rocks and no sign of a pit or of fire remains in it.

13th The stream of lava continued to flow from the Little Elephant Cone all night - and to this writing (8 am.) thirty-two hours since it broke out.

Sgd. H. [illegible] Witness

Dec. 16. A. A. Mourick Hilo. via Puna.

Dec 17-19th B. Y. Bevan Lombard Street London England.

" " Paul Bevan Lancaster gate London - England.

"The elements shall melt with fervent heat"
"Facilis descensus Averni"

Arrived at Kilo Sunday 16th Decr by the rolling →
Left Kilo at 8.15 am Monday
Arrived Volcano House 4 pm (including 1 hr stop for luncheon)
Time to the Lake of Eternal Fire — 60 minutes
Returning back to Volcano House in 60 "
We much enjoyed the kind attention of our host.
The lake active, and there was a flow after we had left the crater, the Little Elephant also intermittently active.

We return to enjoy the SS "Kinau" again via Hilo Dec 19th.

B.Y.B. P.B.

Dec. 22 1/88 Arrived here on the night of the 19th after exploration in company with W. E. Rowell, J. M. Lydgate & D. H. Hitchcock and McKinley of the woods to right of the road from Hilo coming up. At the Half-Way House a trail cut at right angles to the road ran over deep soil until a-a was reached at a distance of about 3 miles from the road. A similar trail at a point 4 miles mauka of the 1/2 way house went 5 1/2 miles, by actual measurement, through rich soil about 2 ft. deep, underlaid by [illegible] hoe and since very much [illegible] imposed a-a — nothing practically available for road making. [illegible]

pahoehoe was reached, and a view from the top of a tree revealed no apparent change in the character of the forest. Many palms - loulu - were found. Elevation of outer end of trail 1500 ft. Elevation of inner end 2100 ft.

On the 20th a trail was cut at a point 3 miles below the volcano House for a distance of 2 miles. Rich vegetable mould mixed with a slight amount of sand, underlaid at a depth of 2 feet by Pahoehoe, constitute the nature of the soil and rock. In some places the underlying strata was decomposed a-a but in no case was the surface composed of rock. Palms were plentiful, a fact somewhat unusual, as they do not generally grow at an elevation of over 2000-2500 ft.

Made descents into the crater on the nights of 20th & 21st. The flow spoken of by Mr. Whitney on the 13-15 ran for 4 days. It was a-a, a thing very unusual in Kilauea.

There are now two sluggish pahoehoe flows running across the path to the elephant, and on the south & west there are several flows still very hot. There are about a dozen blow holes in action besides the lake. There is very intense action in the lake, the surface of which is 25-30 feet above the general surface of the crater south of it, with a confining wall built by itself of only about 5 feet in thickness at the level of the liquid lava, on the south west side; and a thickness of not more than 10 feet at a point 10 feet below the surface. The surface of the lava rose and fell several times, a distance of 3-4 feet, although no flow was visible. The pele's hair on the cliffs and adjacent flat south of the lake is about 4 in deep, forming a perfect carpet which entirely conceals the rock.

This is my 4th visit to the crater, and the activity is far greater than anything I have ever witnessed before.

L. A. Thurston

a. 9 - 22 W E Rowell from Hilo on the way to Kona
" 21 F S Lyman
" J M Hydgate
" [illegible] Kinly

24 - 27. R. D. Givin M.D. L.R.C.P. & S.Ed. Coleraine Ireland

After a leisurely drive on Mr Lee's excellent new road from Punuluu arrived at the Volcano House at Dusk. Decr 24. 188 Spent Xmas Eve & Xmas night both at the lake which was in good working order, on the latter visit being specially energetic. Between the time of the journey down & up on the 25th a large lava flow had crossed the trail.

Have much pleasure in mentioning how comfortable our kind & cheery host has made [illegible] V.H. [illegible]

Decr 26 Saml. Faron Pahala Kau

Dec 26th Edward Dolan
Kukuihaele Hamakua Hawaii

Dec. 24-28. Henry C. Lyon, 296 Washington St., Boston, Mass. U.S.A.
In company with Dr. Girin, Chief Engineer Faron and Hon. Edward Dolan, I came to the Volcano House on Monday Dec. 24, over Mr. Peter Lee's new road from Punaluu. Found a cordial welcome and a hearty dinner, a blazing hearth, and a gentlemanly host in the person of Manager Maby. Yet with all these seductive influences (which proved too much for Messrs. Faron and Dolan) Dr. Girin and I decided that, as it was our first and possibly last chance, we must spend this Christmas Eve with Madam Pele in her House of Fire. At a quarter past 8 o'clock, under the able guidance of Alex Lancaster, we started down into the Crater, and reached the shore of Dana Lake at 9-30 o'clock. Here we staid for several hours, facinated and awed by the display of gigantic forces at work in this veritable "Hell upon Earth". We thought the Lake was very active, and so our guide allowed it to be, but on our second visit the evening of Dec. 25. we found it very much more active; some of the displays being magnificent beyond any thing my fancy ever suggested. We all put it down as the most delightful and impressive Christmas Ceremony we ever witnessed. Our party the second night included Messrs. Faron and Dolan. The "Little Elephant" crater was very active both evenings. Dana Lake, I judge, is not far from 300 feet long by 250 wide and oval in form. The views to be had on its shores at night will amply reward any one for a journey from the "uttermost parts of the earth". I can not speak too highly of this house and the thoroughly comfortable manner in which it is kept by Mine Host Maby. The Christmas Dinner — partaken of between the hours of ten and eleven o'clock P.M. Dec. 25. — will long be remembered by "the entire four of us". May A Tai the cook, live to eat the hen that scratches over his grave.

Dec. 26, I made a trip to Keauhou and returned. Dec. 27 was spent very pleasantly here. Dec. 28, I start for Hilo. I hope this may not prove my last visit to the Volcano.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Dec. 30, 1888. Annie A. Fennell. San Francisco.

Dec. 30, . Mrs. R. Ziegler Pahala
Mr. E. W. Fuller and wife

Arrived Dec. 28th, visited crater Dec. 29th. Dana Lake active. Unable to remain long near lake on account of sulphur fumes.
Weather delightful. The trip pays for all the exertion and is one to be long remembered.

Josephine Deyo.
Kingston.
Ulster Co., N.Y.
U.S.A.

Dec 31st 1888. H. Deacon. Hilo, Hawaii.
In company with Miss Digt on her first visit to Kilauea.

Jan 5th 1889

Being so much engaged during our limited stay here investigating and contemplating and endeavoring to understand the numerous objects of wonder in the vicinity, we have no had time to peruse but a small portion of this volume — what has been read, however, is so accurate & the concurrence of the party thereto so unanimous in regard to the pleasure and sport connected with a visit to the volcano, that an attempt at enlargement will be impossible in the time allotted. We leave to-morrow by the W.G. Hall and the ladies of the party are anxious to find out whether or not it is possible to have a rough trip than they had coming down... Dana Lake and the Little Elephant in full blast & magnificent.

Edw. S. Cosby. H.M.S. "Hyacinth".
Gerald Oliver. H.M.S. "Hyacinth".
F. E. Grund, U.S.S. Alert
Jno J. McHenry Kentucky.

E. Halstead
Mrs L. B. Moore.
Miss Kate E. White
Mrs J. H. Brown

Waialua Oahu
L. Illinois
Kansas
Honolulu, Oahu.

Jan 7th

Arrived at Volcano House after every long & tiresome ride from Hilo. Visited the crater on the 8th it certainly is a most wonderful sight though I cannot rhapsodize over it as some visitors in these pages have done. Returned to Hilo on the 9th after having received every possible attention & kindness from Mr. Mudy.

J. Cumming Dewar. Late Captain 11th Hussars
Yacht "Nyanza"
same family as Dewar's "Scotch"

1889
Jan 13. Arrived at the Volcano House
Isaac Damon Worcester Co. Massachusetts

Dr Galen Burdett Olompali Rancho
Marin Co. California

1889
Jan 15 Mr C F. Baldwin Haiku Maui
Jan 14 arrived (to stay till 18)
Edward Clifford (128 Edgware Rd. London W)
The Volcano fountains very fine - especially on Tuesday - the natural features of the district are full of interest -
The ~~host~~ host very attentive & friendly -
I wish the S.S. Companies wd. facilitate travellers using them both for the trip if they desire a longer stay. The present arrangements make such a plan expensive

Jan. 29th 1889
Henry B. Lewis Providence Rhode Island.
E.E. Richards. Hilo, Hawaii.
H.B. Richards Lawrence, Kansas.
V. Sheldon Hilo
E.L. Hotchkiss Oakland, Cal.
C.J. Austin Hilo

This party of six left Hilo Saturday, Jan. 19th at 6 a.m. arrived at this haven of rest at 2 P.M. went into the Crater the same evening and found Madam Pele out in the very latest style and brightest colors.
We were down again today and visited all the numerous places of interest, bringing back from the Caves enough Lave to macadam half of the proposed carriage road from here to Hilo.

Jan 29. 189 Sucan Jane Sunbury from Salt Lake County
[illegible]

January 23/89 W. G. Ludgate - Peterboro'. Ontario. Canada.
Arrived here to day after a long and very lonely ride of 30 miles from Hilo. Fortunately the day was fine, no rain, cool and cloudy at times. Time of coming was 8 hrs. 35 minutes. Visited "Kilauea ike" examined several steam crevices and found that they all stink pretty loud. There is a young lady here, (by the way) who deserves as much notice as anything I have seen so far. She is rather homely in appearance, masculine in her appearance & manner, rides a mule as good

a d — 10 of this
man - Ludgate
Helen K. Wilder
Nov. 4th 1898.

any man — wears number 1 spurs — a cow-boy hat
Brogans on her feet — reads all the Police Gazettes she
can find — smokes cigarettes — and I saw her
take one drink of Brandy at the Crater
yesterday.
The volcano is nothing to see — compared to her
and I might add that I have seen Vesuvius
Popocatpetl, and Orizaba — and they are nothing
compared to Lua Hou and several of the
smaller craters. I start for Hilo immediately
W. G. L. Jan. 25th 1889.

E. L. Warfel
Hilo. Jan. 26th 1889.
Principal Union School

Joe. K. Puni
Hilo. Jan. 26th 1889.
scholar in the Boarding School.

K Podeyn Honolulu Jan 28th 1889.

Miles Postlethwaite Whitehaven. England Jan: 29th 1889.

— LOOK ON THIS PICTURE —

Afternoon — This place is immense on such a glorious day as this has been, and one might well imagine oneself in Paradise strolling about in the tropical woods amongst so many kinds of beautiful flowers and ferns and berries, — with gorgeously plumaged birds flitting to and fro, and singing merrily — oh so merrily — as they go!

— AND ON THIS. —

Night — Heavens! what an awful sight have I seen tonight! I have looked upon a lake of fire and a burning mountain! Surely a sight more impressive could not be seen by the eye of mortal man! Is it not intended to be suggestive of perdition?

Thomas P. O'Dowda
Hilea
Han

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Jan Rate
Feb. 4

"There is no fool
Like an old fool"
Homer VI. 2nd
Edmund Aland

I came, saw and am disappointed and shall gladly depart in peace on Feb. 5, 1889
T. J. Bergen San Francisco Cal.

I have come to the positive conclusion that there is more fun at a Hula than at a volcano
John. F. Liebe
San Francisco Cal.

Feb. 4th Mrs. O. Belau. San Francisco Cal.
T. Gate Mikam San Francisco
Helen Keinan Wilder. Honolulu, Oahu.

Feb. 4 W. D. West. Oakland. Cal.

If the crater were full of poi I should most certainly go there again
T. Wistar Brown, Jr.

Feb. 4th I have often heard, that the people who are not wise are numerous & I shall consider myself included in that number henceforth
A. B. Case
Petaluma.

F. E. de Conway
J. W. J. Army

Yes, I have seen the crater many times but last night, July 18, 1891, was the best I have ever seen it.
We had a fine consert on our way down to the crater.
Jeffries & Johnson

True Lies

Left Hila at 7.45 o'clock A.M. Feb. 8th 1889.
After one hour's rest, and a jolly good time on the way, we arrived at the Volcano House at 5 P.M, the scenery being magnificent.
Looking towards the Crater, we witnessed a new "Lava Flow" which had only broken out in the morning. It covered a space of about a mile in length, and the sight was perfectly grand.
After a hearty meal and a few hours of amusement and greatly pleased and satisfied with our trip, we retired ~~after~~ each one saying his and her "PRAYERS"
About 10 A.M. next day each had a sulphur bath.
About 4 P.M. we rolled down the hills and strolled across the Lava to the new "Lake", which we found very active indeed. At 8.30 P.M. we arrived at the Volcano House again, well satisfied with everything, every comfort being displayed by the "Host" & Hostess of the "Volcano House"

Hannah Low. Mana

Alice L. Roberts — San Lorenzo Cal.

Geo C Beckley. — Purser Stmr "Kinau"

Marie K. Dimsett — Hauhaukoi Kapahaukoi

J. S. Low — Mana, Kinch.

Departure Feb 9th 1889

Left the Volcano House Hawaii Dec 7/11 By Ed. Muller

Geo. Wm Lidgate Lanahaukoi

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Aug 16 Thanks to Mrs & Mrs Maby's kind attention we leave this morning for Punaluu in good condition for the journey after seeing a large lava flow on the 15th going down into the Crater at 4 PM and [illegible] morning at 9 PM.

No Hickies in this party

Come Pearl.
L. S. Bronson New York
K. S. Bronson
Maria Lee Punaluu Kaa
F. H. Royce San Francisco
J. Warfel Altoona Penna
Jas. W. Bruce. England.

I feel well repaid for my journey here and yet I confess to a disappointment in the volcano. But then my expectations were [illegible] extravagant. I fancied from some enthusiastic description I had heard, that the whole crater of Kilauea Ten miles square was a heaving mass of molten lava beating against the precipitous sides like the surf of the sea. But the smaller crater which was in unusual state of action when we visited it last evening and the streams of glowing lava which burst out unheralded almost under our feet were very wonderful and impressive and are well worth a journey across the Pacific.

I am disappointed too in the Volcano House. But very agreeably so. I like it for its unpretending simplicity and its homely and [illegible] comfort. I wish for no better quarters and no more attentive and courteous hosts than I have found in the Volcano House and in Mr & Mrs Maby

G. W. Baldwin. Boston, Mass.

I can cordially endorse the sentiments to which my friend Mr. Baldwin has given expression to above, & will only add that being so satisfied with our quarters, we abandoned the return portion of our tickets by the [illegible] & intend to remain here for 3 days longer & return [illegible] Hilo to Honolulu. May Mr & Mrs Maby long be spared to continue their genial hospitality & give similar comfort to future visitors.

Jas. W. Bruce. Bowdoin Chest

Febry 16 1889

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Feb. 16/89 As I am about to leave I wish to express my satisfaction with what I have seen of the great lake also the little elephant and must say that I am well repaid for my visit to this place

C. Kaiser

Feby 25/89 Olive Goldsmith & Wife Detroit Mich

Mr Howard Coits & Maid San Francisco

Godfrey Brown Honolulu

P. A. Morrow New York Feb. 25th 1889

Willis Van Devanter, Cheyenne, Wyoming

Frederic S. Hebard Cheyenne, Wyoming

Thomas I Emery Cincinnati Ohio

Feby 27/89 Left Hilo at 6.30 am and arrived at the Volcano House at 4.30 pm Feby 25. We stopped at the Halfway House just an hour and a half. After taking a sulphur bath and feeling very much refreshed we got an excellent dinner and "turned in" early feeling rather the worse for wear. The next day I felt a little sore put after walking around there going to see the crab called Kilauea Iki and eating for the first time some ohello berries I felt in good trim for the tramp to the Volcano. At 4.10 started for the volcano and found both the Little Elephant and Dana Lake very active so the guide said I have seen a great many wonderful things in my life, but I have never seen and never expect to see any thing that is more wonderful and at the same time grander. It is a sight I never expect to forget and one that no one can ever form the slight idea without seeing it. I got back at 9.40 having made the [illegible] trip in 5h 20m from Lake Dana [illegible] very well repaid for my time [illegible]

The accomodations at the Volcano House are excellent and Mr & Mrs Maby leave nothing undone that will add to the comfort of their guests. I expect to leave tomorrow morning on horseback at 7.00 for Punaluu to join the ship.

W. W. Gilmer U.S.S. Alert.
F. E. Greene do
T. F. Hyland "

Geo W Merrill
U.S. Min. Pet. Feby. 27/89

Feb. 28. 1889. The Raymond-Whitcomb excursionists arrived at the Volcano House via the Wilder route.

March 1. Visited Kilauea-iki in the forenoon. In the afternoon and evening we visited Madam Pele and found her domain well hected and illuminated. The two lakes — Little Elephant and Dana Lake were both very active, and presented a magnificent spectacle. Very marked changes, we are told, have recently taken place, and from our observation we should not be surprised to hear of still more changes in the near future. The sight of these burning lakes is something not likely to be soon forgotten; and several members of the party confessed that the thoughts suggested to their minds were of a nature to momentarily cause them to resolve never to unduly tax the elasticity of truth, nor to rudely violate the dictates of what little conscience they may still have left. We desire to express our appreciation of the many attentions bestowed by our Host and Hostess, Mr. and Mrs. Maby who have done all they could to make a company too large for the house very comfortable.

H. C. Lyon, in charge of the Party.

Mary S. Griffing - New Haven Conn.
Lizzie R. Parks - San Francisco.
M. Frances Cushing - Boston.
J. L. Richards and Wiff Boston Mass. U.S.A.
Henry R. Merrill Boston " "
[illegible] Manchester N.H.
S. Wallhinney Worcester Mass.
W. M. Whitehead Chicago Ills
Martha [illegible] Lauda Barbara - [illegible]
H. W. Parker Goffstown N.H.
James Ashford Washington Kan.

Mch 1st M J Flavin Wife & Son - Jan Francisco
Mrs R E Hilliard Lynn. Massachusetts
C. W. Ham & Wife Alameda Cal.
J. D. Wilde Boston Mass. U.S.A.
L. G. K. Wilder. Honolulu.
Geo C Beckley. Purser Stmr "Kinau
Mrs Knowles. Genev Ill.
Geo Wheeler Steward Stmr Kinau
Edward Clifford (Cordially concur in the previous remarks)

3/3 89. Wilhelm Lerlowitz.

March 2nd Left Hilo on the 2nd at 7 a.m. arrived at the Half Way house at 10.30 a.m. left at 1 P.M. arriving at the Volcano House at 5.30 P.M.

Hattie N. Brown
Lizzie J. Dowsett
Dorcas F. Richardson
Helen U. Parker
Clara D. Low
Eva K. Parker
K. M. Ripley
Samuel Parker
Geo. Bell
Walter Bywater
James [illegible] left Hilo [illegible] at 12 noon arrived at Keaho at 5.30 & Volcano House c 10.55 p.m.

March 9th H. A. Smith & 4 Daughters
N. G. Smith - Nalia Kauai -

Mrs Brigam Young No 1 Salt Lake
B. S. by a Utah'an in 1916

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1889
Mar 17th Geo. Abeel New York U.S.
" Jona Austin Honolulu
Landed at Panaluu at 6-30 A.M. After a delicious breakfast at Lees hotel, went on the railway to Pahala, & at 10.30 we left Pahala in a comfortable spring cart with a pair of mules, and a man on horseback to return the animals. Stopped an hour and a quarter at the half way house where we had an excellent lunch, arrived at the Volcano House at 6 P.M. We found the road up very good indeed all of the way.
Volcano appears fairly active.
Mar 18th at 4 P.M. we went down into the Crater & saw the Little Elephant boiling, and Dana Lake spouting in fountains. Back to the house at 9 P.M.

21st Oliver P. Emerson Honolulu
Stephen L. Desha Napoopoo, Saulte Kona

29th We have today seen one of the greatest of Earth's phenomena, and are deeply impressed with the enormous extent of the crater as we first entered it — Looking into the gigantic caldron filled with its seething, molten lava, we do not wonder that the superstitious Kanaka saw the manifestation of his deity in the furnace of Halemaumau. — This mighty wonder of the world fully repays any fatigue endured in reaching it.

29th G. W. Granniss San Francisco
" D. P. Reamer Chicago
" Amos Grannis "
" John Barbour Honolulu (pro tem:).
" Robert J. Sayt Omaha Nebraska
" Mr. and Mrs. Cyrus H. McCormick Chicago U.S.A.
" John Cook Elkhart Indiana
" G. D. Smith Waterloo Iowa
N. I. Bouton Chicago Illinois

There came five "giddy youth" from Lake City, joyous, witty, prancing and pretty;
But when they'd climbed from the crater
A few hours later
They were dejected objects of pity!

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1889. Honolulu, Oahu.

April 2nd T. Takasugi. " "

" " M. Kanda.

April 2nd Mr and Mrs Garo Ando Honolulu.

" " Mrs Kaneki Miyama Honolulu

" " Mr. K. Miyama Honolulu 2d. Visit

Apr. 1-3-1889 Very fair weather. Volcano active. Trip entirefactory.
Mary E. Dillingham. Honolulu, Oahu. First visit

" " May be there is a better volcano & equipments somewhere in the world, & may be not. This is one to be proud of at any rate. Milton's Paradise Lost can be well illustrated on every visit to the crater.
Emma L. Dillingham Honolulu.
H.R. Hitchcock 2d

Horace Lewis

April 8th 1889 My trip to the Volcano was under favorable conditions of weather, and I was well pleased with all that I saw and experienced. J M Macdonald

April 20th Norman Logan, Kealakekua, South Kona.

20/IV/89 A Thenoine Member correspondent of the Geographical Society of Eastern France

April 21. 89 Evan M. Estep, Danville, Indiana, now at Honokaa. H.

April 21. 89 E B Carley. Honokaa Hawaii

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Easter Sunday April 21st 1889

Arrived at Volcano House via Keanhoy en route to Hilo overland

Geo Selden Erie Penna
Mrs J. P. Selden " "
Grace Card Selden " "
Jenny A. Lohmann Oakland Cal
Frances S. Lohmann " "
Elizabeth Barrett Folger Oakland "
J. A. Folger Jr do do
Mrs M. M. Evans San Francisco "
E. C. Macfarlane 4th visit - Honolulu

Left the Volcano house about half past seven P.M. after resting a couple of hours - made the descent to the Crater, and arriving opposite the "Little Elephant", found it unapproachable on account of the dense sulphur fumes. We continued on our trip and arriving at Dana Lake found it in a state of marked activity, the guide informing us that it was much more active than for some weeks past. We remained there about two hours viewing the lake at different points, and at the time of our departure the action of the lake had increased very considerably - the scene was grand in the extreme. On our way back we made another attempt to reach the "Little Elephant" but without success, the sulphur smoke forcing us back as before. We arrived at the Volcano house after midnight, immensely pleased with what we saw.

~~(Monday)~~ The next day (Monday) we made another visit to the Crater, leaving the house at 4 P.M. - only a portion of the party making the trip. We arrived at the "Little Elephant" shortly before dark, and the guide ~~informed us~~ immediately noticed that about 15 or 20 ft of the North Eastern bank of the crater had fallen in since the previous night. At this point, where the caving had occurred, the boiling lava was now spurting and overflowing the bank, and at times appearing as if the entire lake had

vision within a few feet of the edge of the Crater. The lake showed greatest activity at the pits - little or no action being discernible at other points. The guide went within a few feet of the edge where the lava was overflowing at times, and succeeded in getting some fine coin specimens. Leaving the "Little Elephant" we proceeded to Kana Lake and arriving there about dark, we found the lake to be in a state of great activity, and grand in the extreme. During our stay of about two hours, the activity increased very considerably and at the time of our leaving the entire Southern end of the lake was an unbroken line of surging, boiling lava mass, presenting a spectacle of indescribable grandeur.

With reluctance we retraced our steps homewards, and on our way back we re-visited the "Little Elephant", finding the action in the lake considerably increased.

We remained here about a half hour reaching home after nine O'clock, greatly impressed with our second visit.

The next day (Tuesday) we made another visit to the Crater, with the predetermined intention of visiting "Halemaumau" and making Explorations of the fire cones to the North East of "Halemaumau". We did not succeed in reaching the latter crater on account of the almost insuperable character of the formation, and the dense sulphur fumes at this point. We then explored the fire cone referred to above, and succeeded in getting so near as to be able to put the ends of our walking sticks into the fiery furnace. We then proceeded in a driving rain to the "Little Elephant" and after forcing our way through the sulphur fumes, we succeeded in reaching the high bluff on the Western edge of the crater, from which point we had a most magnificent view of the lake. The guide informed us, that we were the only persons to his knowledge, that had ventured to that point.

Returning we reached home shortly before

Volcano House April 26/89 — Henry L. Sanguinetti, San Francisco Cal

April 29th 1889. — Mae'n dda i wel'd yr yffe'n hyn. Mae'n ddrwg i wel'd yr arall

St. D. Gynlais Walters - Lihue - Kauai

April 29th 89 — W. W. Campbell and Wife, Jersey City N.J.

April 29/89 — Alexander M. McBryde, Wahiawa, Kauai
" " — M. McBryde, " "

April 29/89 — Detroit — Mrs W. H. Stevens, Miss M. Stevens, Miss Ellen Stevens, Harry G. Stevens

April 29/89 — Miss F. Elizabeth Bishop, Gt. Barrington, Mass.

Apr 29th — Mrs M. A. Tuschi, Dresden Ontario

X

Arrived Apr 29. Started home May-day.

A. J. Thatcher (California) N. Kohala, Hawaii.
Mrs. A. J. Thatcher. " " " "

Sophronia Lewis, Madison, Indiana.

1889. — Alma E. Hitchcock Hilo (Aprisit)
P. L. Lord. Kohala. Hawaii.
Mrs. P. L. Lord. "
Mrs. O. L. Warfel - Hilo
Mary R. Hitchcock Hilo.
Jno. G. Kothwell Honolulu.
Harvey C. Knowles San Francisco.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Franz Frank Pahala

May 12th. 1889 Sanford B. Dole - Honolulu -

Geo. H. Dole "

Visited the "Lua Pele" three times and found it lively on the first occasion, ebullient on the second, and on the third "active as usual"

May 12th/89. Alatau. S. Atkinson, on tour of inspection from Hilo to Kalaoa, North Kona.
Alfred Townsend Hartwell, Boston

May 14.89 visited the crater to day for the second time the first time was nearly eighteen years ago I find the appearance of the crater very much changed. it has filled up some 600 feet and the present lake is some distance from the one I first saw. also much larger and more active the road down to the lava is much better than I found on my first visit. then it was a Jacobs ladder of very crude construction. and severe on the legs and wind

J. Marsden
H. T. Broderick
[illegible] Ireland

Pastime Novelty Co.

May 14 W. A. Gallagher wife and chd. Pittsburg
Miss Ada De Vere Pittsburg Pa.
Master Matt. Gallagher " "
Frank G. Jenkins San Francisco Cal

May 14th John W. Kalua Wailuku Maui
Mrs Polly Kalua "
Mrs Jos. Ukawaimi Honolulu Oahu
Agnes N. Kalua Wailuku Maui
Dina Lovell " "
Mrs Poohiwi Brooks " "

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 16th 1889

Visited the volcano this day in company with Mrs Mary L Packard of Snohomish, Puget Sound. We found the crater very active. Jets of of lavas spouting up from the middle and sides and litterally billows of liquid fire dashing on the shores on the West and South sides to a height of 40 or 50 feet apparently

We were nearly suffocated in passing the little volcano which our Portuguese called "sutteam boat". Sulpherous gass was coming out in great volumes and we could not have stood it 10 minutes more. The wind was so as to blow it in our face for 10 minutes before we passed it

On our return "The way was long the wind was cold" and a 'Scotch mist' drenched us to the skin although the stars were shining brightly overhead.

William Newhall of Seattle. W.T.
master Bkt 'Amelia'

May 21st 1889 Mr + Mrs Wm S Phillips Galesburg Illinois U.S.A.
Miss Margaret Cook Cedar Rapids Iowa
Captain Gilpin Brown. Yorkshire. England.
H. W. Beatty. Toronto Canada.
Fred Whitney - Honolulu

May 21/89 Mrs Wm J. Wright - Paipaikou. Hilo Hawaii
J. L. Blaisdell. Kohala Hawaii

" Fifth visit - 9th Descent J J Williams Honolulu

May 21st 1889 James Falconer Culhawk Kirriemuir Forfarshire Scotland

John Byron
Hana Maui

May 24 Percy Leslie & Barrington. Cor: New York "Sun" - Honolulu. H.I.

May 24 Geo. H. Williams Heeia Oahu
Found the crater quite active, as many as 7 Fountains playing at one time, and about one third of the area of the lake in violent ebullition G. H. W.

George had just left the Kinau which accounts for his idea of violent ebullitions.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 29/89 Mrs. H. Berlowitz
Adelaide Australia
Mr. H. Berlowitz "

May 31/89 Hubert Beaumont England
Edwin J. G. Bryant St Louis, Mo. U.S.A.
Alfred Duce & Wife

June 4th 89 Geo. C. Potter Honolulu

June 7th Charles J. Stevens.
Hilo

June 9 A. K. Weir arrived from Pahala Plt. en route to Hilo on foot

千八百八拾九年 朔十日 留尚仕 北川卯之助

June 16/89 K. Podeyn, Honolulu.

" 20-21 Edward G. Porter Lexington, Massachusetts.

June 20/89 Arrived today, 4.30 P.M., visiting "Hale-mauman" the same evening.
We leave Saturday, June 22.
Visited the Caldera of Dana's Lake again in the afternoon of the 21st. with Miss Annie Elliott of Denver Colorado U.S.A.

Anna Blake
Annie Elliott
C. J. Shields
Denver. Colorado U.S.A.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 20th 1889. Arrived today. Secured a front seat at the show in the evening. and I do not hesitate to pronounce it a "Jim."

W. E. Taylor Monmouth Ills U.S.A.

June 25th 1889

Came from Naalehu yesterday en route for Hilo. Crater very choky.

H. C. Austin
Hilo
Hawaii

June 29th 1889

Drove from Naalehu in a brake without difficulty road from Punaluu very good

G. C. Hewitt

Mrs G. C. Hewitt

July 3rd 1889 Arrived yesterday on foot from Kau, and visited the crater about 2 hours after arrival. The lake was very full and active. As many as 4 fountains would be spouting fire at one time, throwing it from 15 to 20 feet high at times. If I can never come back here again; I will try to induce my friends to visit this place. I will start for Hilo to-morrow on foot, and will be sorry to leave; this is the best climate I have found on these Islands

David Shepherd
Honolulu
and Portland
Oregon

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

12. 7. 89 P. P. Clarke H. M. S. Espiegle

" " " Chas. E. Pritchard Lieut. R.N. — D°

J. E. Liggett St Louis Mo. U. S. A

July 12/89 P. C. Jones wife + alice Kau to Hilo.
W. P. Jones Boston Mass " " "
A. F. Judd Honolulu

Agnes E. Judd.

Albert F. Judd jr. Honolulu (2nd visit)

James R. Judd. Honolulu. (1st visit) 2nd visit 1907

July 13/89 Marcus A Wolff St Louis U S A
Geo B Thompson "
Wm L Elliott Philadelphia "
L. E. Moses Pueblo Colo "

July 13/89 Isaac Isaac (Iconquered "~~[illegible]~~" N.
Hemeria F. Whittier
Worcester Mass.

July 12-89 J. S. Pratt M. D. New York City.
H. A. P. Carter Washington, D.C. & Honolulu
Mary N. Carter. Honolulu.
Frances T. Carter "
Laurita Dickson Honolulu
Agnes Carter "
Chas. M. Cooke Jr.
July 12th 1889 Chas. M. Cooke (3rd visit)
Clarence H Cooke Honolulu

Lieut Meredith H.M.S. "Espiegle"
" Watson " "

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Naalehu Plant, to Hilo July 16 1889.

W. C. Irwin
~~Elizabeth~~ Haldin Washed E. V.
Ethel Wodehouse.

H Center Naalehu
A. J. Ivers "

C. H. Bishop Lihue Kauai

July 17. J. H. Langtry San Francisco. Cal
~~Lilly Langtry~~ ~~Jerry~~ not here (Editor)

July 18 Memorandum of Kodak "Exposures" -
No. 1. Sunday A.M. July 14 - The volcano party on the Kinau (Head steward solus on deck of steamer with bottle & glass -
No 2. Sunday P.M. The landing of the pilgrims on Keauhou rock the breaking waves dashed high etc Kodak couldn't do justice to the occasion -
No 3. Sunday Evening - Interior of volcano house - blazing fire - Plenty of room for new arrivals - but it don't look so.
No 4. Monday morning - Halemaumau in a fog - or cold comfort
No 5 - Monday evening - Dana Lake - Fourth of July fire-works at a discount - Kilauea forever!
No 6. - Tuesday Evening - Specimen Hunting - Every man his own pack horse - but what loads! -
No 7. The third expedition to the crater - Few in numbers but full as ever of enthusiasm -
No 8 - Thursday morning - 2 A.M. Getting up in the morning -

A. B. Lyons - Honolulu Oahu
Myra Helvise Davis Clinton Iowa.
Helen A. Pepoon. Painesville, Ohio.

July 18 - Kilauea defies description; the kindness of Mr. Maby and all connected with him unparalleled.

Mrs. L. D. Pinney
Cleveland, Ohio.

J. S. McCandless Honolulu. Oahu, also Feb 22/29.
[illegible] M. McCandless Parkersburg W. Va.
[illegible] Perry. Honolulu Oahu
[illegible] Perry Honolulu Oahu

National Park Service Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

July 22nd Lancelot W. Andrews, S. U. I., Iowa City, Iowa
"Interiors" are the order of the day. Even the maddest of "dry plate cranks" would prefer to clear to refrain from time exposures in the open.

July 22nd Dr. Wladimir Schewiakoff St Petersburg Russia.

July 22/89 W. H. McLean Treasurer I. I. S. N. Co Honolulu H. I.
" Mrs W. H. McLean.
" Rich. N. Webster C. F. C. I. I. S. N. Co. Honolulu
" Dr. C. Lauterbach, Breslau, Germany.
Aug. 4/89 Gustav A. Neth Honolulu
" 6th/89 Charlotte E. Hartwell. Honolulu.
" " Edith M. Hartwell
" " Madeleine P. Hartwell

Aug 6th 89 A. C. Austin Hilo

" " " Helen N. Ladd Honolulu.
" " Mabel C. Ladd. "
" 7 H. J. Gallagher, Occidental, Sonoma Co., Ca
" " John Kidwell Honolulu
" E. Madden Paauilo Hamakua Hawaii
" Bernice B. Barnard Honolulu.
Josephine M. Barnard. Paauilo. Hamakua Hawaii

Fort sore and weary but filled and thrilled with Kilauea's grandeur I humbly resign future pleasure of its sight to those who follow and sign my self

Fr. Prindiville.

August the sixth 1889. New York.

Thus my sentiments

R. Spencer Prindiville
New York

Mine also
John Kidwell

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

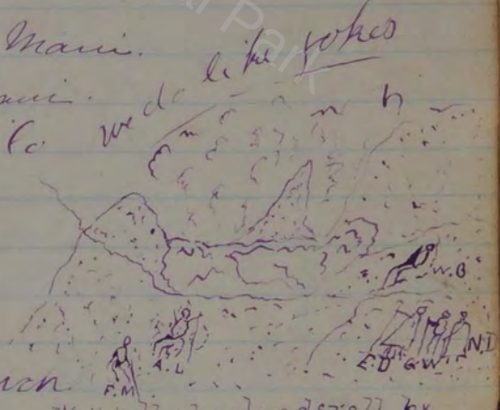
on the Check Long

Aug. 8, 1889. O. P. Jenkins, Greencastle, Indiana.
" G. C. Price, Sugar Grove, Indiana.
" " Oscar Vaught, Jacksonville, Illinois.
The above were camping out and met guests of the House

Aug. 9. 1889 Bishop Willis, Honolulu
Christopher J. Willis Honolulu

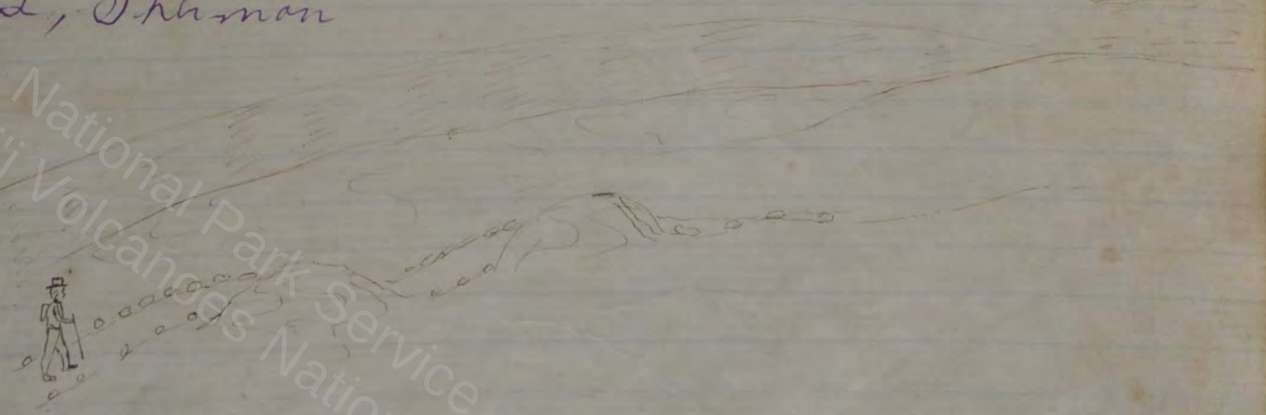
Aug. 10, 1889. Nancy Daniels. Wailuku, Maui.
Ellen K. Daniels. Wailuku Maui.
Geo. Wright. Onomea Hilo

Aug. 10, 1889 William A. Beckley. Honolulu.
To much of a jokes that's nought.
Fertig tick knot knot
We do like jokes but not to much.

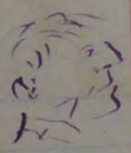


Wait till the clouds roll by.

Aug 12 1889 C. S. Thomas Denver Col
Helen Thomas Denver Colo.
Mrs C. S. Thomas. Denver Colo
E. L. Marshall Honolulu H. I.
Auguste Deichmann Honolulu
Lulu Van Oteundorp. Alameda, Cal.
G. F. Smith San Francisco
H. M. Greene "
Aug. 14, '89. H. W. Peck Toronto Ont. Canada
" " " O. A. Sherman Honolulu
L. Sherman



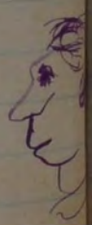
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park



From New Jersey and Giskiyou
From Canada and Deutch land too
This crowd have gathered here to view
The wonderful volcano.
We've tramped o'er clinkers weary miles,
We've hid our aches with mournful smiles
But still we're happy all the whiles
We've seen the great volcano.

And 'tis a marvel, nothing less
A bigger thing by far "I guess,
Than natures forces could compress
In any other compass.
And though our shoes are worn to rags
Our Sunday clothes all gone to tags
Aye, even though we lost our nags,
We'll go without a rumpus.

We'll sling our burdens on our back,
And merrily we'll hit the track.
Nor ever take a starboard tack
But make a break for Hilo,
And all our lives we'll think of this
And it will fill our hearts with bliss
The grandest sight in nature is
The marvelous volcano.



John F. Scott,
Chicago. Ill.

Aug 14, 1889.

E. J. Mullinger
Paanilo
Hamakua.
Hawaii

C. Hotley. Paanilo. Hamakua. Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

"He is wise in heart, and mighty in strength;
for He "shaketh the earth out of her place,
and the pillars thereof tremble."
"He doeth great things past finding out;
yea, and wonders without number."

"He stretcheth out the north over the empty
place, and hangeth the earth upon nothing."

"He thundereth marvellously with the voice of
his excellency; great things doeth he which
we cannot comprehend."

"Lo, these are parts of his ways; but how
little a portion is heard of him; the thunder
of his power who can understand?"

"Touching the Almighty we cannot find him out."

Shakespeare Chr 24

Charlotte L. Turner.
Kohala
Hawaii.

Aug. 14, 1889.

Julia P. Bond
Kohala
Hawaii

Mary J. Smith
New Britain
Conn.

Ellen H. Bicknell. Honolulu.

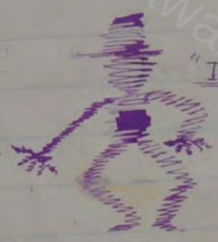
Aug 15 J. R. Wilson Honolulu

W. Rycroft
E. Rycroft
Pohoiki Puna
Hawaii Aug 16. 1889

Aug 15 A Barnes Wailuku Maui

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Clarence P. Franklin,
Philadelphia,
Pennsylvania
U. S. A.



August 17th 1889.

J. P. Lino.

Jas. P. Lino.

Joe P. Lino. Jr.

Aug. 21st 89 Bro. Louis, St. Louis College, Honolulu.
Bro. Ignatius Baltimore Maryland
J. F. Herald, Baltimore, Maryland.

21 Jas Fiddes Hilo
Dan Porter " "

Aug. 22.-89. Lulu Grau St. Andreasberg i. Harz. - Prov. Hannover. Gam
at present P. P. Hanalei - Kauai. - Lulu Grau Honolu
2nd visit from July 18th - Aug. 6th 1897. - No fire - only great clouds of smoke to be

Aug 22 89. Chas. J. Campbell. Honolulu. H. I

Aug. 22. 89 Cäcilie Aufagen, Hannover, Deutschland, gegenwärtig in
Lihue, Kauai, Sandwich Islands. Very little smoke. Immensely active, lava near edge of crat
Second visit as Mrs. J. B. Alexander July 20th '10, 22d - July 30th 1910.
This time also very active, but lava lake several hundred feet down, much smoke.

Aug. 23/89 A forecast of Shcout. I guess!
Geo. H. Lee

Aug 21st D. H. Witchwick.
from Hilo to Kau

Aug. 22. P. S. Woolsey. Berkeley, California.

" 28. A. A. Mowritz. Hilo.
- 1889 -

Aug 28th Joseph Nawahi - Hilo Hawaii
Miss Emeline Kaleionamoku Nawahi
Miss Annie K. Davies -

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept 4th { Reo^d J Mortimer Silver Kobala
Charles Edward Sismey
Cluny Castle
Hants. England.

" 7 D. Porter Hilo So Kan.

" 7 Geo. P. Murphy Jackson Amador Co. California

Sep. 7 Chas. S. Smith Oakland, Cal
" 7 Benj C. Hatfield Coatesville Chester Co. Penna.

Sept 7 Sebastian B. Hogan - San Jose Cal.

Sept 12 { Hon Rev. S. C. Luhiau Kohala Hawaii.
Mrs Carrie Luhiau

Sept. 12 Frances M. Wetmore Hilo

Sept. 14th Capt J Hefferman C.G.

Sept 14th Wayne Wayland Slacks Cañon Monterey Co Cal

Sept 14th Arrived at Volcano found it very Active
Chas McDonald Oakland Cal

Mrs Chas McDonald Oakland Cal

Sept 17 L. A. Thurston Staveos Crohos

Sept. 17 Harald E. L. Backstrom U.S.N. U.S.S. "Alert"

" F. S. Lyman

" 18 Dave Porter. En route to Hilo.

Geo Irvine Honolulu

Albert Metzler Santa Clara, Cal^a

" D. H. Hitchcock - aired from Kaw last night & [illegible] for Hilo in the morning. too foggy & rainy could not [illegible] much of the [illegible]

Sept 23rd Harry Silverwood Honolulu H.I.

Sept 28th 89. A. Moore Paauhau Hamakua

" Annie Moore San Francisco California

" Mrs John Dyer San Francisco

" Ralph H Moore San Francisco

Sept 28 Wm Wright Papaikou

" Miss Bella Wright Honolulu

" Miss M. White "

1889.
" 29 I refer those who come after to the advice of Messrs Landers & Co. my predecessors — who made an entry in an older Register under date of June 24. 186[illegible] pages 110 and 111. The writer of the former entry has "passed on" — but the old Manhattan still lives.

Robert B. Brenham
240 Montgomery St. San Francisco, Cal.

Oct 5. 89. Capt. T. Tanatta. I.J.N.
H.I.J.M.S. "Kongo"
Honolulu.

Nav. Lieut. T. Inouye. I.J.N.
H.I.J.M.S. "Kongo"
Honolulu.

Lieut. J. Maida. I.J.N.
H.I.J.M.S. "Hiyei"
Honolulu.

Oct 5/89 Jno. C. Searle Kau Hawaii

Oct 8/89 Irwin Z. Smith St. Louis Mo.

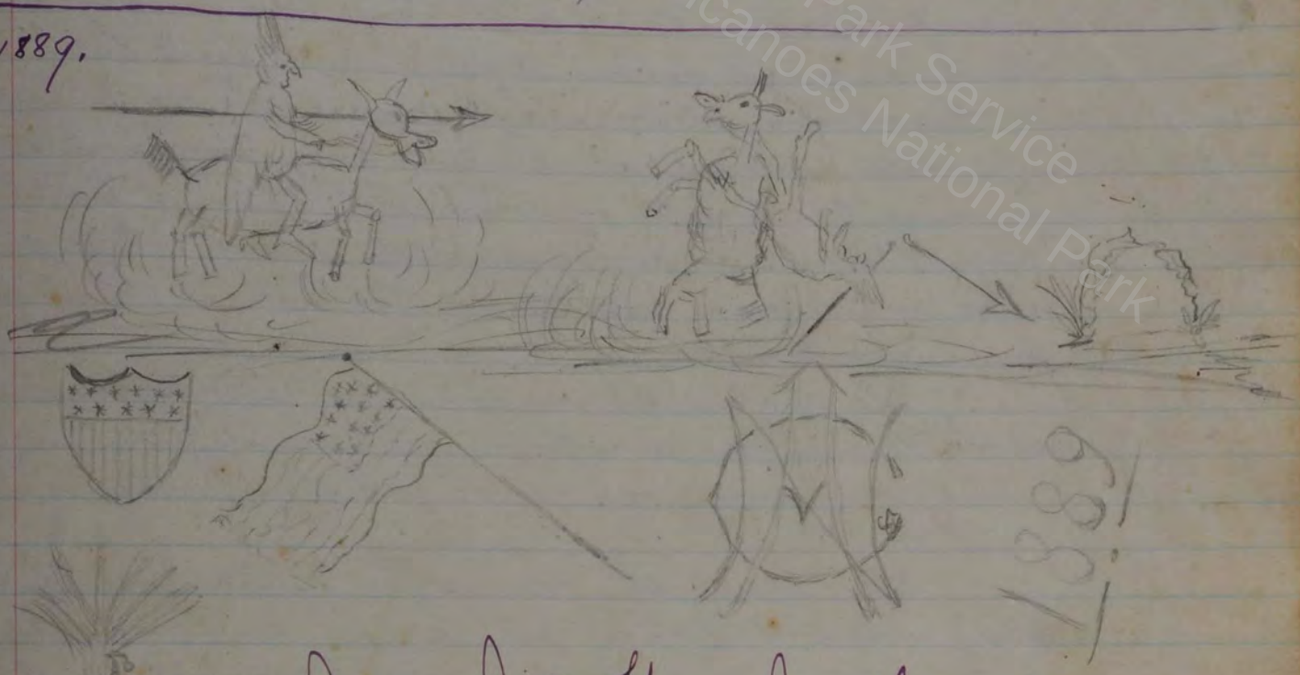
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 13th 89. J P Ireland Honokaa. H I

W Hub

Hugh McLeod California Oct 13th 1889

October 15th 1889.



Geo. A. Newhall
San Francisco
Cal

15 Octobre 89

H. de B. Ste et Esse de Bardi Venezia Italia

Mrs H M Newhall

Baronne de Hallin

Ce Henri Lucchesi Palli Palermo Sicilia

Dotted Hey Tebrand Lasor Germany

Cte Alessandro Fileri dal Verme Parma. Italy

October 16/1889 12.20 P.M. The heading, above the signatures, representing the fight of the devils was drawn by Mr Geo. A. Newhall.

The above signatures compose a party of which I was one being detailed by His Majesty the King to be in attendance upon their Royal Highnesses the Prince and Princess Henri de Bourbon, travelling incognito as the Comte and Comtesse de Bardi, that left Honolulu on the 11th of October 1889 on the Stmr "W. G. Hall" for a visit to the Volcano.

[illegible] to and landing at [illegible] I have

nothing to say.

The Party arrived here at 6. P.M. on the 14th of Octo[illegible] after a vigorous beating of mules and yelling of drive[illegible]

We left Punaluh at 7.30 A.M. in a canvass covered car, and came by rail to Pahala, where we packed ourselves (like sardines in a tin box) with our baggage in an omnibus drawn by 6 mules, and a Rockaway drawn by 4 mules.

We arrived at the half-way house at 11:45, surprising the man in charge. After a lunch of Carne[illegible] Beef, Bacon and Eggs, Chelo jelly, fresh milk &c. which was very much enjoyed, we again started on our journey at 1.20.

As stated above, after an afternoon's hardwork by those who did the beating and yelling (as the mu[illegible] were very lazy) we reached the Volcano House at 6 P.M.

Mr Maly, the manager was more than surprised, when we arrived, as he had not received any intimation that such a party, which with our three servants, numbered twelve, was coming to take charge. He was however, equal to the emergency, for soon after our arrival he had a fine dinner prepared for us.

After breakfast on the 15th the Comte de Bardi and Baron Heydebrand started down to the Crater. Counts Lucchesi and Zileri, Baroness Hertling, Mr Newhall and myself walked over to have a look at Kilauea-iki.

At about 1.30 P.M. The Comte and Baron returned from the crater, having gone down and back without a guide. The Comte was very much pleased and in high glee with the appearance of the crater.

After a good lunch at 2 P.M. the Comte, Counts Lucchesi and Zileri, and myself started for the Crater. The rest of the party with two guides followed later and met us at the Crater. We found it quite active. It was indeed a wonderful sight. One side of Halemauman was burning very fre[illegible]

The Comte's party took a number of photographs of the fiery lake, both before and after dark. At 6.35 we started on our return to the Volcano house, where we arrived in four parties, a[illegible] from 8.45 to 9.15 P.M.

At about 10 o'clock we sat down to dinner. After

soup had been served, the party was most agreeably surprised; and went into ecstasies, when a fine sucking pig was placed on the table. The dinner was enjoyed by every one of the party.

Too much credit cannot be accorded to Mr Maby, for his attention to the party during their stay at the Volcano house. Everything possible that could be done to make their stay pleasant, was attended to. We leave this morning at 8 o'clock (it is now 1.35) for Honolulu, via Punaluu, regretting very much, that our stay cannot be prolonged for a few days longer.

Aloha to Kilauea, the Volcano house, and Maby.

James William Robertson.

J. D. Marlin Oct 25 1889

Geo. E. Boardman - Oct 25 1889 Crater Active

Oct. 26th/89 J. M. Williams - % Manhattan Life Ins. Co.
240 Montgomery St. San Francisco

" " " Alexr Lindsay Jr.
Kilauea, Kauai.

Oct 26 1889. Olins P. Paine
Meridian, Sutter co. California U.S.A.

Oct 26th 1889 E. W. Baldwin
Asst. Gov't. Survey

J. H. Stevenson Chicago U.S.

Oct 26th J. Millward
Pain Mam

Oct. 27th A. S. Lindsay Huki mai kau lua alika
Kilauea Kauai Dr McG.

Oct. 28th Chas H. Wetmore M.D.
Hilo.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1889 Oct. 29 Rev M. C. Stanis & Balls
Sam Francisco Calif.
Supt Japan Mission.

Oct. 29th Jiro Okabe
Shinano Japan

Oct. 29th 22nd of Meiji Masanoske Mitani
Kagawaken Sanuki Japan.

Oct 29th, 89 P. H. Brooks
Lima Ohio. U.S.

The above party consisting of two representatives from the Buckeye state and two native sons of the "Sunrise Kingdom" have spent two delightful days at the Volcano House in care of the Courteous host Mr Maby who by his thoughtful kindness has greatly contributed to our enjoyment. We visited the Crater on Tuesday evening the 29th & found it in a very active state & feel fully rewarded for the humble expense of the long journey.

Nov 4th Mr & Mrs Roebuck, London, England

Vernon L. Tenney Brooklyn New York
G. P. Castle Honolulu
E. M. Freeman. San Francisco Pilot Cal
Ethel Moore Oakland Cal. U.S.A.
Luther Booth " "
Mr and Mrs Wm P. Dougherty San Jose, Cal. U.S.A.
Mr & Mrs McCarthy Syracuse N.Y.

We the above party of Eleven left for the Crater at half past three this afternoon during the time we were away several shocks of Earthquake (12 in number) from 6.12 to 8.45 took place and Mr Maby felt very much alarmed for our safety. He sent out Guides to look for us but the sulphur was so strong that they could not get across the Lava towards the Crater. On our way back we heard a loud crash & steam & smoke we found ascending from new cracks on the House side of the Crater — we found the Crater very active & while sitting there felt a ~~[illegible]~~ severe shock at about 7.15 P.M. & the surface of the Lava was altered between there & Volcano House and Halemaumau

Nov. 9-89 E. F. Bishop Honolulu 2nd visit
" " Norman. E. Gedge Honolulu 1st visit
" " John Corwine U.S. Navy, "Nipsic"
" " Mrs John Corwine New York.
" " Mrs A. Reid Kenney - San Francisco -
" " Margaret Nelson " "
" " Laura Wilder Wight. Mahukona.
" " Wilder Wight. " "
Alice Kimball Oakland
Nov. 9/89. G. P. Wilder Kahului Maui
" " " Mrs. Genit P. Wilder " "
" " " Gardner K. Wilder - (5) Honolulu - H. I.
" " " Sarah Darlington Placerville Cal, U.S.A.

Nov 12th Robert Native Honolulu

Novemb 13th 1889. to Novemb 15th 1889. Eduard H. F. Wolter
Royal Hotel
Honolulu, H. I.

Hier bin ich gewesen: - Hier sind mich keine Mehr
Denn die Berge sie brennen
So wie auch die Schluchten
Denn sie brüllen wie das Mehr

Edw Wolter (Poet?)

The Mighty hand has made
The Great Hawaiian Land
And placed within its Peaks
The wonder of all wonder: - (Madam Pele)

Edw Wolter (Poet?)

X. X. X.

Was glaubt wird selig

Louis Kiesser

1889
Octo 26

Geo. W. Paty
Paauilo
Hawaii

Joseph C. Halliday
Point Arenas
Cal

Arrived at 5 P.M. from Hilo rather tired, and hungry. had dinner at 6 and started for the crater at 7 we arrived at the Crater at 8.15 and found it very active we got 14 specimens of lava with dimes and nickels embeded in them also some Kelu Hair we were nearly suffuercated with Sulphur Smoke and had a view of a new lake which we prophesy will Som be larger.

Arrived from Hilo the 18. Nov. at 6 o'clock P.M. in Volkano House I spent more than one week in this beautiful place. Fortunately I had 3 days fine weather, after a little rain sunshin again.

The next day I went to the lake-Hale man man, and was the fire very active.

I have been on Vesuv, on Atna in Sicilia, and on Asamayama in Japan, but the greatest sight I ever saw in my life was the fire lake. I saw in about two houres 10 fire fountains larger and smaller playing round the lake, and it made a profound impression upon me. It was late when I came back and took dinner at half past 10 P.M.

I am very sorry to leave to day for Honolulu, I must confess it was very delihtful here, and I recommend all travellers who come to see the Crater to stay here for a couple of weeks - they will be very kindly treated from Col Mr Naby, who is full of attentions for his guets and very aimiable indeed!

27 Nov. 889

Marie Edle von Amerling
Austria

Ein herrlicher Punkt
zum Dichten und träumen!

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov 25 Mr & Mrs Edwin R. Dimond
San Francisco
Cal.

" 27th Chas. Pering London England.

" 29 Charles L. Carter Honolulu H. I

" " F. S. Lyman Hilo

Dec 6th M Lishman Honolulu

Dec 6th /89 Percy R. Hudson, Sydney, Australia (E.A.B.)
Many thanks to Mr Maby for his kindness and great attention. P.R.H.

Dec 10 C N Spencer from Kau to Hilo

Dec. 17. W. A. Sawyer. San Francisco, Cal.

Dec. 31 E. F. Zumwalt, Colusa, Cal. U. S. A.

2 Jan 1890. The volcano is much the same it has been since about 4 Nov. /89 when a huge crack was formed in the floor of the crater (the direction of the crack being about N.W. & S.E.), (Extending from circumference to circumference.) (A small segment of the floor of the crater is thus formed; bounded by the N.E. arc of the circumference on one side & the line of the crack, on the other. The upward push of molten lava underneath the floor of the crater seems to have created the crack. Fresh cooled lava which has come up from beneath is seen at the bottom of the crack. The formation of this crack was accompanied with a sleight sinking of portions of the central area near the lake

(this central area being 2 or 3 or feet higher than the area intersected by the crack.) The weight of a column of molten lava, acting hydrostatically, appears to have created the crack, (the lower end of the column being at the crack & the upper end being in the region of the lake.)
Edwd P Baker

Jan 5th 1890 Geo H Parker San Jose California

Jany 6/90 A S Wallace Portland Oregon
Jany 7/90 Mrs W. E. Miller Oakland California
" " Miss W. R. Miller " "

Jan. 17th/90. Mrs Herepath. Hannover. Germany.
" " Cassie C. Bews. Glasgow. Scotland.
January 20/89 Carl Baddaky. Pahala Kau.

January 19/90 Eustace B. Grundys Adelaide South Australia
" " Lisa Grundy " " "

Jan 29 1890 Alwha hui hui Kakou oiai
he mau la puanuanu Keia
Mrs Maria Lee Punalun
Miss Kahanani "
Mrs Petrea Bugge
Sandiego

22nd Mr & Mrs E. W. Fuller Pahala Kau.
Robert Fuller "
Madeline Fuller "

Jany 22 J A Favor Pahala Kau

Jan 26 H. P. Reeves Spokane Falls Wash
John R. Smith Cariboo B.C.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Jan. 28th 1890. Acland. Wansey. late of Birkenhead, Cheshire. Ed.
" " " & Christchurch, New Zealand. & Newcastle. N.S.W.
" " " Wm. T. Brigham, Honolulu, H.I.
" " " James C. ~~Slafter~~ Minneapolis Minn U.S.A.
" " " Arthur A. Pond do do do
" " " R. H. Parker Kinsman Ohio do
" " " Le Mira J. Parker " " "
" 29-31 - " L. S. Lyman - Hilo - Hawaii
" " " " S. F. Wickberg San Francisco
" " " " Helen S. Chamberlain. Honolulu. Oahu.
" " " " Annie M. Gibson. San Francisco. Cal.
" " " " Blanche E. Newell Livermore Cal.
"
" " 31 " Oswald A. Steven San Diego. Cal.
February 2nd W. Herbert Purvis, Kukuihaele, Hamakua, Hawaii, have ridden with Ralph Kynnersley from Kukuihaele; I came through Puna; R.K. by Olaa. On an electioneering tour, but got plucked in the end. ha, ha:
" " " J. R. Lucy & Kynnersley. 2 (2nd).
March 4th Robert W. Purvis, Kinaldy Scotland, from Kukuihaele on a ~~tour~~ ride round Hawaii

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feby 8th 1890 Robert A. Wilson — San Francisco Cal
W. L. McEwen — do
R. T. Griffith — do
B. M. Lombard — Portland Or
Arthur C. Bradley — New York
J. C. Paine — New York
Emma V. Jameson — San Francisco Cal.

Harry S. Dixon and Constance his wife } Fresno Cal
A. Groninger & wife — Sioux City, Iowa
Mrs Mary W. Rouse — Peoria, Illinois
H. G. Rouse — "
Caroline Groninger & husband — "We are the people"
from
"The Corn Palace City of the World."
Mr & Mrs Stileman-Gibbard. Sharnbrook House. Beds. England.

W. H. Nolan — San Francisco
This is a grand place for wearing out shoes which is to my interest

James Batchelder — San Francisco Cal

Oct 18th 90 Chas B. Platt } San Francisco Cal.
Mrs C. B. Platt } we are tickled to be alive
Howard Chester Platt } "we have been there"

D. Keil — San Francisco

Dec 17. John H. Riker — New York City
Edward Spring — Talbot Co. Maryland

A. E. Marchand } San Francisco Feby 18th 1890
Mrs. A. E. Marchand } We have been to see the devils fire and
Eugene Marchand } and thank God We still live

Next!!

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Feby 21. 1890 H. R. Baker Topeka Kansas
Mrs. H. R. Baker " "

" 22. 1890. I left Honolulu Tuesday, Feb. 18 on the Wilder S.S. Co's "Kinau" in company with a party of Raymond & Whitcomb excursionists. We had a charming voyage, the sea being unusually calm. We landed at Keanhou Thursday forenoon, Feb. 20, where we found Mr. Pogue waiting to greet us. Here we found good saddle horses ready for us and in 2½ hours we reached the Ranch House where we took road carts and after about 2 hours ride arrived at the Volcano House and were greeted by the genial and efficient host, Mr. J. H. Maby. Some of the party visited Kilauea-iki in the afternoon. Friday afternoon we went to Dana Lake, returning by lantern light. The Lake was in a great state of activity and we were well repaid for all the fatigue of the trip to it. I have visited Dana Lake twice before, and I see great changes in that portion of the crater since one year ago. I think I only voice the sentiment of the members of my party when I say the Volcano of Kilauea is easily ranked as one of the leading wonders of the earth, and well worth even a longer trip than some of us have made to see it. We also enthusiastically praise our worthy host who does all in his power to increase our pleasure while under his roof.

Henry C. Lyon, Boston, Mass.

Mrs Mary T. Tatum New York City
Minnie E. Garrison Vernon Michigan
Jeannette Shaw San José California
Bessie M. O'Brien Windsor Nova Scotia
Aug Brosseau Chicago Illinois
Mrs M. A. Myers York Pennsylvania

" " It will always give me pleasure to recommend a trip to Kilauea and not on these pages will I recount its many enjoyments and novel experiences but to those of my globe trotting friends who are ever appreciative of the wonders of nature and also thorough enjoyers of that courteous hospitality which our good boniface Mr. J. H. Maby extends to his guests.

Trusting to be permitted by providence to again visit this most interesting spot

Richard D. W. Lee
Brooklyn.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

F. Addie DeLuca San Francisco California
Gesualdo DeLuca " " " " "

10th visit. Slem Miss Hona Pele once no
Amel is Better than ever
J Williams Photograph here

[This is not wit]

Feby 22. Florence E Stowe. Waltham. Massachusetts
Helen Lewis Waltham, Massachusetts. U.S.A.
I am sure that all of the Raymond and Whitcomb party will heartily endorse what Mr. Lyon has written of our enjoyment of this visit to Kilauea, and our appreciation of the kindness and hospitality of our host. H. L.

Feby 22nd 1890 Alatau T. Atkinson, from Hilo to Kona.

Feby 28th Edward Everett & wife New York
Jennie Dana & wife Ohio
Mrs. J. B. Sparhawk Massachusetts.
Anna E Mesecole New York
Blanche Annette Smith. Cambridge. England.
Emma Remillard Oakland Cal.
P. W. Remillard " "
Susie B. Stranton Cambridge Mass.
E. Z. Dow Surgeon U.S. Navy
Mrs. E. Z. Dow New York.

F. Wilburton Honolulu

Mch 6/90 A. J. Cartwright Jr Honolulu

Mar 16th 90 Wm. V. Lockwood New York - N.Y.

Mar. 17. 90 Louis Van Orden
487 West 22nd St.
N. Y.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Mar. 16,'90. Arthur Mock. Fresno City, California.

" 22 90 James B. Gibson and wife. Honolulu. Oahu.

Wm. J. Strant Beaufort S.C. U.S.A

F.W. Patterson and wife Boston. Mass U.S.A.

Mrs A Lusk. San Francisco Cal USA

George T. Forman & wife Olean. New York.

J.N. Raymond Chicago Ill.

Crosby S. Noyes Washington D.C. USA

Miss Mina Noyes " "

Mar 23/90 We have spent three most interesting and enjoyable days here, and have found the startling wonders of the lake of fire very agreeably supplemented by the more tranquil objects of interest in the immediate vicinity of the hotel. We were fortunate in having a fine day and night for our trip to the lake; and in seeing the great fire fountain in active operation, showing such a wonderfully varied display of activities that we lingered until after 9 P.M. on its banks and then came away with reluctance.

Our stay at the Volcano House has been made most pleasant by the kindness and attentions of Mr & Mrs Maby.

Crosby S. Noyes
Washington D.C. U.S.A

Mar. 31st 100 B.C. Got here tomorrow and left yesterday - you must have been drunk. Noah.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Mch 23-1890	John F. Merrill	San Francisco Cal
" " "	Mrs John F. Merrill	" " "
" " "	John S. Merrill	" " "
	~~W. H. Ellis~~	" " "
	Lucy Ellis	" " "
	Winifred Sweet	" " "
	James Washington Whiting	" "
	O. P. Dutton	Courtland Cal
	J. B. Wilder	Honolulu
Mch 26. 90	J. S. Cotterell	Hamakua
Mch. 28-90.	Eli K. Cole	M. S. S. "Nipsic"
"	Richard G. Davenport Lt.	" " " "
"	T. J. B. Cordeiro	" " " "
	E. A. Lundy	Honolulu

March 29-90	Philip Dries	
" " "	John Murnane	U. S. S. Nipsic
" "	H. Schafer	
"	S. Wilson	
	H. M. Hazelle	
	J. A. Dahl	
	L. Borchers	
" " "	W. B. Stewart	Chicago
" " "	Fred. Simon	" " "
" " "	F. R. Lake	" " "
" " "	W. R. Fisher	" " "
" " "	John W. Bert	
" 30 "	U. Y. Itow	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

W. E. Cunningham Honolulu

Apr 10th 1890 Wm H. McInerny Honolulu 2nd visit
In route to Kau, from Hilo

April 11th 1890. George T. Kluegel, Honolulu, Oahu.
From Papaikou, Hilo.

Here, traveller, pause, Take pen and ink,
And ere you wander to the brink
Of Pele's vast and dread domain,
Within this book inscribe your name.

Apr 14

April 15th 1890. Mrs. A. R. Altman. New York City. 5.

Grace M. Altman. New York City. 5.

April 15, 90. Laura M. Duncan, Pasadena, Cal. 5.
Honolulu, Oahu, N.S.

Lillie Schoen, San José, Cal. 5.

Apr. 15, 90. Mrs. H. Z. Austin, Waihee, Maui. 5.

Apr. 15, 1890 Cornelia D. Robertson Honolulu, Oahu 5.

D. Howard Hitchcock Hilo

April 19 D. Porter. Hilo.

Post no bills!
But me no Butts
(As) or U.S.A. your uncle.

* Looks like the tree of cultivation *
24/8/99 the features of above party.
Japan

April 15, 1890. Mrs. Orpah Campbell, San Jose, California.
" " Mr. T. Carl Campbell " " " "
" " E. S. Spinks " " " "
" " P. L. Lord Hilo, Hawaii.

April 11. 1890. Louise Moore, Wailuku, Maui.

April 20. 1890. Hannah T. Mead. Highland Lake Colo. U.S.A.

April 26th N. A. Burchardt. A. G. Burchardt Makawao Maui
Mrs Henry E. Owen New York.
~~A W Bigger~~ Kansas City
F. C. Behrend Spokane Falls Wash
Miss M. D. Beach Dover. New Jersey.
Miss M. L. Blachley Bridgeport. Connecticut.
Miss C. Sterling Stratford. Connecticut.
Chas A. Davis & Wife Sioux City Iowa
Miss M. M. Carson Brownville ~~Los Angeles Cal~~ Nebraska
H. M. G.

Apr 26/90 H. M. Gillig Los Angeles
Mrs H M Gillig & Maid etc etc "
Mrs John Gillig San Francisco
Miss Mary Crete Crouch Sacramento
Alfred Fowler London
Frank L Unger
Geo W. Nagle San Francisco
P. Hewett H M S "Champion"
Capt A. F. St Clair H M S "Champion"
Reginald B Colmore — " —
W. J. K Mitchell — " —

D. W. Kratzer Clearfield, Penna. U.S.A.
C. E. Arnold Peach Bottom Pa.
A Beermann Hamakua, Hawaii

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1890 apl 29 — W. G. Irving
Mrs W. G. Irvin
Samuel Parker & Cane
Mrs. Samuel Parker
Bernice B. Barnard.
Hattie H. Brown.
Katharine C. McGrew.
K. Ivers Jr.
H. Conter

} Naalehu Kau

April 30th — H. Carrington Bolton — New York City
" " — L M Darman — Los Angeles Cal

May 3rd — W. G. Scott. Pahala Kau
" — T. P. Harris — Pahala.

May 4. 90 — D. Howard Hitchcock — Hilo

Visited the lake four times this trip. Found it changing with varying activity; on the whole showing more action than during my last visit in '87

May 11. — Capt. Wm Newhall — Bktne "Amelia"
Miss. Agnes Newhall — Seattle, Washington.
Capt. M. P. McRae — "Katie Flickenger"
Mr. C. W. Hazeltine — San Francisco.
Capt. W. G. Tibbetts — Bktne "Quickstep"
Plenty of rain, all hands wet, Rough riding and plenty of it "Weary, wounded, weak and sore"

May 13. 1890 — F. F. Humburg — Honolulu
John Paris & Wife — Kona
Came yesterday and

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 16th 1890.

This is an experience we will never forget; Words cannot express, pen cannot picture nor can the artists brush paint the fearful awe-inspiring grandure of the scene our party witnessed this night at the volcano. It was very active, at times being a sea of fire, then crusting over only to break out afresh, bubbling, splattering and throwing up sparks like so many stars. It was a grand though awful sight.

The Journey is a terribly fatiguing one but one feels amply repaid.

Mrs Fred O. Barto,
Cleveland, Ohio.

Fred O. Barto.

May 17 Samuel B. Ross Honolulu
" " Grace E. Ross Honolulu
" " Ella A. Bradley Elmira NY
" " Daniel Logan
Repts. Daily Bulletin, Honolulu

Down went McGinty to the bottom of the hole
The lava flamed and flared
And all beholders stared.
McGinty in a fright fell down into a crack,
Dressed in his best suit of clothes.
Encore — "Little Annie Rooney."

Soaked as usual.

" " J. B. Shaw Honolulu
A. P. Peterson
" " J. W. Jones
Edward Hopkins

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

May 17th 1890 Geo. C. Beckley. Honolulu.

" " Edw. J. Wright "

" " J. D. McInerny "

" " This afternoon a party went down to the crater consisting of Chas. Creighton, Deputy Attorney-General, J. D. McInerny and D. Logan. I think there was an increase of activity over the condition of the previous evening, when I visited it in company with Mr. and Mrs. F. Bates, A. B. Rose, Miss Bradley, Mr. Stow, E. J. Wright, F. W. Jones (Supreme Court stenographer), A. P. Peterson, and Capt. Hopkins. There was a magnificent display of fire fountains and flows on each occasion. This evening the whole lake seemed more turbulent than yesterday evening. The whole surface would heave like an awning in a breeze, then divide up into curious shapes marked off with rolling rivers of fire; some of these streams would have a dozen eruptions on their surface at once, while stupendous fountains here and there would be throwing crimson and orange lava high in the air. The changing colors of the cooling lava patches and rivulets were beyond description of pen or pencil. Several displays of natural fireworks while we were there were of a most sublime character.

D. Logan

To D— L— (Scribe)

A newspaper man came from Hilo town,
On a milk white plug rode he:
He had comrades four who deserted him
Close to the seven mile tree.
His horse although slow was yet very sure
And it was gentle and tame,
So through the dark forest he gaily rode
And got there just the same.

Chas. Creighton.

To C— C— (Crown counsel)

A used-up lawyer came from Hilo town,
Astride of a Jersey cow;
He pushed on the reins and swore at the beast,
And raised a deal of a row.
Slow over the rocks and through the thick woods
He crawled with the cow so game,
He had a long yarn to tell of his toil,
But he got there just the same.

Danl. Logan

1890
May 22d

J. D. D'Avignon - San Francisco, Cal

May 22d

Walter B. Wood New York City.

" " Frank B. Brandegee New London Connecticut

Bryan Lathrop — Chicago, Ill.

arrived from Hilo May 18th; went to the crater on May 19th at 4:15 P.M. and got back at 10 o'clock. Dana lake about 15 ft. below its banks and active. Visited the Crater again on May 21st at 4:30, getting back at 10 o'clock. Dana lake about 12 ft. below the banks and even more active than on the 19th, the crust breaking up at short intervals and the fountains throw lava sparks to a height of fifty feet. We observed many gas jets & flames of green, violet & pale red, some continuing to burn during all the time we were there. Halemaumau inaccessible on account of sulphurous vapor about the cone.

Helen Aldis Lathrop Chicago, Ills.

F. J. Lowrey - Honolulu, H. I.

1st visit W. J. White Purser S. S. Mikahala Hon.

Helen M. Storrs Oakland Cal.

Capt Wm Freeman S. S. W. G. Hall

Hannah C. Anderson Chicago, Ill.

Since Apr. /62 the change in the both the crater and the trail is very marked: the latter has been improved to such an extent, that it now presents no such serious obstacle as formerly. The Lake last night presented a fine spectacle, but in point of size is insignificant as compared with New Lake and Halemaumau both of which were in action at the time of my previous visit. In one point the difference particularly noticeable: whereas the lakes left hardened over with a thick heavy crust, which cracked and under like huge cakes of ice, last night the surface was hardly more than a scum in comparison.

F. J. L.

1890

May 24

If those who follow the undersigned who came to this spot, with an idea of the "Volcano" formed from the different paintings you see on different parts of these prolific "Islands" can on their visit to Ilana Lake, observe the beautiful "Red" as seen in such paintings their imagination treats

Yours truly

John Slater

San Francisco Cal

May 25. Reached Volcano House from Hilo yesterday afternoon and went to the crater at 4.30 p.m. getting back at half past nine. The lake was in a very active condition.

David Pullar. Forfar, Scotland

May 26th A. F. Judd, Honolulu,
Mast. Henry P. Judd. "
" " Mrs A. F. Judd "

Harry C. Bates Detroit, Mich. N.S.G.
Harry D. Ketchum " " "

June 13th Mrs G. O. Nacayama.
~~A. Zukuil~~
Alfred Ed. Satsumi } Japanese resident at Honolulu
Dr. Kosye Yoshida Naalehu, Kau

A. N. Fisher Honolulu Oahu H. I.
Mrs A. N. Fisher " " "

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Wednesday June 18th 1890

Major H. F. Hebbard — Honolulu

Mrs H. F. Hebbard — " —

Chas Wilder — " —

J. C. B. Hebbard — San Francisco.

Martha E. Hebbard — "

Dora H. Medau — " —

Emma G. Medau — " —

A. Houlé, H. H. M's Chargé d'Affaires, Paris.

Miss M. M. Murphy — San Francisco

" L. E. Bentley — Oakland, Cal.

" F. C. Sutherland — "

Mrs E. Koenig — San Jose

Miss Erna Schnabel — " "

Ernest H. Schnabel — " "

Emma Greninger — San Francesco

H. P. Jones jr. — U.S. Navy.

~~[illegible]~~ — U.S.

Frank R. Bacon — U.S. Navy

Arrived at Volcano House from Hilo June 18/90

W. H. Daniels of Wailuku Maui

Mrs Millie Weight — Onomea Hilo

Miss Lei Aloha Plemer — New Orleans La.

Visited Crater June 19/90 and Left again for Hilo June 21/90

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 20/90

J. Watt Paauhau Hamakua

June 23/1890

A Havaii szigetet keresztül s körül lovagolva ide is jutottam s éppen azon töröm az eszemet, hogy valjon mikor fogja ezen soraimat egy honfi társam olvasni. Mindenesetre felkérem hivemeit nevüket ide alá irni s az ilető keltet is. Ki lesz az első? Vederemo!

Gróf Széchenyi Andor II

Count Axel Wachtmeister utitársam.

---

arrived June 18/1890

Capt T C Lorenzen S S Kinau

Mrs. Jno. C. Lorenzen.
Nancy K. Daniels. Wailuku, Maui.

June 1890 24

Lieut W. L. Field U.S.F.S. Charleston
Lieut N. J. K. Patch do
Benjamin F. Dunning New York City
Mrs. Ruth S Dunning do
Miss Alice Dunning do
Miss Ruth D. Clark do

The Volcano never did better.

James E. Bergstrom
Pipe Organ Builder
29th & Mission Sts
San Francisco.

June 23rd 1890.

No flies on you

Besökte volcanen 27/6 1890 En oförgätlig anblick
Axel Wachtmeister F.T.S.
Lund. Sverige

June 23rd 90.

John Ashdowne
San Francisco
California
U.S.A.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sat. June 28. 1890. Newburyport, Mass. U.S.
Annie Louise Hodge.
Estella V. Rolston, Worcester, Massachusetts

July 8th 90 John Ashdown 1419 1/2 Mission St San Francisco Calif
The most wonderful sight to be seen in the whole world—

July 8th 90 Emily Elizabeth Stevens.
Papeete Tahiti P.O.

July 8th 1890 Emilia Canario

" " " J. S. Canario

July 10 Clarendon Davis Jackson & Mo.
" 10 Henry Dyman Paauhau Hawaii
" 10 Helen A. Dickson Honolulu H.G.
" Edith Eddy Lyons Honolulu Oahu
Harriet E. Cushman Honolulu.

The following names are those of a party which sailed from S.F. June 20th pr Steur "Australia", and came, via Punaluu, on the Steur "Hall"

July 14/90 Wm. H. Bailey Sr Oakland California - 3d Visit
" " " W. H. Bailey Jr. " " 1st "
" " M. I. Burdell. Olompali, Marin Co. California 1st
" " Mary A. Burdell " " "
" " Dr G. Burdell " " "

July 14. 90 W. W. Case San Francisco Cal
" " Mrs W. W. Case " " "

R. A. Eddy & Wife Montana

Our party went to the crater July 15 189
Starting from the volcano House at 4
o'clock in a gentle rain, conducted
by our faithful, competent & good-natured
guide Elmorel We reached the lake at
about 6.30 & returned after nearly
two hours observation of the grandest fire display imaginable.
The crater was especially accommodating & performed in the most
approved style. We are all delighted with the display.
Great & marvelous are thy works Lord God
Almighty "Once have I heard this yea twice
That Power belongeth unto God." W. W. Case Pastor

We are pleased with every thing here. Mr. Mary is a success as Host. For Enthusiasm we refer you to Mrs. E.

Wednesday. July. 16. 1890.

It has rained continually since our arrival until today. In spite of weather, sore feet, and various other ills we are leaving here with regret that our time has been too limited to permit of a second visit to Dana lake, and the old crater of "Kilauea iki". We advise those who come after us to see the latter crater by all means - The path is easy and the view superb. We shall never forget the kindly courtesy of our genial host Col Maby - Long may he preside here, the guardian angel of all visiting tourists - Aloha oe Maby - Aloha oukou to all who come after us -

W. H. Bailey -

July 17th Chas Cobb Hilo Hawaii

" " F. S. da Roza Hilo Hawaii

1890

July 17. 1t. P. C. Jones (Kau to Hilo) 7th visit

Mrs C. H. Jones " " " 3d " "

Ada Jones " " " 1st " "

Alice N. Jones " " " 2d " "

July 17/90. Antonio Perry. Honolulu, Oahu.

July 17/90 H. B. Rice Los Angeles Calif.

Lizzie M. Johnson San Jose Cal.

July 19/90 Eddie Alice Vale San Jose Cal.

Phoebe A. Mendenhall San Jose California U. S. A.

Miss Bates Philadelphia Pa.

6/17/90 Will J. Cox Los Angeles Cal

July 17th 1890 H. Bidsall Sacramento Cal 3

Mrs J. N. Porter do 3

Ettie A. Bidsall do 3

Will Expects an opinion after making a visit to the Crater, in the afternoon and Evening.

Mrs Helen Walker New York

A. W. Thomas England.

B. K. Miller Jr Milwaukee Wis

July 18 Wm. J. Brigham, Honolulu via Puna 14th visit.

Acland Harvey.

Wm. B. Clark Boston - Mass - U. S. A.

July 22th 1890

J. A. Buck and W. F. — S. F.

H. Center Kau

Miss E. C. Spreckels S. F.

L. A. Thurston Honolulu

Geo. Ross Spreckelsville Maui H.I.

H. Patten Hilea Kau

Grace L. Brewer Grinnell, Iowa.

Mary L. O. Gorten, Kohala Seminary, Hawaii

Jenny T. Bates N. Kohala Hawaii

Mrs. Robt. M. Howland — San Francisco — Cal

Edith Howland San Francisco Cal

Louise Howland " "

Harriet A. Austin Hilo, Hawaii, H.I.

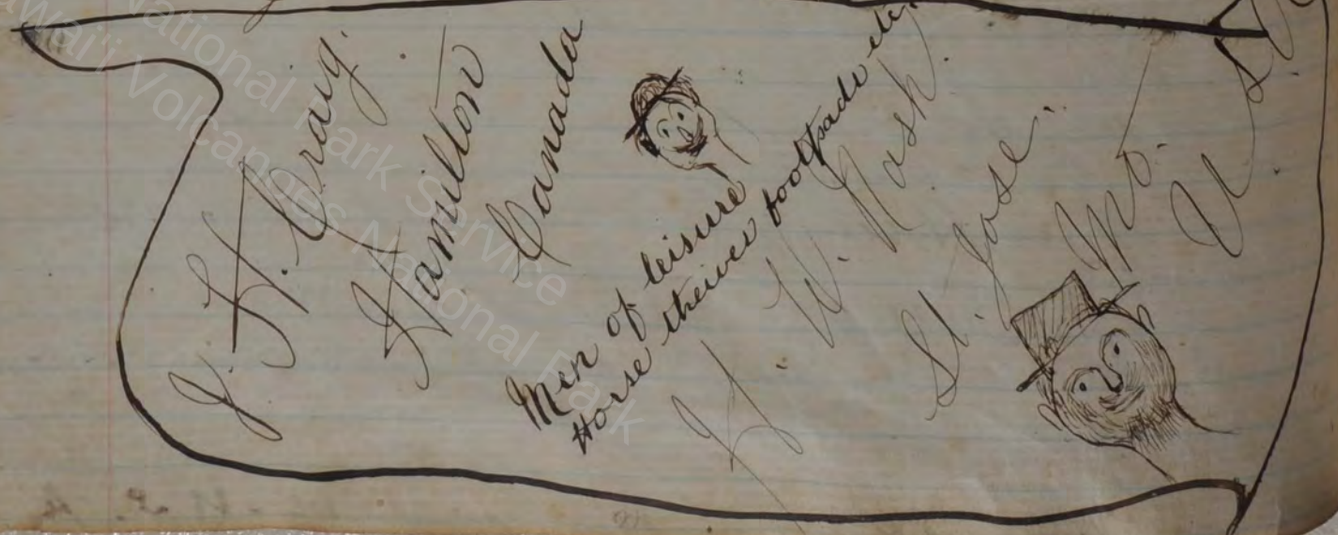
Iretta M. Hight Chilson, Michigan, U.S.A.

J. H. Thomas
Mrs. Thomas } Sussex, England

L. S. Thompson Los Angeles Cal

Alice Winter Galesburg, Ill.

Mrs. J. C. Bateham Painesville, O. U.S.



National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

29 Mem. of ascent of Mauna Loa, by W. B. Clark of Boston, Julian Monsarrate, W. Yates and L. A. Thurston, under the guidance of Kanae of Aina Po.

The time which was occupied in proceeding from one point to another is given for the information of those who may desire to ascend the Mountain hereafter as a basis of estimates.

Left Kapapala 5.45 A.M July 26
Arrived Aina Po 8.30 "
Left " 9. "
Arrived Ana Peahi (upper waterhole) 11. A.M.
" Kipuka Kakina camp at up edge of vegetation 1.30 P.M.
Temperature at this camp, where the night was spent, was as follows, in the shade:

1.30	P.M	58°
5	"	54°
6.15	"	52°
6.40	"	49°
6.46	"	48°
6.56	"	47°
7.25	"	46° ditto up to 10 P.M.
4.30	A.M.	43°

Stavros Stavros Pechos 1910

July 27 Left Kipuka Kakina camp 6.30 A.M. Volcano
Arrived at the Crater 11.30 " "
Temperature at noon in the shade 49° Hanovs
" " " " " sun 54°
" " 5 A.M on the 28 24°, outdoors and 28° in the tent.

The entire party except Mr. Clark were affected with mountain sickness. Descent into the crater was made by Mr. Clark and myself at the highest point of the bluff on this side, near the old Wilkes camp, where there is a break down and a debris pile.

There was very good walking on the bottom of the crater, the pahoehoe being unusually smooth. There was evidence of recent eruption from a blow hole about the centre of the crater which was still uncomfortably warm. The eruption was mostly of a dark pumice stone and a very thin black pahoehoe.

There was steam and some smoke from a spot severall hundred yards out into the crater from the Western bank.

At the South Western corner of the crater a dense column of steam was rising which did not become dissipated for several hundred feet above the rim of the crater. The spot from which the steam issued was covered with ~~a~~ very bright yellow sulphur ~~crust~~ extending nearly all the way up the crater, and about 200 feet wide.

Immediately at the base of this sulphur bank there was a break down in the floor of the crater some 100 feet deep and several hundred feet across.

L. K. Thurston

July 29th 1879. Mrs P. Lee. Punahou.
Mrs K. Kaw. Kapalama.
Julia Steineck Honolulu.
Lena Steineck. Honolulu.

B. D. Mitchell, Hana, Maui.
A volcano comes high, but it is a good investment.

Aug. 5th. Thomas A. Ker Victoria. B. C.
" " Thomas Acorn Rochester N.Y. (Wailuku)
God is wonderfull and grand in his works.

Aug 5th. Ernest L. Henry
Rochester, N.Y.
Fair Hawaii! must I tell —
Thou art but the crust of —
Hence.
Hilo is no paradise —
On the brink of hell it lies. (Eas.)

Aug. 5th Matthias Newell Cleveland Ohio. (Wailuku)
" 4" L. Porter. Hilo
" 7 " Nellie Portis. Hilo.
W. S. Terry Hilo
C. Reamer Terry "

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Aug 8th

We, speechless, gaze on either hand
As Kilauea — wondrous! grand! —
First bursts on our astonished view
In splendor granted to but few.
We see the molten-lava lake
A myriad forms of beauty take —
At first, like some tumultuous sea —
It surges, rolls, then — suddenly
Faint lines of light, from side to side,
Thread-like, reach out, then gaping wide
Reveal a tossing sea of flame,
Whose beauties pen can never name;
Now here, now there, flame-fountains rise —
As if to reach the starlit skies —
Lowly at first, then high, and higher, —
Like giant obelisks of fire —
Until, with showers of fiery spray,
That gorgeous vision fades away,
And now the awful molten tide
Rolls towards us from you, far-off side
Until, before the waves of heat,
We're forced to beat a quick retreat.
The jagged cliffs, that hem us round,
In echoes wierd, send back the sound
That ever greets the listening ear
When e'er the awful tide rolls near. —
Borne onward by the seething wave
Great lava-cokes find sudden grave
Engulfed in waves of liquid light,
That onward surge in tropic might,
Until the star-decked sky o'erhead
By contrast, seems all cold & dead.
Then, though a temporary poll
Of darkness, o'er the scene may fall,
We know that never time nor space
The glorious picture can efface
In memory, Kilauea'll stand
The foremost wonder in the land.

Emma Shaw. Prov. R.I.

Walter Smoyer. New York City.

Chas. F. Giles San Francisco Cal.
Chas. E. Sedgwick Berkeley Cal.
Leslie Morosco San Francisco

H. C. Austin Hilo Hawaii
Aug. 9th 1890 —

August 13th 1890.

Our party, consisting of seven, arrived here last evening at six o'clock from Hilo wet and hungry.

We visited the crater of Kilauea iki this morning, and at three o'clock this afternoon we all went into the crater and spent several hours by the side of Dana Lake.

We found the Lake in action, and after we had been there a short time the whole surface of the Lake was in violent ~~commotion~~ action and fiery spray was thrown up from a dozen places under the rocky banks.

The volcano was unusually active to day according to the guide, and every member of our party feel more than satisfied with the trip. We have been much favored in having a fine day for our trips, and we stayed at the Lake until seven o'clock, in order to have the full benefit of the darkness.

Wm W. Hall	Honolulu	Fifth visit.
Charlotte Hall,	"	First visit.
Lilie A. Brown	Baltimore, Md. U.S.A.	(Honolulu)
Caldona White	California	(Honolulu)
M. Birch Spanning.	Ontario Canada	Honolulu.
A. C. Lowekin	(Kilohmani)	Papaikou Hilo
Theodore Richards	Montclair N. J. U.S.A.	(Honolulu)

I have never found the volcano active; and when we came to the house we were delighted to find a nice little pig awaiting us. C. H.

If you ask me whence this party,
Whence Mrs Halls and White and Spanning,
Mrs Brown, Lowekin, and Richards,
I will answer, I will tell you,
They have come from Honolulu,
That they might see Kilauea.

L. A.

August 14-16 John B. Alexander, Kilauea, Kauai, - Greenock Scotland.
(2nd visit: July, 20-30, 1910.)

Aug. 16- During our stay of about two hours at the crater we saw two magnificent displays when the entire surface of the Lake was gradually and quite rapidly broken up into one seething mass of flame - Soon jets of liquid lava - of an indescribable color - were thrown from many parts of the glowing surface. An interesting phase of these displays - was the falling to the depth of about two feet of the Lake immediately after the breaking out into flame - This fall left the dark margin hanging above the throbbing golden sea. As the Lake surface cooled it seemed to rise to its old place.

Luella C. Carson
Portland, Oregon.

P.S.
Apart from this wonder of nature - I am surprised at the comparative ease of this trip - The drive over was more pleasant than difficult and the strange walk to the crater most interesting - This hospitable home - and the constant care and kind thoughtfulness of Mr. and Mrs. Maley make the traveller wish to remain in this far away corner of the earth.

—— " ——

January 23rd 1894 David Ogilvy Gelnarm Cortachy Kirriemuir Scotland
William Robbie Hilo Kilburn Kirriemuir Scotland
William Doig Hilo Alyth Berthshire Scotland
Louis E. Arnold San Francisco Cal Aug 19/90
Martha J. Coursen, New York, U.S.A.
Amon Vogel Honolulu Aug. 31. 1890.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Sept. 6th 1890

Clayton Glyn — Harlow — England
L. MacBrayne. — Cardross. — Scotland.
A. Burns. — " — "

Edwin Wright — Boston — Mass. U.S.A.
Mr. Edwin Wright — " — "

Sept. 6/90 — W. D. K. Gibson — San Francisco — Cala
" — William Watson — " — "

A visit to Kilauea in all her glory
"Dis a Consummation devoutly to be wished"
Sept 8 Dana lake and lake on east side of Halemaumau very active

Sept. 9. '90.

Kilauea

Of all the volcanoes that tourists sing,—
In the east or west, and of what they bring
Of all volcanoes of fancy or rhyme
Whose fires will burn 'till the end of time,
There is none like Kilauea ×

Such at least was what we read,
And we left our homes at once and fled
The trip, we knew would cure our ailing
And in less than a day we all were sailing
To the wonderful crater of Kilauea ×

Nine in our party, a jolly throng,
Galloping, trotting, rushing along
The natives gazed at the moving scene,
With a fiendish joy and looks serene;
As we rode to Kilauea ×

Here and there through the underbrush—
We could hear the angry waters rush,
And sulphureous odors mixed and blended,
And dim and spectral far away
Ascended the smoke of Kilauea ×

Words can not tell how our poor heads swam
And ached as though caught by logs in a dam
Our poor backs arched in a feline fashion
And our bodies shook in a dreadful passion
On our way from Kilauea ×

Gear Fod's and letter fishes!
Fods not all desk yet.

Oh! now there is nothing but sore distress –
Headaches, rheumatic – tenderness
Of our legs and such, and now were away
To never return (at least so we say)
To the wonderful crater of Kilauea ×

Ruth Ward.
Leadville –
U.S.A. Colo.

Sept 9 No fire in the Crater Dana lak Dead

Sept. 9, 1890.

Helen Kinay Wilder

Volbrook Blum – Spoticus Blum (Dog) San Francisco.

(Bohemians) For better description of Bohemians See bottom of page 167.

Oh! inconsistent Nature!
Too here's a mundane hell!

Seven sandwiches to nine people.

Ella Anderson –

Frank E. Nichols, Syracuse N.Y.

W. G. Singlehurst England Cheshire

W. C. Wilder Honolulu

George Wendt Berlin Germany

W.A.S. Beale Reporter Daily Bulletin Honolulu H.I.

Wir gingen in den Crater und kamen alle enttäuscht zurück. Die Reisenden wollten sich nicht lange genug gedulden und wir gingen zurück eine Stunde zu früh. G. W.

Translation of the above.

We went down to the Volcano and stayed there for about one hour without seeing much, then we lost our patience and went back, after we were out forty minutes, the crater began to act and we were consequently dissapointed.

N. B. The above poem does not express the feelings of the whole party, but is just a personal remark of Miss Ward's

George Wendt

~~Sept 10/90~~ ~~We the undersigned, went down to Halemaumau Lake and stopped there for over three hours and on our return to the mouth of the first pit, we were very much surprised to find that [illegible] on the East side of the Halemaumau Lake~~

[redacted]

George Wendt

Sept 11/90 E. O. White - Honolulu - 2nd Visit
Anna Austin White " 3rd "

We arrived yesterday 8½ hours from Hilo counting hour for lunch. Rode on horse & mule back all the way & enjoyed the new section of road very much, no particular word of praise for the last half. We were dissapointed to learn on arrival that "Madam Pell" had gone out of business at "Dana Lake" and had not fully decided where to open up her show for the Fall & Winter. Went down into the Crater at 10 A.M. today and visited the East side of Halemaumau to see the "volcano" referred to by the gentleman above who were down last night. We found two blow holes about six hundred feet apart and a flow from each of them had covered several hundred square feet. The one furthest to the South looks as if it would soon form a lake about the size of "Dana Lake" about that much space having already sunk five to twenty feet below the level of the surrounding lava beds. We next went to "Dana Lake" and found it quite dead except for a little steam & smoke, walked well on to the lake but found it very hot toward the middle, & could see fire in many cracks. Returning we arrived at the V.H. at 4 P.M. having had a beautiful day, and a very enjoyable time in the Crater.

Sept 15th 90 Geo E Stephens
Toronto Canada

Sept 10 Open Lake again

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Sept. 17, 1890. Henry Adams. Washington. D.C.
Jno Lafarge. New York & Newport R.I.

Sept 23, 1890 H. C. Hrudlette
S. S. Australia
Jas Pond. St Paul Minnesota
C B Sealy do do
Mr & Mrs. Sidney Clementsons Boston
E. R. Vareo D.D.S. Goshen N.Y.
Mrs. C B. Stillman Boston
Carl S. Stillman "
Wm Babcock } San Francisco
Wm F. Babcock } 7 years old
T. W. Slocum Boston
1st Visit James T. Stacker Honolulu. H.I.
Two active lakes in the crater
St. E. Wilson 1st Visit.

John S O'Dowda Hilo. Hawaii
En route to Kona. The great chemist was at work, actively; in his laboratory

25 Sept 1890 A flow on east side of Hale-manman blow hole north side & Dana Lake West side. Much variety
Edwd P. Baker.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Kilauea Sept 26th 1890

altho I have not seen what I hoped to see, this being my third visit I am delighted with what I have seen and hope I shall come again I will see even more

Kilauea Sept 26th 90 — [illegible]

J. M. Monsarrat

J. Monsarrat Trats Kapapala Ranch

Sept 28th 1890 C. J. Stevens Hilo Hawaii

" J. E. Staples Hilo "
Chas Kranshon

" A. Burnett San Francisco.

Sept. 29. 1890 A. T. Fraser Col RE Scotland.
Ernest L. Tarry Butte City. Montana.

October 5/90 Viggo Jacobsen, Copenhagen, Denmark.

" 6. Oswald A. Stevens San Diego
J. E. Staples Hilo

C. J. Stevens Hilo —

E. G. Hitchcock
Chas Kranshon

Oct. 8/90 W. Ebeling Hilo
A. L. Desha Hilo

Oct. 10. Visited volcano last night and found that a new lake had commenced operations. We named it Le Conte Lake. To-day I left my visiting card at the bottom of Kilauea-iki.

Sam S. Peck.
San Francisco, Cal.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Volcano House, Saturday Morning, Oct 11th 1890

The Voyage Up

Our party of four ladies and four gentlemen arrived here day before yesterday, "the voyage up" having been made in six and one half hours. We left Hilo at half past eleven, having but just arrived in the new inter-island steamer Blandine. Two hours brought us to the end of the fine government road, where we left the stage and mounted one mule and seven horses, reaching the Volcano House and comfort at six o'clock. The company's men said we could not get through until long after nightfall, but the intrepid horsemanship of the ladies outdistanced our best expectations and won universal praise.

Mr. Peck descends Kilauea Iki.

One of our party, Mr. Sam. S. Peck, whose autograph appears near the bottom of the preceding page, went to the crater that evening. The next morning, yesterday, he set out alone for Kilauea Iki, reached it quickly, and, impelled by the youthful spirit of adventure and the genuine zeal of the explorer, he began the descent toward the bottom. His spirits going up as his body went down, he clambered, jumped, slid and tumbled until he reached the very lava of that old crater floor. Three of us tourists soon after reached the top when the quick eye of the guide caught sight of Mr. Pecks coat on the bushes part way down. A shout brought an answering shout, and lo, we descried him, like a spider of a man, down, down at a depth that amazed us, engaged in all the struggle of the upward climb. Reaching the surface he declared that the venture was foolish, but we all praised, at least, his courage and perseverance.

The remaining seven of us, with a new arrival as the eighth, visited the crater yesterday, leaving a quarter before four, and reaching the hotel in return at a quarter after nine.

Lake Halemaumau

Lake Halemaumau was not quite so active as reported the night before. Yet the dark lava crust showed fine cracks in many places, with frequent ebullitions and outpourings of a molten mass. One place, in particular, near the northeastern quarter, maintained a steady flow. Our guides went right down to the verge of the lake, thrust their sticks through the pie crust on top, pulled out little masses as do glass burners from their furnaces, and placed in them sundry coins as a curiosity. Near us the lake maintained a constant perio-

of puffing explosions as if of pent up steam, but from any point made by us it was not practicable to observe their real nature. The cones in the lake displayed fine pyrotechnics of fire jets and balls, with but slight interruption.

Le Conte Lake

Starting on toward Dana Lake we soon reached what M. Peck called Le Conte Lake, which the night before had been one molten sea. It was more quiet under our first view, but immediately began to perform, a center of surging fire appearing from which a molten rim rapidly expanded until the whole area was brilliantly covered

Dana Lake

Dana Lake maintained its eminent reputation, the entire mass, surface and depth, boiling violently, and throwing up spouts and bombs of fire. The guide said the surface was about 200 feet long and 100 wide. But we discovered that what seemed its shore was not a shore, but only a shelf or floor under which the fiery, moltern caverns extended an unknown distance. At times the mass of tempestuous, boiling lava seemed impelled by a rapid current to the western end, and pouring out of sight into an invisible vortex

A River of Fire

A very striking feature, which the guide pronounced new, appeared some distance perhaps south from Dana Lake. An active eruption, apparently on the craters rim, probably a third or half way toward the top, poured out a liquid, fiery mass which flowed in a tortuous stream downward toward the center of the crater. Its flow and figure made a veritable river of fire.

We leave to-day well pleased with our trip, our entertainment, and the general experiences of these three days, notwithstanding the abundant rain

We have taken a lesson in the processes of nature and the limitations of man.

Chauncey N. Pond, Oberlin, Lorain Co. O. U.S.A.
Superintendent Am. S.S. Union.
Wm A Bowen Honolulu H.S. (3rd Visit)
Mrs E. C. Flagg San Jose Cal.
Miss Jennie A. McConnell. McConnells.
A.G. Stonesifer Oakland Cal
Miss Gussie Stonesifer Oakland Cal.
Miss Elva C. King San Lorenzo, Calif.
Walter W. Howe Marlboro Mass U.S.A.

For contract 19 years later see volume 4 Nov 1908 and in-ward, pages 180-182

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct 12th, Alice V Horner San Jose Calif.

Annie Horner Kukaiau Hamakua (2nd visit)

Oct 12th, Frank G. Ralph. Alvarado. Calif.

Oct 12th, Mrs I A Hutchinson Denver Cal

Oct. 12th, Miss K. Bryan Kukaiau Hawii.

Oct 12th Dr & Mrs E. L. Hutchinson Honolulu

Oct. 12th Robert Horner Kukaiau

" 12th F. W. McClesney Honolulu.

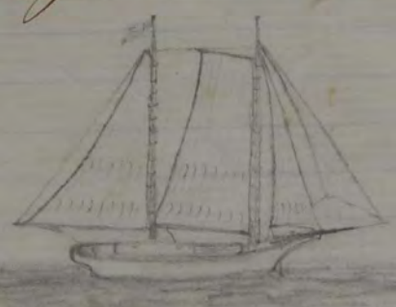
Oct 12 Manoel Goncalves de Sanct' Anna Honolulu

Oct 12 J. G. Serrao Hilo

Oct 12 J. R. Affonso, Honokaa

Mrs. M. J. Ramos. Honolulu

Cal. Young Men's Christian Association Party Left San Francisco Sept. 24 1890



In the American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions - Schooner Yacht

"Robert W Logan"
Henry F Worth - Master.
Capt. Isaiah Bray - Pilot.
Passage to Hilo 17 days.

Visited volcano Oct. 13th & 14th 1890

3d visit - Isaiah Bray, Arthur H. Breed, Arthur P. Alexander. } Oakland

Philip H. Dodge, San José.

Chas M. Campbell Sacramento.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Mrs. R. Ziegler Pahala Oct. 17, 1890 3rd visit.
Mrs J. J. Williams Honolulu

Oct. 21/90 Mrs. Geo. P. Tulloch - Kohala - Hawaii.
Mrs. M. N. Sanders. Honolulu. Oahu.

Oct. 21/90 D. W. Roach Honolulu. Oahu.

It was hard tramping but "We got there just the same."

Oct. 21. 1890. After a somewhat rough journey this hospitable roof was attained on the 20th & the same evening I was allowed to join a family party & pay my respects to the Vane lake. We were favoured by a first rate flow of lava & saw the birth, rise & fall of a new vomitorium & from the horn on our return the glow of this new escape & the older orifices was glorious in the extreme.
An observatory should be established here as soon as possible and I may recommend Miss Maby to observe whether the moon influences the activity of the crater.
I could see no bright lines in spectrum of the lake.

Maurice Horner

address:
M. Horner
Mells
Frome
England.

Oct 23rd J. A. Johnson Honolulu

Oct 26 1890 John Napier Waiakea

A. M. Wilson. Waiakea
T. H. Forber

Found Dana Lake very active, as also a smaller lake about 100 yds. from Dana Lake. saw 3 ~~distinct~~ different flows & had to make a long detour to get around one flow to reach the Lake. Got some good coin specimens, but failed to get them safely to the Volcano House.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Le 31 Octobre 1890 — Après 30 ans de voyages, après avoir navigué sur bien des mers, après avoir visité les îles du Pacifique, les volcans de la Nouvelle Zélande, le Krakatoa dans les îles de la Sonde, le Popocatepelt au mexique, et les volcans des Andes, je donne la palme à celui de l'île d'Hawaï qui presente le plus imposant spectacle qu'on puisse rêver et imaginer. Je n'ajoute rien parce qu'il est impossible de depeindre l'effet produit par ce gigantesque cahos —

J. Ziegler
Paris

Although, we have not Mr Ziegler's experience we have witnessed such an imposing sight that we fully concur with the above statement —
We would also like to take this means of expressing our gratification for the hospitable treatment and kind consideration given us by Mr Maby the manager of the Volcano House

Charles Atherton Tinkham Chicago Ill
J. Ziegler D. Fricot San Francisco
A Littlejohn Brooklyn, S.I. N.Y.

Jno G Waibel Honolulu

Nov 1 /90

"Jordan am a hard road to trabel,
But de volcano road am worser"

---

5 Nov/90 . The lake in violent ebullition. I saw Kilauea for the first time in May 1881. but I have never seen the molten lava of Kilauea boiling so violently as to day; although in former years action equally violent was often observed (so I think)
Edwd P. Baker,

Nov. 1th 90 J. O. Carter Jr Honolulu, H.I.
Nov 7th & Nov 10th James Hyde Pratt Albany New York

Nov 8th (Rev 20,8) We visited "the Lake which burneth with fire and brimstone" & saw "the flames of devouring fire" Ls. 30.30
Mrs Sophie Boyd Pratt (Mrs J. H.).

Nov. 10 Richd Day Honolulu H.I.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park
National Park Service

James Sutherland
Chief Engr. S. S. Claudine.

Nov 10 Dept. Hilo at 7.30 A.m. Arrd. at Volcano House 3.30 P.m.

Nov. 16 Alex Moir
Waiakea. Hilo

Nov. 14th Alex Bally
Waiakea Hilo

Nov. 16th James A Hunter
Lintrathen. Scotland.

Nov 16 Geo Gibb Waiuahu

Nov. 16 A. Oak Papaikou
Nov. 16 J. J. Furtado Papaikou

Nov. 21 C. L. Huff Denver Colo
" " St. A. Huff " "
" " Mrs. E. B. Hogan Napa California.
" " Mrs. Jno. B. Hopkins Ookala Hawaii.

" " D. Porter – Hilo
Nov. 22 Thang Kim Char, Honolulu. Oahu. H. A. [illegible]
" " Jas. D. Kalakiela
Nov. 22 1890 G. Thompson from Honuapo to Volcano
" 24 D. H. Hitchcock Hilo via Waimea & Kau
Mrs " Hitchcock "

Nov 22/90 Wm. Austin Whiting (3d visit) Honolulu (instructor in Penmanship)
Lucy A. Whiting Cinders "
A. P. Peterson. (4th visit) monkey "
A. Rosa (2d visit) (Duc de Briganza) alias Toni
C. Creighton (3rd ") rate
Emma Martin (Whoa!! Emma) Waiohinu, Kau. 2nd visit
Isabella Martin (Bell Boy) " " "
Sarah Martin (Sally Annie Waddles) " 3rd visit
Maggie Martin (Piggy) " " 2nd visit

Na Waiohinu Waiohinu Punuhua Kapapala

Nov. 24/90 Rev. E. N. Pires Jacksonville Illinois U. S. A.
Augusto G. Serrão Hilo
J. A. M. Osorio Honolulu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1890

Nov. 25 A. F. Judd from Kapapala via Ainapo & Chaikea
" " Henry Smith " " " " "
" " A. W. Judd. (No good pen) (as I can't write)
" " Jim Crow - Honolulu (Chas Creighton)
Nov 26 J. Kaanaana from Kapapala

Novbr 27 N. Ohlandt San Francisco

Dec. 1. 1890. Charles L. Carter Honolulu H. I.
" Charles L. Carter " "
" Geo. P. Tulloch Kohala H. I.
" Luther S. Aungst Honokaa " "
" Percy N. Graham & wife. Surrey, England.
" 3rd Henry Waterhouse Honolulu Oahu 3rd visit

" " Wm H. Rice Lihue Kauai 3rd inst

" 3 C. M. Walton Papaikou Hilo 3 visit
" 5 Maurice Green Maidstone - England
" 5 Charles E. Greenfield. Honokaa Hawaii.

" 8 4 hours + 180 minutes from Hilo now from Kau

8th visit P. C. Jones
2nd " T. May

F. S. Lyman - Hilo - Hawaii

Mrs Mrs Alfred Fowler London England.
Miss Helen H. Wilder Honolulu H. I.
Désiré Fricot. San Francisco Cal.
Rudolph Neumann " "
Utia. (Native man) Honolulu Oahu

("Beer Beer")
Will - hero's lucky
Rudolph - 1-2-3-4 a.m.

~~1911 - 9~~
7 - 9th 1911

cooking eggs over hot cracks of Lava at the Crater of Kilauea.

This is my second visit.
My first visit to "Dana" lake was on June 20th 1889.
Since then the surrounding formation has changed considerably.
On my first visit I stood upon "Halemaumau" and looked down into the "Dana" lake, about 200 feet beneath.
On this occasion (second visit) an overflow from "Dana" the previous evening surrounding "Halemaumau" prevented its ascent; so we were compelled to view the Lake almost on a level with itself. Dana Lake in June 1889 was the center and surrounded by high bluffs; at the present writing it is encompassed by an almost circular wall, standing about ten (10) feet above the surface of surrounding cooled and pele's hair covered lava.
On this occasion I was fortunate to witness a grand pyrotechnic display; the Entire Lake is a turbulent sea of seething fiery mass there are no changing grey spots of crust to sink and burn and to form again, the Lake is all active molten lava; roaring, surging splashing, laving the encompassing embankment with its consuming surf. Great sheets and flakes of fiery liquid would now and then rise in fury to considerable height and in falling would splash on the embattlement that held it captive, running over and down on the outside.
An opening appeared on one side of the rim in the shape of a blow-hole, from which with a roaring sound great jets and sparks of lava flew out forming pele's hair.
The surging lava within the Lake would ebb and flow, now appearing almost to run over the rim of the wall, and then again receding and sinking three or four feet below.
Several large blow-holes in the immediate vicinity of the Lake were very active and vied with each other in throwing high into the air immense quantities of molten sparks, with noises that sounded like a heavy stream of water being played upon the side of a house by a fire hose company.

A. Gartenberg
December 17th 1890

As seen from the Verandah of the U.H.

9 o'clock P.M. An immense conflagration is in progress. Dana Lake looms up in all its glory and brightness.
Moving clouds of white smoke and steam, illumed by the light of the fire from the molten mass, drift slowly away and heavenward.
Now and then fountains of fire shoot up from both "Dana" and the new lake ("Mabi") forming to the of "Halemaumau".
In the darkness outside of the glare of the burning lakes appear eight lights, showing up like street lamps in the distance; those are blow-holes.

10 o'clock P.M. A long ridge of fire is flowing from "Dana Lake". The new lake is spouting magnificently.
Between the N.h. and "Halemaumau" there appears to be a new outburst, as lava is being thrown high into the air from that point. Innumerable lights are showing in front of "Halemaumau". The scene is weird; indescribably grand! The lights in front of "Halemaumau" have merged into a large leaping fountain of fiery lava.
I stand in the doorway of my room, fascinated with awe at the spectacle that is being enacted before me.
I am alone and wish for company to bear witness to the magnificent display of Hawaii's natural wonder, which I am now feasting my eyes on.
My line of vision is about three miles from the scene of conflict; words cannot depict the supreme grandeur of the illumination and pyrotechnic display.

11 o'clock P.M. There are now two fountains spouting alternately in front of Halemaumau. The new lake is in great state of ebulition, several fountains can be seen playing high above the horizon.

A. Gartenberg

December 18th 1890

Decemb 20/90. C. Thoel Honolulu first visit to Hawaii, arrived at night time and saw the craters in splendid activity. Went down there next day, passing over fresh flows of hot lava.

Dec 22nd 1890 P. S. Sheldon San Jose California.
Mrs P. S. Sheldon " " California

Dec 22nd 1890 Come to the Volcano and throw physic to the dogs
Lydia Hunt King. M. D. Portland Oregon.

Dec 22nd 1890 D. G. Brewer San Jose California U.S.A
" Fred Gibson Sacramento Cal.a
" Mrs H. Freshfield Davies London England.
" Mrs Fred Gibson Sacramento Cal.a
" Cora L. Scofield Washington, Iowa
" ~~Ottie Wilson Sacramento Cal~~
" ~~Willie Hanlon~~ "
" ~~Wm Cook~~

I have thrown here mat at the Volcano House. the names were written by one of the above party
J H Hanley

23rd Robt F. Lange Honolulu
23rd Wm Aubury Yeats Kukuihaile, Hamakua Hawaii.

Helen Hoppin South Haven Mich.
The Liar of the world } go and learn to spell Philadelphia and not file horses tail
Geo. J. McCarty Phidelphey P.A
J. D. Dump and Cola

Dec 23 Wm W. Bruner, Honolulu H.I.
H. Vannatta Hilo Hawaii

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

If my pen was one of fire,
And could burn its way - like "Pele's" ire!
I would gladly describe; - Could you believe,
The sight I saw this "Christmas Eve"?

Mai Fai.

X Mas - 1890.

W. C. Irwin. Dec 27 1890
Hilo to Kau

The last man after seeing Hill's Back Kitchen"

Dec 27 1890
F. W. Crocker Lt. Comdr.
John Clyde Sullivan Paymaster U.S.N.
Henry Carl Parmenter Ensign
Geo. A. Lung A. Surg U.S.N.
L. A. Kaiser Naval Cadet, Class of '89
W. W. Phelps. Naval Cadet Class '89

U.S.S. Mohican arrived at Hilo Dec 25 1890, from Honolulu and Sahania. The following day the above party left Hilo arriving at the Volcano House after a long tiresome ride. Dec. 27 visited Little Kilauea in the morning; in the afternoon visited Kileana, found Dana Lake unusually active

Reserved

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Xmass. Brigham Johnson, Provo City, Utah, U. S. A.

30 Decr 1890 R. G. H. Tyrer - H.B.M.S. "Nymphe"
R. H. Bellett Do. Do.
S. Gray Do Do
E. Mundey Do. Do.
W. Burleigh Do Do.
B. Cable Do. Do.
M. Hurly Do - Do.
Father Bonaventura Do
Father D Governo from Lisboa
Charles Spencer junior
Porgie Carvalho H. Michael.
Chas. T. Turner Commander H.B.M.S. Nymphe
R. Musgrave Lieutenant Rk —
W. McKee Wisnom, Engineer. H.B.M.S. Nymphe

1891
Jan 1 "Happy New Year"
John C Nobmann
San Francisco - Cal

R. P. Adams Senior Lieut. H.M.S. "Nymphe"
Vernon B. Webb Lieut R.N. — " —

Jan. 2nd × Dr. John R. Haynes, Los Angeles California -
× Mrs. Robert Hardie, " " "

The crater is more active than I have ever before seen it. On the night of the second spouting lava could be seen in five different places, from the verandah of the Volcano house -

Dana lake and the new lake are both in a continuous boiling condition, throwing up lava from 40 to 60 feet. Dana lake has built up a wall around itself of from 6 to 16 feet high, and the surface of the liquid lava is about 10 feet above the surrounding country.

I paced Dana lake off, along the base of the wall, making it 82 paces long. It is about one half as wide.

There are 9 active blow holes within a radius of 200 feet, this side of Dana lake about a 1/4 mile, with every appearance of forming into a lake.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Two of us climbed the north wall of the central Halemaumau debris cone. The cone is a circular crater with a level fresh lava floor about 100 yards across.

W. H. Shipman. L. A. Thurston

Jan 3rd Went down into Crater with the four persons aforesaid at 11 am. returned to the Volcano House at 9 30 PM. Explored floor of Crater. "New Lake" resembled an irregular bowl of 75 ft diameter. sides 6 to 10 ft high. Lava inside at white heat. surging boiling, bubbling, sputtering, swashing and dashing itself against the sides. Sometimes slopping over like the scribes in this book — we stood 5 blocks of Lava right against the sides of the bowl. dodging the small pieces occassionally thrown out —

"Dana Lake" is similar. say four times as large, with higher walls and boiling with more intense fury. reminding me of a bay of Liquid fire & Brimstone. with a hundred fiery demons bathing within — possessed with ceaseless power of motion diving. springing. jumping and leaping about. and exploding into a thousand fragments, shooting, fifty feet into the air. we sat upon some cooled Lava above it and watched by the hour.

There were 15 or 20 blow holes scattered about all seeming to open into a turbulent subterranean river. out of some the lava was shot with great velocity, high into the air. others breathe a blue flame with regular pulsations

of sound louder than that from the valves of any engine of mans make. the solid Lava trembling with the throes of the monster confined within,

No man would be insane enough to think of firing and running this immense furnace for one hour. yet how many, will unblushingly tell the Creator of this sublime work. what attributes he ought to possess, and how he ought to run the machinery of the spheres. with their myriad inhabitants

Continued,
Query. Which is the most fatigating: 1st the trip from Honolulu to Hilo per Kinau over a rough sea. 2nd Riding a sawbuck horse from Hilo to Volcano House or 3rd Spending a day exploring the Crater???
Toasting your weary anatomy before the V House fire and eating a good chicken dinner after the three suits
Your Humble Servant
Geo A Howard Los Angeles Cal

Janr. 8. 91. Sh. Mondt, Kahului, Maui

Jan. 13, 1891 C. N. Spencer, Honolulu, Oahu.

January 18, 1891 J. Alapai. Kapalama Oahu.

Jan. 13. 91 Wm W. Bruner, Olaa, Hawaii

Jan. 17 C. N. Spencer

" " Geo W R King Honolulu.

" " Phil. S. Taylor West Burlington Bf Ill

Jan 21. A magnificent view - a pleasant time with Mr. Mabie
W. D. Westervelt

January 22nd Mich. Kiely, Rector, St Mary's Church, Reno, Nevada.

do Frederick B. Haight. San Francisco

do Raymond G. Jubitz, Portland, Or.

do H. C. Andrus Chicago Ills.

do W. C. Gillette. Helena, Montana.

do T. E. Martin Toronto Canada

Jan 29. Albert Hehner Switzerland

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1891.

Jan. 30 C. A. Peacock 2nd visit (not tired, but very sleepy.)

" C. B. Weller 3rd visit "

" 31. Feb 4th Jno G. Hitchfield. 1st but I hope not last Visit.

R. A. Williams U. S. Navy Find Pele a very interesting personage A very close or continuous acquaintance however; not considered desirable. Might be induced to repeat the visit under circumstances of a very pleasing & seductive nature. Find hostelry comforts quite au fait considering untoward circumstances

" R. B. Williams M.D. — Hilo

W. H. Saylor M.D.
Porthand
Feb 10th 1891 Oregon

Mrs. W. H. Saylor
Portland
Oregon
Feb. 10th 1891.

C. M. Van Valkenburg
Honolulu
Oahu
2/10/91
From the Wilds of Wisconsin

Elizabeth Church
Salem.
Feb-10th-1891. Oregon

Louis J. Clark
Portland Oregon
Feb 10. 1891.

Fred T. Pitney
Chicago, Ills.
U.S.A.
Feb 10th 1891
Lucy R. Walker sister of G.T.P.
Chicago. Apr 10th 1912

F. W. Farwell
Saratoga
Santa Clara Co
Cal
Feb-10-1891

J. W. Hawkins
Hollister
Cal
Feb 10th 1891

H. E. Wilcox.
San José.
California.
U.S.A.
Feb. 10th. 1891.

Augustin A. Crane, M.D.,
Kaulea Aupuni o Makaweo,
Mokupuni of Maui.
Feb. 10-1891
New Haven, Conn.

This party found a new lake about 500 feet South of Dana lake and very active some 75 feet long and 30 feet about.

Miss Florence Stone
Saratoga
California
Feb 10th 1891.

Feb 10th 1891 —
Jennie M. Farwell
Saratoga
Santa Clara Co
Cal.
1891

Far from the lands of snow and ice
I've hied me to this paradise,
When lo! (right here excuse me, ladies)
I've also found the way to Hades.

Feb. 10th 1891. — H. E. Wilcox.
Californian

Twelve of us here — a jolly crowd,
The ladies laugh & giggle loud,
The gents they eat & sleep & drink,
And flirt as hard as you can think.
Twelve went in Pele's Sulphur Pit,
Eight soon got enough of it.
They turned around & sneaked back home;
While four brave men did further roam,
And they can boast that they have seen a
Partial glimpse into Gehenna.

A. A. C. Feb. 11-1891

Mr & Mrs John Wilson
Montreal
dear bless us all.

Feb. 20th /91.

Annie C Klammer
Laupahoehoe

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

~~He, I mean Ho~~

Mr. S. McGrew

Prof. H. J. Ordway San Rafael Cal.

Isaac Long White
Wingendon Massachusetts U.S.A.

Robt. M. Burton
Cincinnati Ohio U.S.A.

H. J. & Mrs De Forest
St John N.B. Canada

Alfred Hutchins Pasadena, Los Angeles Co. Calif

Arrived Friday 23. 9'
Excursion " 23 "
Departed " 24 "

I was here on Feb 11-1891. not being satisfied with my former visit. I was in the crater this afternoon and evening. The display is simply grand. I can now leave it with perfect satisfaction. But with a desire to see it again in the near future. Our wants have been well attended to by our genial host Mr Maby -

F. M. Farwell
Saratoga
Santa Clara Co
Cal

Feb. 24-1891

Raymond's Party.

Arrived Feb. 23rd 1891	Henry C Lyon	Boston Mass U.S.A
	Mrs H A Boyd	New York N.Y. "
Expect to Leave Feb. 25th 1891	R. B. Boyd	" " "
	H. C. Willis	Boston Mass "
	Mrs Carlos Bardwell	Summit N.J. "
	Chas E. Peakes	Boston Mass "

Will A. Peairs. Zanesville Ohio. Special Cor "Burlington Hawkeye"

Feb. 23-25-91 { S Cresswell Delamain Christchurch New Zealand
Wm T. Brigham. Honolulu. 15th visit

Feb. 23-25-'91 My fourth visit to Kilauea. The change since I was last here — Feb. '90 — are numerous and great. The three active lakes now are new ones — called Maby Lake, the New Lake and Dana Lake. All are very active, and the displays are simply magnificent. We left the Volcano House 3 P.M. Feb. 24, and returned 9.30 P.M. Have enjoyed the delightful hospitality of the Volcano House under the supervision of Mr. and Mrs. J. H. Maby.

Henry C. Lyon.

Feb. 23 & 25th/91 J. Bucknill Fowler. Hanford. England.

March 1st/91. Alatau T. Atkinson on tour from Honolulu to Hilo.
John de Stello.

1891

March 2d Jno. A. Anthony, Alameda, Cal. Southern Pacific Co.
" James Sproule, San Francisco, Cal. Ditto.

March 3-5. '91 Go, look and behold, a Creators hand still managing the Universe, and not only that, but the minutest things of each sphere, so also in the affairs of men.

Always get on the safe side & be sure

Jacksonville, Illinois. R. K. Baptist

Many! Many thanks for the amiable hospitality of Mr. Maby.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Volcano House, March 7th 1891.

Simply recording my appreciation of Mr. Maby's courtesy. When they give me rocks which buck, I'm through. Such was my experience yesterday.

Grayson Prevost Mac Arthur
Philadelphia Pennsylvania
U.S.A.

Mar 6th 9 30 PM 1 Slight Earth quakes at the time of shaking the Cones of Halemaumau settled down

From Sept 10th to Mar 6th all the fires in the Crater were very active and flows of lava was planly seen over the floor of the Crater from the House

At 9 10 PM on the 7th a Slight shake was felt at the house on the morning of the 8 on looking over the Crater we saw that the Cones of Haleman the Dana & Maby lake had sunk out of sight

The Cones of Halemaumau lowed up above the bed of the Crater some 200 or more feet befor the earth quake of the evening of the 6th

It being just 5 years to add between the time of the Bottom droping out on March 6th 1886 and the present drop out

3971 " 64/100 feet
Elevation of [illegible] of Hotel.

Mar 10 James Scott Paauhau Hamakua

14th Chas C Carpenter Los Angeles Cal

March 15 Wm W. Bruner
Finish Survey of Volcano Road.
Elev. Verandah of Hotel 3971 feet.
(By Levels from sea-level from Hilo)

The Volcano is a thing of the past - there is no fire, and no bottom to the crater.
W.W.B

March 17, 1891. L D Spencer 7th visit
Lina C Spencer. Honolulu. 3rd "
ALURA SPENCER 1st visit

C. Stoeckle Philadelphia

Mch 18 1891 Went round the Halemaumau chasm. The brink is a sheer precipice: but the descent becomes tunnel-shaped 1/3 or 1/2 the way down. A rope or excavation would be required to enable a person to descend. The depth seems to be the same (a little less possibly) as in 1886. It is smoking at the bottom & at another place eastward of the bottom. My recollection is that there was no smoke in the chasm in 1886 so soon after the dropping down. 6 Mch. 1886 & 6 Mch. 1891 are the dates of the dropping down of Halemaumau. 18 Mch 1886 I descended into the chasm & 18 Mch. 1891 I went round it. One must not prophesy, but judging from the past there is good ground for hoping for a return of the fire. The Halemaumau chasm, being clear cut all round & the eye being able to take it in at one view, reminds one of the summit crater on Maunaloa, Mokuaweoweo. Edwd P. Baker.

It is fortunate that we have the same excellent Manager to report the 1886 & 1891 disappearances of the molten lava, so that the 2 eruptions can be more readily compared.

Geo. H. Williams arrived March 21st left March 23d on his way to Kau and Kona 2nd visit

'91. Mar. 23"

Leaving San Francisco March 10" we were very much disappointed on our arrival at Honolulu to hear of the going out of the Volcano, Kilauea, that being the principal object of our trip. Yet after a rather rough voyage from Honolulu to Punnalu, finding very comfortable quarters at Mr Lees, a very interesting trip from there to the Volcano House, with the kindness of Mr and Mrs Maby, seeing such a hole in the earth, where so short a time ago was a mound of lava two hundred feet high, some steam, smoke and red-hot crevices in lava so near the large sink. Are leaving the place feeling amply paid for the journey, though sorry we were not here a month sooner.

T. J. Williamson
John Long
Muncie
Indiana
U.S.A.

March 27th Mr. and Mrs R Hulton England

"Suns that set & moons that wane
Rise & are restored again"
Are you, ~~lakes~~ molten lava lakes,
Gone far ever out of sight
Passed "away in die ewigkeit."?
Or will you - when Pele wakes -
In her fiery vast domain
"Rise & be restored again"?

Girls as pet and tear their mane
Will they be restored again?
Are you gone like black, burnt cakes -
Bloom by sulfur out of sight
Gegangen in die Ewigkeit -
Or will you, when old Satan wakes
And bubbles over Olaa cane,
With your tresses come again
Arch-Bishop Powder

R Chamb
ہمبی سول سرویس

[illegible]

Geo. Chauncey Dewey. West Virginia. U.S.A. O.N.E.

The goddess "Peli" a lady of high rank
Was the daught. of a fire & mud bank
The bank it busted and "Peli" she dusted
And now she is blank! blank!! blank!!!

Fine weather, comfort & good feeding at Mrs Maby's - Everything jolly except that there is not a vestige of fire in Kilauea Rul

28-30 F. S. Lyman - Hilo - Hawaii

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

March 30th 1891 Last person to register, under the Wilder Steamship Co's management.— no fire at all in the Crater.

Clarence L. Crabbe 2nd visit
Hilo- Hawaii

March 31st 1891 the last day of the Wilders Steam Ship Co as Cerneers of the Volcano House

April 1st the Places passes under the Management of the New Volcano House Co with W. R. Castle as President

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

April 2nd 1891

Also the first person to register under the new Volcano House Company.

3rd visit

Clarence L. Crabbe
Hilo. Hawaii

April 2nd 3d visit

Geo. H. Williams on his way back to Hilo from Kau and Kona.

April 3rd 1891

"Brevity they say is the soul of wit,
'Tis well many here, should not forget.
Kilauea at present has lost her grip,
Who knows but, that the Crater is to let."

W. Grayling Temple
Pall. Mall.

Mrs S. D. McConnell. Phila

April 3/91 Chas. A. Bailey. Oakland, Cal.
Jno H. Bliss. Erie Pa.
Arthur T. Robinson — Mauritius —
Gustave C. M. Shiff "Lyndhurst" Denver Colorado
Wm T. Brigham, Honolulu, 16th visit —
L. S. Lyman - Hilo - Hawaii

April 6 W. H. Hoogs. Honolulu

April 8 W. F. Frear (via Puna) Honolulu.
" " E. N. Hitchcock. Hilo

April 10/91 About 11 Pm. this day the fire returned in the sunken pit of Halemaumau, after having been extinguished 35 days. When first inspected on the 11th of April, the fire was very small, occupying or puffing out of a small hole at the bottom, not more than four or five feet in diameter. H.M.W.

Apr 18 John Chapman London

Arthur Carey Hutchinson J.P.M.B: etc Young N. S. Wales

Miss E. H. I. Burgess

Mr A. Burgess.
James Burgess

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

April. 24th 1891. Still under the Management of Mr. Maby.
Frank Hustace (by way of Punaluu,) Honolulu.
Mellie E. Hustace " " " -"- -"-
Frank Ward Hustace " " -"- -"-
Fred Ehrenpfort " " " San Francisco
Louis A. Ehrenpfort " " " San Francisco
Mr. and Mrs Geo. W. Brown " " Denver - Colo.
Judge Sam P. Walker Lark Mead
" " Chas Cameron, Wandama, Kiama, New South Wales -
Jno. C. Searle Kan
Mr. & Mrs C. A. Hereshoff Bartlett United States.
May 1st 1891. Mr. & Mrs H. R. Hitchcock 2nd
" " " E. N. Hitchcock Jr.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

May 5th/891 Dewitt C. Guinn
Octagon Marengo County Alabama
A.C. Macdonald Sydney Cape Breton Canada
May 8th/91 William Ede San Francisco
" " " William Ede Jr. San Francisco Cal
H.B. Carter Ashland Oregon U.S.A.
A.G. Rhoads Denver Colorado.
Mrs. A.G. Rhoads " "

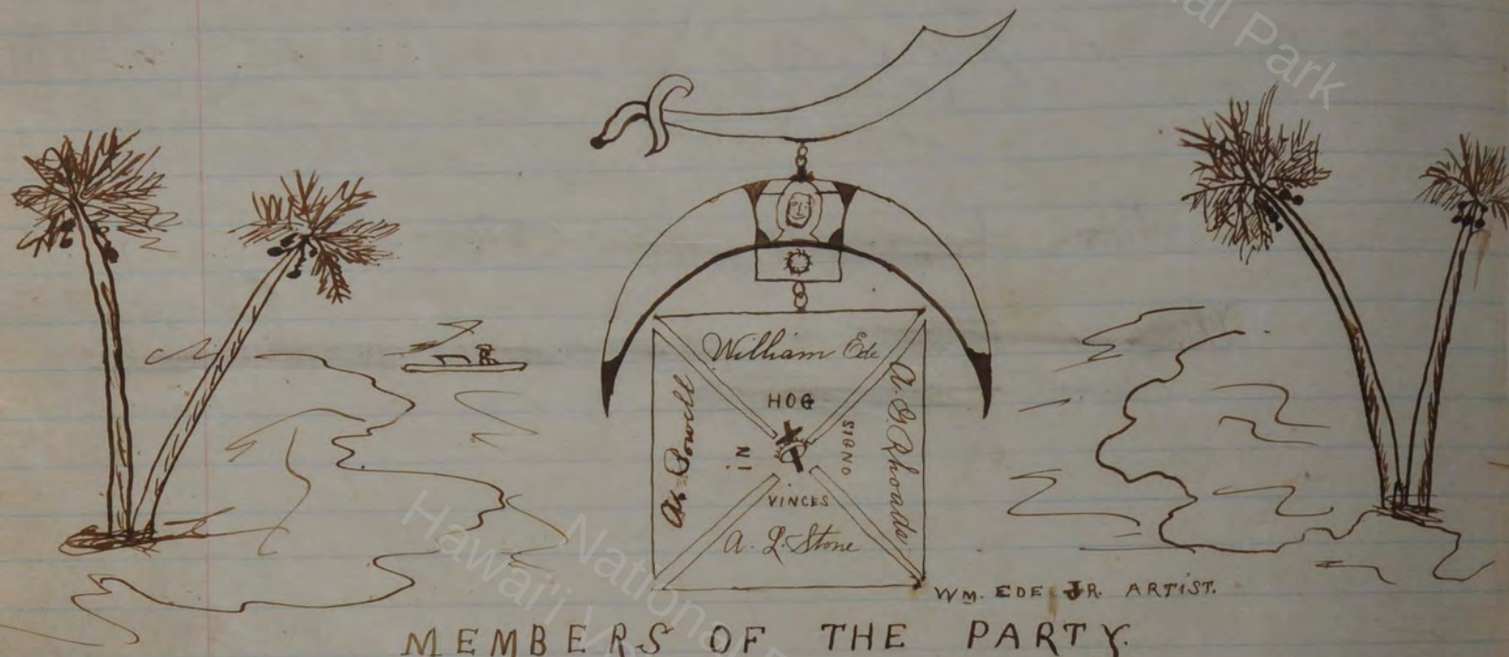
Mei 14" 1891 E K L Wikalani

Miss [redacted]

[redacted]

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Excursion
of
The Mystic Shrine
of
San Francisco Cal.
to
Hawaiian Islands
April 21st 1891.



Members of the Party.

May 8th 1891

A. Powell San Francisco Cal.
Miss Eva P. Powell " "
Miss L Blanche Powell " "
" William, Ede " "
" William Ede Jr. " "
" A L Stone Oakland Cala
" Miss Hlamie Phillips " "
" Baron Henry von Siebold Tokio, Japan
A. G. Rhoads Denver Colorado,
Mrs A. G. Rhoads " "
H. B. Carter Ashland Oregon U.S.A.

May 11 1891.

First load of lumber for the new Volcano House arrived here at 1 P.M. Five hours from the Half Way House.

E. N. Hitchcock.

" William T. Colter: Honolulu via Pohoki

"Ka Huakai makaikai a ka Mowahine"

Liliuokalani

"I ka Luapele o Kilauea Mei 14" 1891."

Ua hiki mai ka Huakai Alii, a ka Moiwahine Her Majesty The Queen Liliuokalani ma ka Hale Hookipa o ka Luaapele, ma ka Poaha Mei 14" 1891, Hora 11½ a.m. ma Kau mai, me ka maikai, a me ka oluolu.

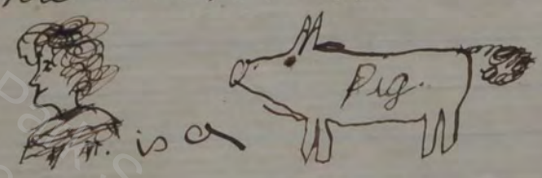
A ke mahalo

Ae nei makou i ke Akua Mana Loa, no Kona Kokua ana mai i Kana Kauwa wahine, iloko o Kona lima me ka maalahi, a me ke aloha.

"Ka Huakai Alii"

14 May/91 Geo Packer, Sydney, Australia
L. Cowles, Devon, England
Helen L. Shaw - Anamosa Iowa.
Lt General Sir Allen Johnson -
Allen F. Herbert -
Dr Geo J. McCarty V.T.S.D Hilo Hawaii

Stephanie Wickman.



is a Peek.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Ka Huakai Alii

O ka Huakai makaikai a ka Moiwahine
o ka Hawaii Pae Aina H. M. The Queen

Liliuokalani

Ua hiki mai i ka Hale Hookipa ma ka
Luapele o Kilauea Hora 11½ a.m. Mei 14" 1891.
I loko o na la mua o Kona noho alii ana ma ke

Kalaunu o Hawaii.

1891.

Mei 14. Liliuokalani

Samuel Parker
Mrs H. H. Aldrich
Mrs C. H. Clark
Mrs E. B. Wilson
J. Helehuhe
E. K. Lilikalani
Mrs. Kanin Lunahuihui
Mrs Kahae Aea
John H. Wilson
John Kekipi
Joe Aea
Wakeki
Geo. Timoteo
Ed. Naiakulani
Kaaihuelu
D. W. Kanoelehua
Kaonowai
H. Kalehua "Steward"
J. Kukelehua
Samuel Kini
Keaiwa
Kawahalama "Steward"
Jno. C. Searle Dept Sheriff Kaw
L. K. Kawaha Police officer.
Kele Pinao
S. A. Hiram. Royal H. Band Member

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service

May 15th John Hassen St. Louis. Mo.

May 19th 91 T. T. Meyer Molokai

May 19 '91 Alice K. Wellman. Fruit Vale. Oakland. Cal.
" " Mrs. William Cogswell Bradford Massachusetts. U.S.A.
" " Lucy A. Whiting. Honolulu.
" " Chas. B. Cooper M.D. Butte City, Mont.
" " Mrs. E. H. Owen Los Angeles. Calif.
" " G. P. Castle Honolulu - From Kona & Kau
" " William R. Castle 7th visit " " "

Last visit to crater was in Nov 1886 - (p 86) - following the breakdown of 1886 mar. The condition in the crater was total[illegible]fferent to what one sees today. The first thing which struck me - is the greater height of the bed of the crater in the Halemaumau region, produced - I should judge from inspection, by frequent overflows of lava, rather than by a bodily lifting or forcing up of the bed. A very wide and deep crack crosses the path, perhaps a quarter of a mile from the foot of the sand hill (where the road starts over the floor) It was not here in Nov 1886 - It makes one think of the breakdown of 1868 - In 1886 - the place where the "New Lake" was, was represented by a deep depression with sides precipitous in places. To day that spot is high and rather of a ridge - running from Halemaumau's bank S.E. Halemaumau is now represented by a profound and forbidding abyss - nearly circular, into which no descent is possible. We made a very careful examination on all sides and Eddie N. Hitchcock boldly climbed down a mass of broken debris for 50 to 75 feet in depth then came to a precipice of 50 feet high to the lower debris. It was the only place as nearly approachable as that and is on the S.W. or W.S.W. side of the pit. The pit is - so far as I can judge 2500 or 3500 feet long and nearly as wide, greater axis N.E. to S.W. and when the break-down occurred must have been represented pretty nearly by an inverted cone. The (inverted) apex has now filled up with fresh lava to a depth in the center of about 75 to 100 feet, and nearly in the middle of this smooth lava bed is the new lake or center of activity. A party which went

down the night of the 19th say the the activity was intermittent, but very violent and magnificent. Last night - 21st - it was continuous from the deeper pit or hole on the east side and intermittent from the south - and west sides of the lake - making 2 or 3 centers of action, which appears to be a new development. The action in the east hole or pit was very fine. The lava retired to an unknown depth, then swelling with beautiful scintillations till the hole was filled, terrific explosions followed - ejecting portions of the lava to a great height - say 50 to 100 feet - (if the great pit is 400 feet deep) while the larger portion overflowed to the S.W. - sometimes nearly filling the lake. This pit is building a cone for itself to the N.E. or E. and appears to be covering in - If it succeeds in so doing probably it will burst out elsewhere. There is a continual hissing and roaring - but the explosions - with loud reports (last night) come at intervals of 5 to 10 minutes. This action is wholly new to me and is very interesting. The action in the S. & W. of the lake resembles that so well known in Kilauea - viz the black surface begins to smoke, then cracks run across, then the whole surface breaks up and boils with surges and small fountains. The heavy volumes of smoke only follow periods of intense activity from the E. pit. Below I attempt to give some idea of Halemaumau's appearance as I saw it - evening of May 21 1891 -

I forgot to note one interesting feature. The breakdown must have been gentle & easy - as large portions of the former upper surface (original) are intact - except some cracks & steep incline.

W. R. Castle

May 15. To day, in company with E. H. Hitchcock and Geo. P. Castle, walked around the crater, visiting Kilauea-iki and Keana-ka-koi on the way. Between the two - on a bluff visible from the head of the road into the crater - examined the head of the eruption which flowed into Kilauea-iki and the great crater. Most of the trees which I saw standing in Nov 1886 with clots & masses of lava in the branches - have fallen, but 3 or 4 are standing and they - with other things are well worth a visit. To the E. of Keanakakoi is a lovely picnic ground - sloping down to the crater, protected from the cold wind, covered with beautiful trees and well grassed over. Around this crater are found the very hard and tough rocks from which the ancient stone axes of the Hawaiians were made. Besides this, are other hard and many colored stones & rocks, one appears to be veined with quartz - perhaps gold or other metal will yet be discovered there.

From Keanakakoi we went into Kilauea on the long sand cape projecting at that point. It brought us to within a half mile of Halemaumau - whence the way was easy over very good lava, which however was hot. Reaching the break down on the south side we saw at once that two days had wrought much change in the appearance of things below. The cone at the east end of the lake is much higher and is more nearly approaching a perfect cone shape - as the furious outbursts of lava are gradually covering their points of exit. Outflows of lava have filled, what was a deep depression below the general lava floor. Occasional action continues on the S. & W. sides of the lake.

see p 248 - Mar 18

But the notable event of the trip - was Ed Hitchcock's daring descent into the pit. He tried again from the S. W. rim, this time descending through a crack opening N into the pit - from the crack's end he carefully went down over piles of loose debris, tumbled at such an angle that a very little cause must have precipitated the mass into the gulf. Thence he went over a broken mass of rock and loose material - till the lower slope was reached - over which he disappeared from sight - to reappear - 42 minutes from the top - on the smooth hot bed of fresh lava. Sulphur fumes & smoke at times were stifling at times but he succeeded in getting within 80 to 100 feet of the burning cone, and reports intense heat, and action just under the surface - which breaks up and melts occasionally. He is the first to descend into the new Halemaumau - and to bring out specimens of its new lava which is like most of "Pele's" an intense black. We returned by the S. bank of the crater and the "Uwekahuna" bluff which is always well worth a visit - and rested ourselves with a steam & sulphur bath -

Wm. R. Castle

1891 May 25th	Miss Nellie Downs.	Providence R. I.
	Ten Goodall "MAMA"	San Francisco Cala
	W. T. Monsarrat, V. S. "Kid"	Honolulu, H. I.
	Mrs. Bertha Blum	San Francisco Cal.
	Miss Cornwall	San Francisco
	Miss Susie Perkins	Oakland
	H. Y. Temple	New York City
	P. De Mott	Hackensack N. J.
May 29	H. K. Robertson	Chicago
	W. M. Stroud	Cucamonga, Calif.
June 4th	Con Erbeck.	Reading. Ohio
"	Ed Flowan	Liverpool. Eng
June 14	Mrs C. Pehikulani Auld	Honolulu
" "	James Lewis 5th Visit	Pahala Kau
1891	×	
June 14	W. A. Shaw 1st Visit,	San Francisco, Cal
	W. H. Shaw do	do
June 16	Jacob Snyder	San Francisco. A. Forty Niner
" "	Andrew Arthur	Paisley Scotland.
" "	Andrew Coats	" "
" "	James M. Glen	Glasgow "
" "	John Goth	Germany
" "	Miriam Godlee	Salt Lake City, Utah.
" "	Dwight R. Burrell	Canandaigua New York.
" "	Clara Kent Burrell	Canandaigua N. Y.
June. 22	Guy B. Getchell.	Lewiston, Maine.

National Park Service
Hawaii Volcanoes National Park

Quick + Slow.

Oh No

• THE • TAFFY • PARTY •

June 26 1891.

(1) Geo A Howard — Los Angeles Cal
(2) Mrs H. L. Howard — Los Angeles. Cal.
(3) Mrs F. E. P. Day — Honolulu H I
(4) Dr F. E. P. Day — Honolulu H I
(5) Blanche H. Tisdale. — Alameda. Cal.
(7) Al. Gilbert — St Augustine Fla U. S. A
(6) O. Gilbert — Honolulu. H. I.
A Anderson — Fresno Cal
Wm Lewis — Boughrood South Wales
Wm Sutherin — Los Angeles Cal
J H Craig Hamilton. Ont. Canada
(7) W Hammond M.D.
(8) H. R. Hitchcock
(9) H. J. Hitchcock
(10) F Shipman — Hilo H I
(11) John McKee — New York City

* W. Hammond M.D. Driven out of Honolulu through Exposure in Police Gazette. The likeness is a good one

N.B. - The "Taffy Party got badly sold

N.B. For the information of Tourists as to time of building New Hotel. I make this record - I arrived here June 28th and commenced work June 29th

Workmens Names J H Craig Foreman, Al Gilbert, A Anderson, Wm Lewis, Wm Sutherin, H A Bacon, H P Bacon, Harry Nash, Ike Dickson, Henry B Mackinney. J Rehn. Duarte

Geo A Howard Archt & Contractor

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

June 28th 1891
Alex. H. Scott Jr D.
L. E. Pinkham
Alfred W. Carter 3rd visit
L. A. Thurston
H. A. Kerr

S. J. Joseph Michigan
Boston (Newton) Mass. U.S.A.
Honolulu Oahu
Honolulu
Old St. Joe Mich

distance may lend enchantment to the view but view will never borrow distance to ride over asking 20 miles for 15 on the "volcano road" The Good Book says "and it rained 40 days and 40 nights". What I have learned here about raining makes me no longer doubt the Bible story. "A Kingdom for a horse", cried Richard, but not for such a horse as I rode to this place. I have seen many of the natural wonders of the world; the Yosemite, the Geysers of the Yellowstone, Niagara Falls, the Great Muir Glacier in Alaska, the Colorado Cañon, the great snow covered mountains of Mexico, the Giants Causeway in Ireland, Mont Blanc on a clear morning forty miles in the distant, Mt. Vesuvius in eruption at night, but none of these offer any thing so grand, so awfully sublime so mighty in power, as the great burning lake in the Crater of Kilauea.

June 29-30
1891

O. J. Hodge
Cleveland Ohio
U. S. A.

June 30th Virginia Shedd Hodge, Cleveland, Ohio.

Hermann Brandt. San Francisco. June 29th 91.
Hermann Brandt Jr. Alameda June 29.

Gussie Falk Schmitt. San Francisco June 29th 1891
R. C. Snow & Wife Ware Mass U.S.A.
(Second visit) Miss. E. B. Snow. Honolulu, Oahu.
Mrs. Thomas A Mitchell, Miss Alice Mitchell, Cassie Davis.
Oakland California. U. S. A.
Rebecca Lee Dorsey M. D. Los Angeles Cal.

July 1st 1891

I am free to say that I believe that the Volcano House is a first class place to stay I wish I was so situated that I could remain several weeks to explore this wonderful country Mine host Mr Lee is a capital landlord and does his utmost to please his guests Long live Mr Lee

A. H. Scott Jr

Gen. Armstrong's Party.

July 10, 1891.

Mary B. West San Francisco,
Mrs. D. D. Stubbs. Alameda.
Helen L. Otis. San Francisco.
Edith H. Armstrong Hampton Virginia
Louise M. Bunnell San Francisco
Louise H. Armstrong Hampton, Virginia
S. C. Armstrong Hampton Virginia.
M. McVey Jr. Minneapolis, Minn.
Caroline C. Jackson San Francisco
Wm. H. Gulick, San Sebastian, Spain.
Alice Gordon Gulick San Sebastian Spain

P. S.
Gulick Rear Guard.
July 13. 1891.

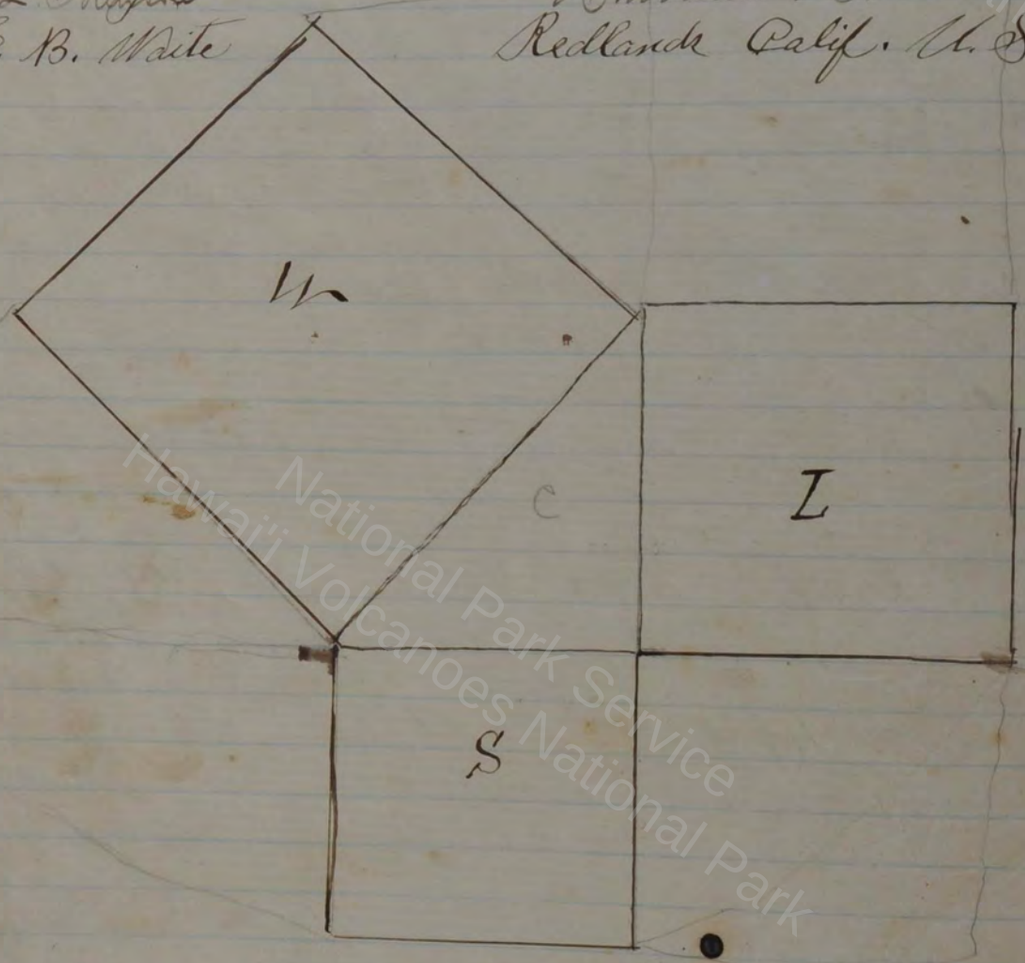
"Nada te turbe
Nada te espante
Todo se pasa
Dios no se muda."

Yes, we had a tolable rain
'En been achen once or twice;
But begosh we're all happy,
We're a'thinken the trip's derned nice.

Arrived from Hilo July 12th; went to the Crater on July 14th. Dave for Pahala July 15th
Eliza D. Meyer
Kailai, Molo[illegible]

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 17 - 1891 Aug. Ahrens Waianae Oahu
" " " H. D. Johnson
" " " Chas. M. Strohilge Ed. Mercury San Jose Cal.
" " " R. B. Anderson Oswego, N.Y., U.S.A.
" " " Louis Sonnikson San Jose Cal.
" " " W. T. Hess San Francisco, Cal.
" " " W. R. Whittier " "
" " " Milton Jones. " "
O. L. Sowman Honolulu H. I.
" " " E. B. Waite Redlands Calif. U.S.A



William Still San Francisco Chapter No 1 R.A.

"I had to travel over a rough road to make my mark Here"

arrived here very very tired with my Friend E. B. Waite.

William Still
142 Fell St
San Francisco
Cal.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

July 17. 1891	H. A. Parmelee	Honolulu	2d Visit
	Mrs H. A. Parmelee	"	" "
	Miss C. H. Parmelee	"	" "
x	Mrs L. H. Parmelee	Seattle	Wash.
x	Miss Helen Lorenson	Honolulu	
x	Mr Olaf Lorenson	"	
July 22nd	Mrs. J. B. Atherton	Honolulu	H. I.
	Alexander M. Atherton	"	" "
	Frank C. Atherton	"	" "
July 22, 1891.	Emma T. Adams, Rome, N.Y. U.S.A.		
	H. J. Malone, Akron, Ohio.		
July 23.	Hiram Bingham, Jr.	Honolulu. H. I.	
	"Know more next time".		
	Chas Parsons Pettus	St Louis Mo	USA
	Charles Parsons	St Louis Mo	USA
	William G Pettus	"	" "
	Harry W. Dryden — Martinsville, Ind. U.S.A.		
	I walked; I saw; I wondered.		
July 27	A. L. Smith, Honolulu, Oahu		
	Mrs. Clara B. Smith, Honolulu, Oahu,		
July 27	May E. Baldwin, Haiku, Maui.		
	E. K. Baldwin	Hilo Hawaii	
July 26-31.	Margaret L. Hopper	Honolulu. H. I.	
" " "	Ellen R. Hopper.	Honolulu. H. I.	
July 26-31	Mrs P. L. Adams	New York City	
" " "	Minnie E. Adams	" " "	
July 26	H. O. Bacon	Los Angeles Cal.	
Sep 21 1907	M. Makue.	Hon.	

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1st Augt 1891.

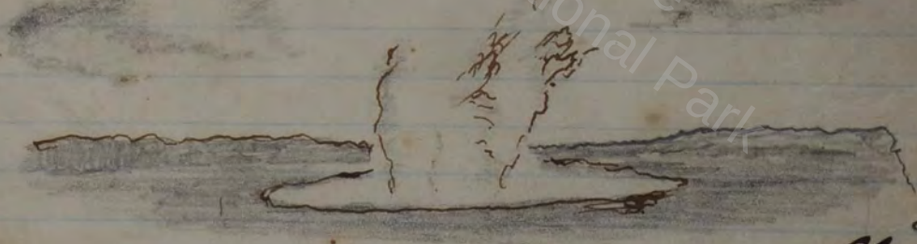
The Octavus Party.

Favoured by the finest weather: the lake was found in good condition, about 350 feet down, & half mile in circumference.

Primus. — H. C. Runge. Sawca Falls. N. York.
Secundus. — Ruth E. Hopkins Oberlin Ohio.
Tertius. — Louise B. Hughes
Quartus. — Lucy L. Chapman Middletown. Conn.
Quintus. — H. G. Moorhead of South Carolina U.S.A
Sextus. — Arthur B. Wood of Sycamore, Ill. U.S.A.
Septimus. — Thomas Sholto Douglas of ~~Glasgow Scotland~~
Octavus. — Dr John C. Douglas, of Greenock, Scotland.

"A Happy Family, We."

At this date we the above tourists found the (New) "Kilauea Volcano House Company's large new Hotel Building progressing in a most substantial manner and notwithstanding the large number of mechanics to be boarded we find that our host Mr Peter Lee is a most genial and perfect caterer.
After our long journey to here it felt like Home Sweet Home so pleasant were the Old House Comforts



August 4th 189
Clear starlight night.

Our guide loses his way.

"A little more down this way."

"Patience" on the lava.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Aug. 5th. Have spent very pleasant day here. Crater both interesting by day and night. Quite different from when I saw it six months ago. Fine subject for pen or pencil.

Wm A Yeats (London England)
Kukuihaele Hamakua
Hawaii

Aug. 5th, 1891.
Ainakea
H. E. Malcolm
Mrs. Vernelia D. Malcolm } Cal.
S. Ernest Thrum. Honolulu
Wm J. Forbes Honolulu

Aug 5th 91 Birge Harrison — Philadelphia
" Eleanor H Harrison Australia -
Aug 7, 1891 John F. Scott, Waianae, Oahu, H. I.
" " " Emma P. McLeod, Hilo, H. I. (California)
" " " Ada F. Brown - San Francisco, Calif.
" " " Mary L. Teel, San Lorenzo, Cal.
Aug 7. 1891 Alice K. Grover - Berkeley, Cal.
Thos. C. Wiggins M.D. New York City. Papaikou protem
Aug. 9th 1891 C. D. Pringle. Hanalei Kauai. H. I.
" 10 " W. L. Howard, Abbott Run R. I. (Honolulu)
" W. I. Wells - Seattle, Wash.
Aug. 11th 1891 A. P. Merrill. Berkeley. Cal.
Aug 13th 1891 Bro. Ignatius. Baltimore Md.
" " Bro. Albert (S.L.C.) Baltimore Md.
" " Bro. Thomas St. Louis College - Honolulu.
" " Bro. Charles. Hilo. H. I.
Phil. Snyder. Sharpsburg. Penn.

NB The Telephone from Hilo was completed Aug 8th 1891.

National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1891

Aug. 13th	A. C. Austin	Hilo	Hawaii
" "	P. Lauka	Honolulu	Oahu
" "	Keliiapiala	"	"
" "	Fred Lauka	"	"

Volcano House
Aug 14-16-91

The trip from Hilo was made partly on wheels & partly on horseback, in a little over seven hours. The experience is a pleasant one, when — as was the case with us — the weather is fine. The impressions made en route include a desire that the "Volcano Road" (which has been the stumbling block of several successive Hawaiian Administrations) cannot be completed too soon for the general good of the country. From some experience as an engineer, I was impressed with the wisdom of the present management in changing the route of the remaining portion, from that originally proposed.

In Re Volcano: The impression formed from a perusal of the registers includes at least an accurate history of the changes of this great wonder of Nature: but a few critical observations from evidently intelligent writers prepared me for what is popularly called a "sell." But the fact "settled it" in favor of the enthusiasts. The scene is never-to-be-forgotten. And though not so terrifying as when the lava flowed over the banks of the ever-changing lakes of fire — yet the (now) lake itself seems to me as awe-inspiring as anything in Nature possibly can be. The visit has been extremely satisfactory.

Volney V. Ashford (Harvard)
Toronto — Canada

1891

Aug. 14-16, 91.

Work was renewed on the remaining portion of the Volcano Road at Keawaaimakaaha in Olad on August 13, 1891. The work is principally to be done by prison labor, with an additional expenditure of about one thousand dollars a month. Nine miles of road must be built before a connection is made with the old trail at the cattle pen, — from which point it is six and a half miles to the Volcano House.

Aug. 15 I descended with Mr. A. L. C. Atkinson into the crater of Kilauea-iki, and we together made the ascent in a less than twenty-five minutes.

Wm T. Brunes & the visit.
Honolulu, Oahu.

Aug. 15 '91 Martha Mott Smith & Honolulu, Oahu.
Myra Mott Smith

Arrived Aug. 15th and left for Honolulu Aug. 20th

Aug 18th W. B. Peacock & wife

Wm. L. A. Peacock

J. W. Kinney

Wm Corbett Alfred Peacock his x mark

Aug. 17th 1891. Visited the Lake of Kilauea and went down to the floor of the crater where the fire was melting. P. M. of Hawaii from Honolulu

Aug. 14/91. A. C. Atkinson

Aug 18/91 Mary Peacock Denver Col

Aug 18, 1891 Stephen Cutler Clark Pasadena Calif. U.S.A.

" " Fred H. Sears, Pasadena, California.

Aug 27. 1891.	Thomas Lyttyn	London.
Aug 27 " 1891.	R. C. Pomeroy	Los Angeles. Cal
" " "	Walter Pomeroy	do do.
" " "	H. T. Condé	Indianapolis Ind.
Aug 30	R. Ivers	4th visit
" 27.	C. B. Nowr.	Honolulu.
" 27	David. P. Miranda	Honolulu
" 27	Henry Wilkins	Maui.
" 27	Alvd Blake	Honolulu
" 27	Alexander	Honolulu.
" "	Joakim Silva.	do do
Sept 1"	D. Porter	Hilo.
" 4	George Gordon	Hilo
Sept. 5	F. S. Lyman	Hilo

Sept 14 1891

Went into crater. The molten lava has greatly risen within 4 mos. In May last the liquid fire was 400 ft below the surface or brink of the chasm, it is now only about 200 ft below. The molten material is sufficiently hot to keep the crust on the surface of the lake steadily viscid. Bearing about the same relation with the liquid mass below, which cream bears to milk in a pan which it covers. The molten lava in the lake was flowing from the North West towards the South East. Of the chances are that the entire chasm will be filled up in a year or so; perhaps more than a year will be required to fill it up, perhaps less.

Edwd P. Baker.

Aug 28. The Honolulu Party of Painters Arrived at Vol. H. on the 28th. of Aug. in the Year of Our Lord Eighteen Hundred and ninety one

Sept 18th 1891. Arrived at the Volcano House 5.30 P.M. from Hilo
Will visit the Crater to-morrow.

Wm Green } Ookala
James Sanborn } Hawaii.

Sept. 17th–19th A. S. Orlebar. Willington Beds. England } went down to floor of crater
L. Garton Southampton England }

Sept. 22nd 1891. Although the elements conspired against us and our physical endurance was severely taxed, still we saw Kilauea in all its sublimity. Not the least of our pleasures was the courteous treatment we received at the Volcano House.

Mr. and Mrs. Irving F. Baxter
" Omaha, Nebr.

Sept 23rd 1891 Reached this place in a poring rain - from Kulani hill - where we are camped.
The new house is fast nearing completion.
3-50 P.M. rode over on horse back to the edge of the Lake, making the trip from the House to the Lake in 55 minutes.
Find a few changes since my last visit; on July 27th 1891.
The lava seems to have risen some 75 or 100 feet higher, and is about 250 feet below the floor of the crater. The walls to the right and to the left of the observation point have fallen in, making the central pit much larger.
Lake about the same as before and very active.

E. D. Baldwin
Asst. Gov't. Survey.

Sept 28th/91 Albert Smith - From Hilo to Hilo via Kawaihae & Kona - by Steamer, Rail, Sloop, and 70 miles on foot —

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1891
Oct. 2nd Mr. & Mrs G. S. Gay
Niihau H. Is.

1891
Oct 2 Mrs E. K. Sherwood
Miss M. K. Kumuhone.
Mrs J H S Martin. 4th visit.
Mr. Jonah Pahuole.
Kailua, North Kona, Hawaii.

Oct 3. 1891 Wm T. Brigham. Honolulu. (17th visit)
R. Kinton. Stevens Santa Barbara Calif

Oct. 9th 1891. Henry Spencer Howell
"Stonyhurst" Galt. Ontario. Canada.

Oct 10th Mr Geo A Howard Los Angeles Cal
Mrs Geo A Howard " "
Commenced work on New Hotel June 30th 1891
Finished the Hotel buildings Oct 9th 1891
The number of men employed would average about 15

Oct. 10 Arthur G. Hebblewhite Sydney Australia

C. L. McCoy Oakland California

From Los Angeles Cal Nov 14th 1911
Harley Rauch and J L Byron on there
Way to the Volcano this afternoon will tell
you more about it on our Return
R & B

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1891
Oct. 13 to 16

C. J. McCarthy Honolulu

Second visit. first June 1883. Find the trail much improved, and think that the lake itself is better now than it was eight years ago. I have been here three days and have been hansomely entertained by Mr. Lee and his brother. During my stay there has been a slight shock of earthquake, Mrs. Lee being the only person here who felt it although we learn by telephone that it was felt all along the country.

Oct. 16 { C. N. Spencer — Honolulu.
" " { J. W. McIntosh — "
Chas. F. E. Dove when was "Bickie" — "

" 23 C. V. Tansley — Honolulu

Oct. 23 The Innocents Abroad.

Mrs Hadley

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Oct. 29th 1891

Mrs W. H. Stewart	Carson City Nevada
Mary Isabelle Stewart	" " "
Jr Morrell U. S. Navy	U. S. S. Pensacola
Victor Blue " " "	" " "
F. High	San Francisco.
Miss Kirshberg	Oakland.
Mr. M. Hyman	Honolulu
Mrs. M. Hyman.	Honolulu.

Oct. 30th 1891

John Simpson "Makaweli" Kauai

James Scott "Makaweli" Kauai

The "Madam"

Thinking about—
another Blow up of
Fire.

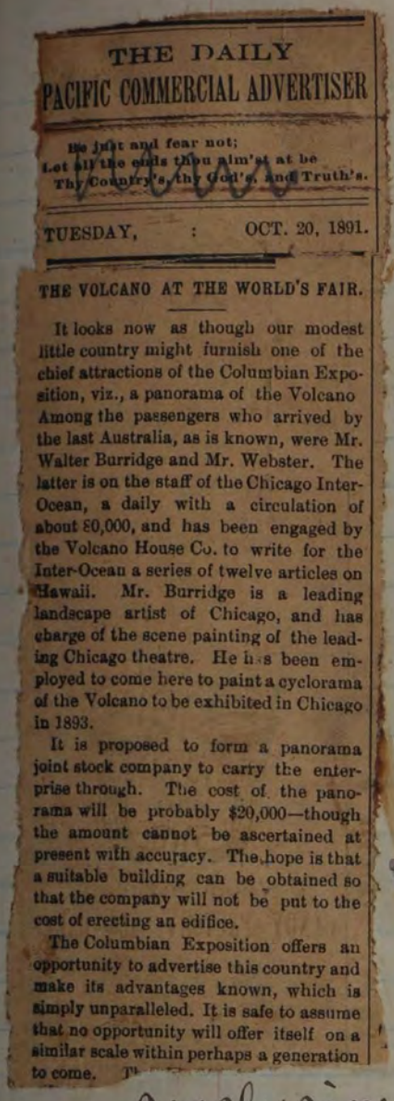
Oct 28th 91

Walter Burridge
Chicago Ill

A FINE VIEW
OF "THE CRATHUR"

Webster.

Hawaii Volcanoes National Park Service



THE DAILY
PACIFIC COMMERCIAL ADVERTISER

Be just and fear not;
Let all the ends thou aim'st at be
Thy Country's, thy God's, and Truth's.

TUESDAY, : OCT. 20, 1891.

THE VOLCANO AT THE WORLD'S FAIR.

It looks now as though our modest little country might furnish one of the chief attractions of the Columbian Exposition, viz., a panorama of the Volcano Among the passengers who arrived by the last Australia, as is known, were Mr. Walter Burridge and Mr. Webster. The latter is on the staff of the Chicago Inter-Ocean, a daily with a circulation of about 80,000, and has been engaged by the Volcano House Co. to write for the Inter-Ocean a series of twelve articles on Hawaii. Mr. Burridge is a leading landscape artist of Chicago, and has charge of the scene painting of the leading Chicago theatre. He has been employed to come here to paint a cyclorama of the Volcano to be exhibited in Chicago in 1893.

It is proposed to form a panorama joint stock company to carry the enterprise through. The cost of the panorama will be probably $20,000—though the amount cannot be ascertained at present with accuracy. The hope is that a suitable building can be obtained so that the company will not be put to the cost of erecting an edifice.

The Columbian Exposition offers an opportunity to advertise this country and make its advantages known, which is simply unparalleled. It is safe to assume that no opportunity will offer itself on a similar scale within perhaps a generation to come. Th...

Oct 30 - 1891.

Mr Burridge having run out of red and yellow paint, the Cyclorama party consisting of Messrs Burridge Williams (of Honolulu) ~~start~~ and Webster start for that city with two pack loads of sketches and photograph[illegible] after an exceedingly enjoyable stay with Landlord Lee.

Volcano quiet and ladylike.

Yesterday went down into the crater with Manuel the guide who had been there once before. Stuck a cane into the lake and singed my whiskerettes. Am told I was the first tourist to get down to the lake since it has been in its present condition. After thinking the matter over in a calm an unimpassioned manner I have come to the conclusion that I was a Blanked fool to make the trip. All the people present heartily concur in the above opinion.

C. A. Webster
Chicago Inter Ocean

John Hamilton
George. W. Cubbin.
Randal von Tempsky

Nov 8/14 1891 About the most homelike place a man will find on the Islands. Host hostess & servants all one could wish. Volcano needs no puffing or colouring, "speaks" for itself.
Richd Robinson

Nov. 12th 1891 C. V. Wilson London and Australia

do Arthur White Honolulu

Nov 8/15. 1891. J. C. Cook Honolulu
Nov 15/91 Charles H. Clapp I. S. S. U. Co. Honolulu

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

1891
No 21 C. C. Kennedy Waiakea
" Ronald Kennedy "
" George Deacon Papaikou
" D. C. Lindsay Paia Maui
" Miss Parker Oakland Cal
" William Swank Oakland Cal.
" Mr & Mrs E. Hamilton Anson England —

Nov. 23rd

H. M. S. "GARNET"

The Revd. AR Price RN
E. G. Lywood: Lieut R.M.S.S.
E. E. Parker R.N.
H. F. Courage
} Riding Party.

E R Morant Mid. R N
J. D. Allen Mid R.N.
W. Mellor. Mid. R.N.
Fredk M. Cotham Engr.
J. H. S. Bourne Mid. RN
F. C. Fiaths Mid RN
T. Ebrease.
W. Pakenham Lieut R R
} Walking party from Hilo arrived at Volcano House 1h 30m A.M.
WET, COLD, SORE FOOTED, & HUNGRY.
Received every possible attention

Nov. 28th

Saint George Royal Yacht Squadron.

Nov 28th
E J Wythes. " " "
Reginald E Walker " " "
V. P. Blencowe. " " "
George Fyfe M. D. " " "
~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~
John A Longley " " "
Captain Smirke.

Nov 29th

Theo. C. Marceau and Wife San Francisco

-"- 29 James J. McLean Secretary Inter Islands N. Co. Honolulu Hawaiian Islands, 1st visit
Dr Adolph Marcuse, Royal Observatory, Berlin, Germany.
T. Masaki, Consulate General of Japan. Honolulu.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Nov. 30/91. H. M. Whitney, Honolulu. 16th visit to Kilauea, from Hilo.
Found the scene very much changed since my last visit. Dec. '88.
The crater floor has been upheaved, and present lake of Halemaumau
formed, which affords now one of the finest spectacles ever witnessed.
It is a lake, at least 1000 or 1200 feet across, in full action, throwing
up immense jets of lava from blow & thousands of small jets, which appear
all over its surface. There seem to be two openings near the center, through
which the lava is emitted from below, and through the lava also goes down.
The wave crests on the smooth shore which surrounds the lake is also a
new feature not before observed by me in any previous eruption.
The following sketch represents the crater as seen at night from the hotel.

Dec. 1. 91. Lake Halemaumau apparently
more active than yesterday.—

(Turn over)

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

280

Nov. 30th/1891.

Dr. Adolph Marcuse, Royal Observatory, Berlin. Visit to Kilauea from Punaluu.

Elevations taken with Aneroid: Volcano House 0
Lava floor - 480 ft
Halfway House - 420'
Little Beggar - 310'
Elephant - 320'
N.E. Edge of Halemaumau - Crater - 260'

See Diary Waianae Case 69

The distance of the burning lava from the same Crater-edge was found 280 ft. The total depth of the boiling lava from the Volcano-House results to 540'. There is only one boiling lake at present about 1200' wide NE - SW and a little less opposite to this direction. The lake has its most activity in the S.W. part, where two big fountains and numerous small ones are continuously playing. The color of the molten lava is reddish in day-time and yellowish during the night. Probably, the true color is yellow and the change in daylight may be caused by the blue smoke in the crater hole. Spectroscopical observations could give an idea about the real color of the boiling lava.

A. Marcuse

Nov. 28th

for 28

Nov 2
-11-

Thro' is my first visit to

December 1st 1891

It would seem to us an unfinished pleasure to leave this hospitable roof presided over as it is with the womanly dignity of our hostess Mrs Lee and the always courteous and generous Mr Lee without in a measure expressing our most heartfelt appreciation of the kind treatment so cheerfully bestowed upon us. Never in human existance could one find more honest hearts or willing hands to serve those of whom they meet. Aloha! tho' our journey be far our gratitude and thoughts will ever be of the most pleasant nature with Mr & Mrs Peter Lee of whom we have so much reason to respect.

Cordially

Mr and Mrs Theo S. Marcan.

San Francisco.

Cal U.S.A.

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service

Decr 1st/91. (1st visit) Started from the New Volcano House yesterday afternoon at 3.30 P.M. to pay a visit to the Burning Lake (the Godess Pele) which was reached in 56 minutes from the time of starting. The burning lake was found to be in violent action, and was a grand sight to behold. As darkness came on, the color of the burning Lava seemed to change from red to a peculiar shade of yellow, and the dashing of the fiery waves against the beach of black lava on the sides of the lakes, seemed to grow fiercer every moment. Our party consisted of twelve (12) persons all told, including five native Hawaiians who had come all the way from Honuapa to visit the crater. While on the crater's brink the natives performed one of their old customs, by making offerings, and praying to their Godess. It was a peculiar sight to behold, and the impression it made on the other members of the party, will not soon be forgotton. Our trip back from the burning lake to the Volcano House was made in one hour and twenty minutes.

Since our arrival at the Volcano House we have been made to feel perfectly at home by Mr and Mrs Lee, who have done everything in their power to make our visit at the Volcano House a most pleasant one, and the kind attention we have received at their hands, I am sure, has been fully appreciated by all the members of our party.

Jas. L. McLean
Secretary I. I. S. N. Co.

Dec. 1. 1891 Mr and Mrs. S. L. Austin, called at the Volcano House and spent the night on their way around the Island of Hawaii.

Dec. 1 - F. S. Lyman - on the way from Hilo to Kona

Dez. 6 - J. G. Silva - Fui mandado vir, com o fim de armar os moveins do Volcano House Co. Argui no dia

12 de Novembro com o mesmo fim, e no ultimo dia que trabalhou, não fez outra couza mais do que armar a meza do bilhar, confesso que fui muito bem tratado, e fico muito grato para com o Mr. Lee e sua Senhora.

Employd at Hopp Co

Honolulu

1891 Dec 10th Dr. Ralph E. Cruzen - Chicago.

" " John Webster London

— 1894 —

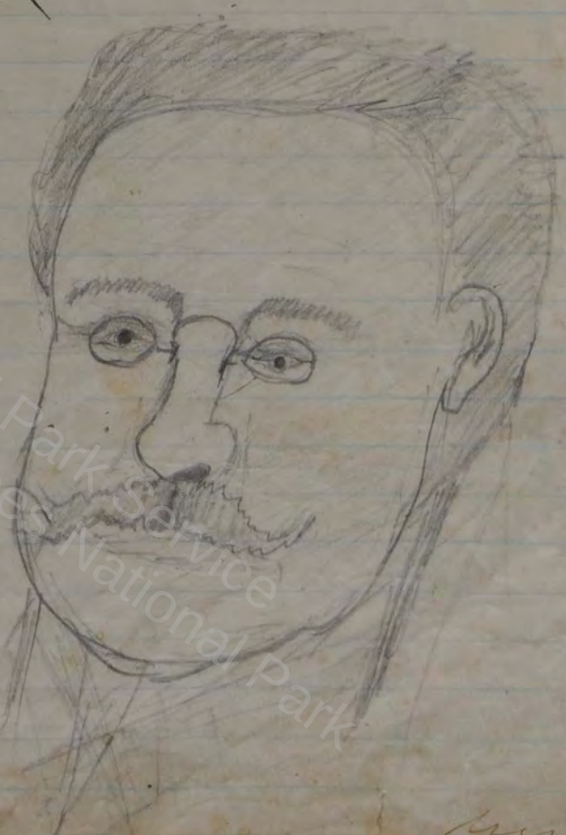
1894 Haalele maua ia Hilo taona Mei 25

1894 E. A. H. Good Isioh

Left Hilo 11.20 P.M. Saturday July 12-96 arrived at 5 a.m. visited the crater at 7.00 saw three lakes in action. Very beautiful, left again for Hilo 11 am. same day. Crater finest sight ever say

Ed H. Paris

R. W. Atkinson



National Park Service Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

BED

Wood
Dover
Mass

John Underwood
Andover
Mass

CAT

KILAUEA VOLCANO HOUSE

July 20-1903

F.W.S. and A.H.J.
MASS. and MAINE

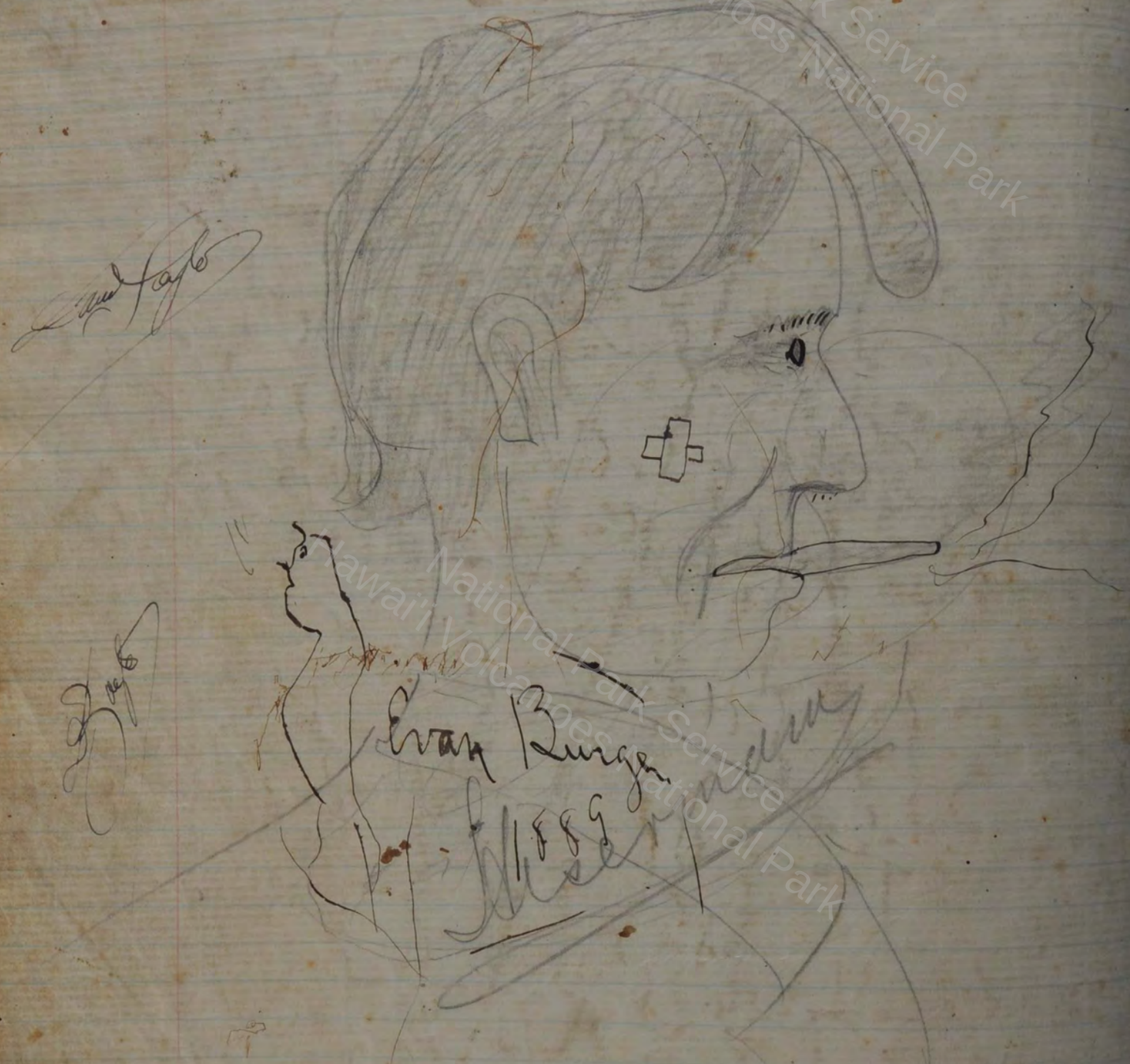
National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Here's to the sparkling wine
Here's to your sweetheart & mine
May he be faithful & she be true
Say, I'd leave my happy home for you
Shakespeare

Francis E. Lee
Berkeley
California

Er
I have

To see Hawaii's House, of Ever Costume fine
Has been with others. One of my Desires,
Which now fulfilled, I ask; for nothing more
than this; to list for ever to ~~[illegible]~~ Kilauea's roar.
Owen.

National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park

Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service
Hawai'i Volcanoes National Park Service